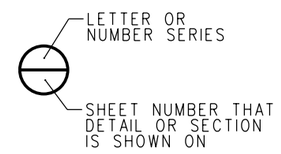
METROLINK®

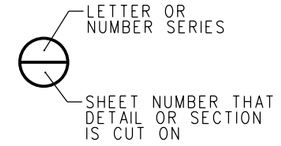
ENGINEERING STANDARDS
FOR
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

33" DOUBLE BOX BEAMS ON PRECAST CONCRETE CAPS WITH DRIVEN STEEL H-PILE FOUNDATIONS

DRAWING INDEX



SHEET SHOWING SECTION OR DETAIL CUT



SHEET SHOWING SECTION OR DETAIL

SECTION OR DETAIL DESIGNATION

NOTE:
1. "_" INDICATES SECTION OR DETAIL IS CUT AND SHOWN ON THE SAME SHEET.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

TITLE SHEET
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD: 6001
SCALE: NTS
REVISION: - SHEET: 1 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-01

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 10:59:56 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_1\ES6001-01.dgn

CONTROLLING DESIGN LOAD EFFECTS FOR PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAM

			ESTIMATED PRESTRESSING									ALLOWABLE STRESSES									ULTIMATE CAPACITY			
												Maximum Service Moments					Top Fiber Service Load Stresses		Bottom Fiber Service Load Stresses					
												Dead	Live	Impact	Centrifugal	Total								
NOMINAL SPAN	"BL"	"SL"	Design Bed Pretension	Elastic Shortening Loss	Total Long-term Prestress Loss	Initial Pretress	Final Prestress	Area of Prestressing Steel Provided	Initial Total Prestressing Force	Final Total Prestressing Force	Eccentricity of Total Prestressing Force from Centroid of Beam	M_D	M_L	M_I	M_{CF}	M_{Total}	Allowable	Calculated	Allowable	Calculated	Maximum Ultimate Moment Demand	Factored Moment Capacity	Maximum Ultimate Shear Demand	Factored Shear Capacity
			f_{pBed} (ksi)	Δf_{ES} (ksi)	Δf_{Total} (ksi)	f_{pi} (ksi)	f_{pf} (ksi)	A_p (in^2)	P_i (k)	P_f (k)	e_p (in)	(k-ft)	(k-ft)	(k-ft)	(k-ft)	(k-ft)	(psi)	(psi)	(psi)	(psi)	M_u (k-ft)	$\varnothing M_n$ (k-ft)	V_u (k)	$\varnothing V_n$ (k)
20'-2"	20'-0"	18'-11"	200.0	7.4	31.4	192.6	168.6	3.04	586	513	14.0	141	408	211	61	821	2400 C	599 C	0T	193 C	1730	2180	383	460
22'-2"	22'-0"	20'-11"	200.0	8.4	33.6	191.6	166.4	3.47	665	577	14.0	174	495	244	74	987	2400 C	733 C	0T	163 C	2072	2419	413	464
24'-2"	24'-0"	22'-11"	200.0	9.3	35.8	190.7	164.2	3.91	746	642	14.0	210	582	274	87	1153	2400 C	870 C	0T	131 C	2413	2656	440	467
26'-2"	26'-0"	24'-11"	200.0	10.3	38.2	189.7	161.8	5.21	988	843	11.7	248	670	302	100	1320	2400 C	1112 C	0T	200 C	2755	3115	457	488
* 28'-0"	27'-10"	26'-9"	200.0	11.2	40.3	188.8	159.7	5.64	1065	901	11.9	286	750	326	113	1475	2400 C	1237 C	0T	173 C	3070	3343	474	497
30'-2"	30'-0"	28'-11"	200.0	13.1	44.7	186.9	155.3	6.51	1217	1011	12.2	337	852	357	128	1674	2400 C	1380 C	0T	217 C	3472	3794	500	500
32'-2"	32'-0"	30'-11"	200.0	14.0	46.6	186.0	153.4	6.94	1291	1065	12.3	385	952	385	143	1865	2400 C	1543 C	0T	150 C	3859	4016	517	517
* 33'-0"	32'-10"	31'-9"	200.0	14.1	48.4	185.9	151.6	8.25	1534	1251	10.9	406	993	397	149	1945	2400 C	1713 C	0T	269 C	4020	4418	526	526
34'-2"	34'-0"	32'-11"	200.0	14.1	48.1	185.9	151.9	8.25	1534	1253	10.9	437	1051	412	158	2058	2400 C	1824 C	0T	165 C	4247	4418	537	537
* 35'-0"	34'-10"	33'-9"	200.0	14.0	49.2	186.0	150.8	8.68	1615	1309	10.9	459	1093	423	164	2139	3000 C	1905 C	0T	170 C	4409	4700	544	581

NOTES:
1. "BL" - OUT TO OUT BEAM LENGTH
   "SL" - SPAN LENGTH CENTER TO CENTER OF BEARINGS
2. * DENOTES STANDARD SPAN
3. FOR SERVICE LOAD STRESSES, "T" IS TENSION AND "C" IS COMPRESSION.
4. TABLE VALUES OF MAXIMUM SERVICE MOMENTS AND CALCULATED STRESSES ARE PROVIDED FOR THE LOCATION OF MAXIMUM SERVICE MOMENT ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE SPAN, TYPICALLY AT OR NEAR MIDSPAN.
5. TABLE VALUES OF MAXIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT DEMAND AND FACTORED MOMENT CAPACITY ARE PROVIDED FOR THE LOCATION OF MAXIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE SPAN, TYPICALLY AT OR NEAR MIDSPAN. THESE VALUES MAY NOT REPRESENT THE CRITICAL CAPACITY TO DEMAND RATIO FOR MOMENT ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE SPAN.
6. TABLE VALUES OF MAXIMUM ULTIMATE SHEAR DEMAND AND FACTORED SHEAR CAPACITY ARE PROVIDED AT h/2 (16½") FROM CENTERLINE OF BEARING. THESE VALUES MAY NOT REPRESENT THE CRITICAL CAPACITY TO DEMAND RATIO FOR SHEAR ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE SPAN.

DESIGN NOTES:

1. PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAM AND PRECAST CONCRETE CAP DESIGN HAVE BEEN PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2019 AMERICAN RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND MAINTENANCE-OF-WAY ASSOCIATION (AREMA) MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING, CHAPTER 8: CONCRETE STRUCTURES AND FOUNDATIONS, PART 2: REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN AND PART 17: PRESTRESSED CONCRETE.

2. BEARING DESIGN HAS BEEN PERFORMED FOR RAILROAD LOADING AND THERMAL EFFECTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING, CHAPTER 15: STEEL STRUCTURES, PART 10: BEARING DESIGN, EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BELOW FOR RANDOM ORIENTED FIBER (ROF) REINFORCED ELASTOMETRIC BEARING PADS. SITE SPECIFIC DESIGN VERIFICATION IS REQUIRED FOR SEISMIC EFFECTS.
   A. DESIGN OF ROF BEARING PADS AS PLAIN (UNREINFORCED), RECTANGULAR ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS PER AREMA WITH MODIFICATIONS AS LISTED IN B THROUGH E.
   B. MODIFYING FACTOR, K=1.0
   C. ALLOWABLE COMPRESSIVE STRESS, $fa \leq 1000+100(S) \leq 1500$ psi
   D. ALLOWABLE COMPRESSIVE DEFLECTION, $\delta c \leq 0.15(T) \leq 0.2"$
   E. ALLOWABLE ROTATION, $L(\alpha_L) + W(\alpha_W) \leq 0.30(T) \leq 0.4"$
      WHERE "T" IS THE THICKNESS OF THE BEARING PAD.

3. HANDRAIL, STEEL GRATING WALKWAY AND ASSOCIATED SUPPORTS AND CONNECTIONS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING, CHAPTER 15: STEEL STRUCTURES, PART 1: DESIGN AND PART 8: MISCELLANEOUS.

4. PRECAST CONCRETE SUBSTRUCTURE COMPONENTS, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE COLLARS, STEEL PILING AND BRACING, CONNECTIONS BETWEEN STEEL PILING AND CAPS AND CONNECTIONS BETWEEN DOUBLE BOX BEAMS AND CAPS ARE PREFERRED DETAILS FOR SUBSTRUCTURES SUPPORTING STANDARD DOUBLE BOX BEAM SUPERSTRUCTURES. DESIGN SHALL BE VERIFIED FOR RAILROAD LOADING AND SITE-SPECIFIC SEISMIC EFFECTS PER THE SCRRA DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL AT EACH LOCATION PROPOSED FOR USE.

5. DESIGN OF STANDARD DOUBLE BOX BEAMS IS VALID FOR 6" MAXIMUM OFFSET OF CENTERLINE TRACK TO CENTERLINE OF LONGITUDINAL GAP BETWEEN ADJACENT BEAMS. THE 6" MAXIMUM OFFSET IS APPLICABLE FOR BOTH TANGENT AND CURVED TRACKS.

6. DESIGN OF STANDARD DOUBLE BOX BEAMS IS VALID FOR TIMBER TIES OR CONCRETE TIES WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 8'-3" AND THE FOLLOWING DEPTHS OF MATERIAL FROM TOP OF BEAM TO BOTTOM OF TIE:
   A. 12" MINIMUM DEPTH BELOW TIE
   B. 16" MAXIMUM DEPTH BELOW TIE
   DEPTH BELOW THE TIE INCLUDES THE THICKNESS OF BALLAST AND HOT MIXED ASPHALT (HMA) PAVING, IF APPLICABLE (FOR EXAMPLE, 4" HMA AND 8" BALLAST WOULD MAKE UP 12" DEPTH BELOW THE TIE). THE THICKNESS OF BALLAST TO BE INCLUDED IN THE DEPTH BELOW THE TIE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 8".

7. FOR CURVED TRACK, DESIGN OF STANDARD DOUBLE BOX BEAMS IS VALID FOR THE RANGE OF TRAIN SPEED AND DEGREE OF CURVE SHOWN IN THE TABLE TITLED "MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DEGREE OF CURVE FOR DESIGN SPEED", THIS SHEET.

8. PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAM DESIGN LOADING (VALUES GIVEN FOR A SINGLE BEAM):
   A. DEAD LOAD, D:
      I. SELF-WEIGHT OF DOUBLE BOX BEAMS, Dsw = 1,390 LB/FT (NOT INCLUDING END DIAPHRAGMS)
      II. BALLAST, HMA AND TIES, Db (TOP OF BEAM TO TOP OF TIE):
         MINIMUM, 19" TOTAL DEPTH, Dbmin = 1,235 LB/FT
         MAXIMUM, 24" TOTAL DEPTH, Dbmax = 1,560 LB/FT
      III. TRACK (RAIL & OTM), Dt = 112 LB/FT
      IV. CURB, WALKWAY AND HANDRAIL, Dc = 185 LB/FT
   B. COOPER E-80 LIVE LOAD, L
   C. IMPACT, I, BASED ON SPAN LENGTH CENTER-TO-CENTER OF BEARINGS, "SL", EXPRESSED IN % OF L:
      FOR 14' < "SL" ≤ 127', I = 225 / √("SL")
   D. CENTRIFUGAL FORCE, CF, RESULTING IN A VERTICAL FORCE EQUAL TO 15% OF L

9. CONTROLLING LOADING EFFECTS FOR EACH LIMIT STATE INVESTIGATED ARE PROVIDED IN THE TABLE TITLED "CONTROLLING DESIGN LOAD EFFECTS FOR PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAM", THIS SHEET.

10. REQUIRED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS OF CONCRETE AT RELEASE, f'ci, AND AT 28 DAYS, f'c, ARE PROVIDED FOR EACH DESIGN. MINIMUM f'ci SHALL BE 4000 PSI AT RELEASE AND MINIMUM f'c SHALL BE 6000 PSI AT 28 DAYS.

11. STRAND PATTERN FOR DOUBLE BOX BEAM CONSISTS OF 0.6" DIA. SEVEN-WIRE HIGH-STRENGTH LOW-RELAXATION STRANDS AT 2" MINIMUM SPACING. FABRICATORS MAY BE ALLOWED TO SUBSTITUTE AN ALTERNATE STRAND SIZE, SPACING AND/OR PATTERN THAT PROVIDES THE SAME TOTAL AREA OF PRESTRESSING STEEL AND THE SAME ECCENTRICITY OF PRESTRESSING FORCE FROM THE CENTROID OF THE BEAM CROSS-SECTION. SEE THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALTERNATE STRAND ARRANGEMENT SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS.

12. PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAM DESIGNS ARE PROVIDED AT INCREMENTS OF OUT-TO-OUT BEAM LENGTH, "BL", BETWEEN 20' AND 35'. SPAN LENGTH CENTER-TO-CENTER OF BEARINGS, "SL" IS 1'-1" LESS THAN "BL" FOR DOUBLE BOX BEAMS. FOR ACTUAL VALUES OF "BL" BETWEEN THOSE LENGTHS PROVIDED, USE THE DESIGN FOR THE NEXT LARGER "BL" (FOR EXAMPLE, THE STANDARD 27'-10" OUT-TO-OUT BEAM LENGTH WOULD USE THE NUMBER OF STRANDS, STRAND PATTERN AND REQUIRED CONCRETE STRENGTHS FOR THE 28' DESIGN).

13. CALCULATIONS FOR DESIGN OF PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAMS AND PRECAST CONCRETE CAPS HAVE BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND ARE KEPT ON FILE AT SCRRA HEADQUARTERS.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DEGREE OF CURVE FOR DESIGN SPEED

MAX DESIGN SPEED (mph)	ALLOWABLE DEGREE OF CURVE
20	14° 00'
25	13° 33'
30	13° 13'
35	11° 21'
40	8° 29'
45	6° 42'
50	5° 25'
60	3° 51'
70	2° 50'
80	2° 04'
90	1° 35'
100	1° 17'
110	1° 01'

NOTE:
ALLOWABLE DEGREE OF CURVE SHOWN IN THE TABLE MAY NOT BE A PRACTICAL DESIGN VALUE. VALUES BASED SOLELY ON THE CENTRIFUGAL FORCE REQUIRED TO PRODUCE AN INCREASE OF 15% VERTICAL LIVE LOAD ON BEAMS.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	04-24-20	REVISED NOTES 2 & 3	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

DESIGN NOTES
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: NTS
REVISION A SHEET 2 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-02

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 10:59:54 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_2\ES6001-02.dgn

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS AND PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS:

PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS AND PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 43: PRECAST AND PRESTRESSED CONCRETE FOR RAILROAD BRIDGES. MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE ORDERED AND FABRICATION SHALL NOT COMMENCE PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF SHOP DRAWINGS BY SCRRA. MEMBERS AND BEAMS THAT DO NOT MEET THE REQUIRED SPECIFICATIONS WILL BE REJECTED. REJECTED MEMBERS AND BEAMS SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO SCRRA. MEMBERS AND BEAMS THAT HAVE BEEN DELIVERED AND ARE THEN REJECTED SHALL BE REMOVED FROM SCRRA PROPERTY AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO SCRRA. FABRICATOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ADEQUACY OF LIFTING DEVICES.

PILING:

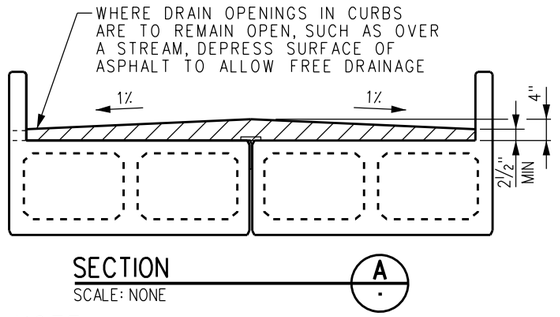
STEEL BEARING PILES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 21: PILING. PILES SHALL BE DRIVEN TO A MINIMUM ALLOWABLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD CAPACITY OF 150 TONS PER THE DYNAMIC FORMULA IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OR TO PRACTICAL REFUSAL, IF POSSIBLE, WITHOUT DAMAGING THE PILES. MINIMUM PENETRATION SHALL BE 15 FEET BELOW NATURAL GROUND OR FINISHED GROUND LINE, WHICHEVER IS LOWER. PILES SHALL BE DRIVEN WITHIN 3" OF PLAN LOCATION AT CUTOFF, WITHIN 1/4" PER FOOT OF SPECIFIED BATTER LINE FOR BATTERED PILING AND WITHIN 1/4" PER FOOT OF VERTICAL FOR PLUMB PILING. PILES THAT DO NOT MEET THE REQUIRED TOLERANCES SHALL BE PULLED AND REDRIVEN OR CUTOFF AND REPLACED. CUTOFF PILES TO SPECIFIED ELEVATIONS AND PROPERLY PREPARE THE CUTOFF ENDS FOR WELDING. PILES SHALL NOT BE PULLED INTO POSITION FOR WELDING TO CAPS UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY SCRRA. A FULL PILE REPORT PER THE SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING DRIVING RECORDS AND ESTIMATED ALLOWABLE CAPACITIES FOR EACH PILE, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SCRRA.

PLACING PRECAST CAPS:

PRECAST CAPS SHALL BE PLACED IN THE PROPER LOCATIONS AND SECURED PRIOR TO WELDING PILES TO PILE PLATES EMBEDDED IN CAPS. PROPER LOCATION OF PRECAST CAPS SHALL BE DETERMINED USING CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING WITH VERIFIED CONTROL AND CHECKED WITH TAPE MEASUREMENTS FROM A KNOWN REFERENCE POINT. AS-BUILT DIMENSIONS BETWEEN EMBEDDED PIPES IN EACH END OF BEAMS AND BETWEEN STEEL RODS (AR1) EMBEDDED IN CAPS IN ADJACENT BENTS SHALL BE CHECKED PRIOR TO WELDING PILES TO CAPS.

FIELD WELDING CAPS AND BRACING:

PILES SHALL BE WELDED TO PILE PLATES, FOLLOWED BY WELDING ANGLE BRACING TO THE INSIDE OF PILE FLANGES AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. WELDING SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AWS D1.5 BRIDGE WELDING CODE. WELDING SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED USING THE SMAW OR FCAW PROCESS. WELDING ELECTRODES SHALL BE E7018 FOR SMAW OR E70T-5 FOR FCAW. WELDERS SHALL POSSESS VALID QUALIFICATIONS AND UNDERSTANDING FOR ALL THE TYPES OF AWS WELDS AND WELDING POSITIONS REQUIRED AND NOTED IN THESE STANDARDS



SECTION A
SCALE: NONE

NOTE:
HMA CROSS SLOPE SIMILAR ON BRIDGE APPROACH.

INSTALLING WING WALLS:

ADJOINING SURFACES OF END CAP AND WING WALL SHALL BE COATED WITH GROUT. WHILE GROUT IS STILL PLIABLE, POSITION WING WALL OVER THREADED RODS AND HOLD IN PLACE, ADD WASHER W1 AND HEX NUT TO BOLTS, TIGHTEN NUTS AND TACK WELD NUTS TO WASHER. REPAIR DAMAGED GALVANIZED SURFACES.

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE:

ALL CONCRETE MATERIALS, PLACEMENT AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL CONFORM TO SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 41: STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FOR RAILROAD AND CIVIL WORKS. REINFORCING STEEL MATERIALS AND PLACEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 42: REINFORCEMENT FOR RAILROAD AND CIVIL WORKS. MINIMUM 28-DAY CONCRETE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH SHALL BE 4000 PSI. THE PORTION OF PILING TO BE ENCASED IN CONCRETE SHALL BE CLEANED OF ALL DIRT, OIL AND GREASE AND ALL LOOSE SCALE AND RUST BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE BOND.

PAINTING:

PAINTING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 61: PAINTING AND PROTECTIVE COATINGS FOR BRIDGES. THE EXPOSED PORTION OF PILE PLATES, PILING BETWEEN THE PILE PLATES AND CONCRETE COLLARS OR GROUND LINE, ANGLE BRACING AND ANY OTHER NON-GALVANIZED EXPOSED STEEL SHALL BE CLEANED PER SSPC SP 6 "COMMERCIAL BLAST CLEAN" AND PAINTED USING SYSTEM #19.

INSTALLING BEARING PADS:

RANDOM ORIENTED FIBER ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 43: PRECAST AND PRESTRESSED CONCRETE FOR RAILROAD BRIDGES. BEARING PADS SHALL BE ADHERED TO PRECAST CAPS AND PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS USING AN ADHESIVE RECOMMENDED BY THE BEARING PAD MANUFACTURER AND APPROVED BY SCRRA. BEARING AREAS ON CAPS AND BEAMS SHALL BE ABRASIVE BLAST CLEANED TO REMOVE ALL FORM OIL AND CURING AGENTS AND SHALL BE CLEANED TO A DUST-FREE CONDITION. ONCE BEARING AREAS HAVE BEEN ADEQUATELY CLEANED, APPLY A LIGHT SEAL COAT OF ADHESIVE TO CONCRETE SURFACE AND ALLOW TO DRY. COAT CONTACT SURFACES OF CONCRETE AND BEARING PADS WITH ADHESIVE, PLACE PADS ON CONCRETE SURFACE AND HOLD IN THE PROPER LOCATION UNTIL THE ADHESIVE HAS ATTAINED INITIAL SET.

ERECTION OF BEAMS:

BEAMS SHALL BE SET IN THE PROPER LOCATION, TAKING CARE NOT TO DAMAGE CONCRETE MEMBERS. AFTER BEAMS HAVE BEEN SET IN FINAL POSITION, LIFTING LOOPS SHALL BE TORCHED OFF 1" BELOW DECK SURFACE AND REMAINING HOLES FILLED WITH EPOXY GROUT.

DECK PLATES:

DECK PLATES MAY BE ADJUSTED AND TRIMMED AS NEEDED TO PROVIDE A TIGHT FIT. DUE TO LOCAL CONDITIONS, DECK PLATES AT JOINTS MAY NEED TO BE WELDED. IF WELDING DECK PLATES IS REQUIRED, REMOVE SCALE AND REPAIR GALVANIZED SURFACES AFTER COOLING.

WALKWAYS:

SIDEWALK BRACKETS SHALL BE ERECTED PLUMB AND IN-LINE. FINISHED WALKWAY SURFACE SHALL BE EVEN, WITH ANY ABRUPT CHANGES IN ELEVATION LIMITED TO 1/4" OR LESS. ATTACH WALKWAY GRATING TO SIDEWALK BRACKETS AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. GRATING PANEL LAYOUT SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MINIMIZE DISTANCE THAT PANELS EXTEND ACROSS BRIDGE JOINTS. TRIM GRATING AS REQUIRED AND REPAIR DAMAGED GALVANIZED SURFACES.

HANDRAIL:

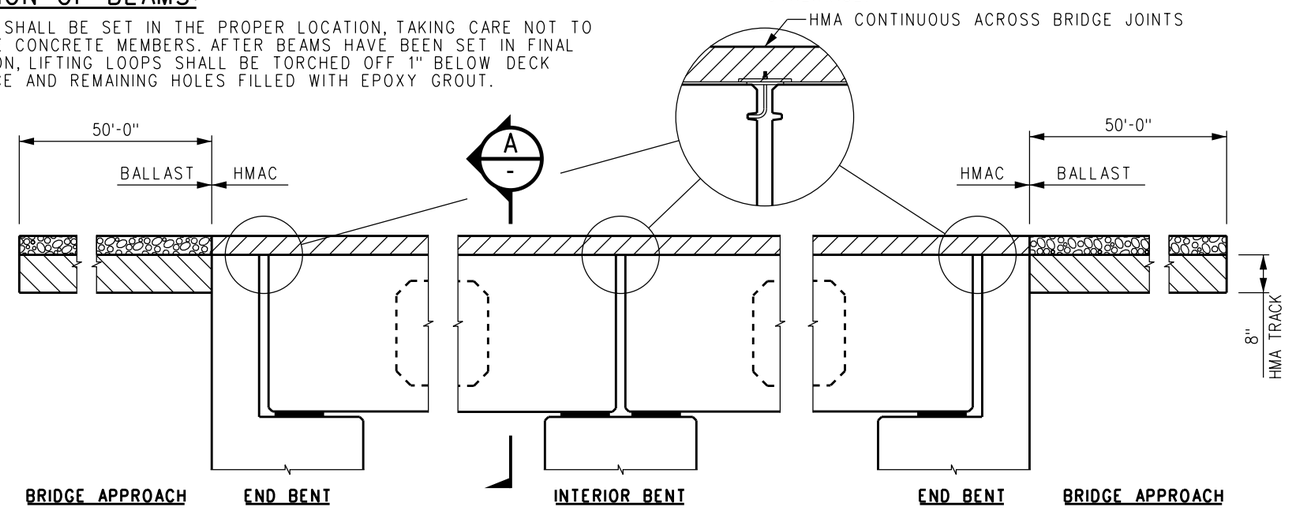
HANDRAIL POSTS, BRACES AND STRUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED 2"x2" 20F12 UNISTRUT "TELESPAR". CABLE RAILS SHALL BE 5/16" DIA, 7x19 GALVANIZED AIRCRAFT CABLE. INTERIOR HANDRAIL TERMINATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EVERY TWO SPANS. SAFETY CHAIN SHALL BE USED FOR RAILS BETWEEN INTERIOR CABLE TERMINATIONS. ATTACH HANDRAIL COMPONENTS AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. REPAIR DAMAGED GALVANIZED SURFACES.

SIGNAL CONDUIT:

A MINIMUM OF TWO SIGNAL CONDUITS SHALL BE PROVIDED INSIDE THE CURB LINE ON EACH SIDE OF THE BRIDGE. CONDUIT SHALL CONSIST OF 4" DIA GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE. CONDUIT BRACKETS SHALL BE USED TO HOLD CONDUIT IN PLACE AND SHALL BE PLACED TO MISS DECK PLATES AND SIDEWALK BRACKETS. SPACING OF CONDUIT BRACKETS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 FEET. INSTALL CONDUIT BRACKETS USING ADHESIVE ANCHORS. ADHESIVE ANCHORS SHALL BE HILTI HVA SYSTEM OR APPROVED EQUAL. FIELD DRILL 7/16" DIA x 3 1/2" HOLE INTO CONCRETE CURB, INSTALL HVU ADHESIVE CAPSULE AND 3/8" DIA x 5" THREADED ROD PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. CONDUITS INSTALLED ON BRIDGES WITHOUT HMA SHALL BE RAISED 3/4" TO ALLOW FOR DECK DRAINAGE.

MISCELLANEOUS STEEL AND HARDWARE:

MISCELLANEOUS STEEL ITEMS SHALL BE FABRICATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 52: METAL FABRICATIONS FOR RAILROAD BRIDGES. STEEL ACCESSORIES AND HARDWARE SHALL BE GALVANIZED (HOT DIP OR MECHANICALLY ZINC COATED) UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.



HMA DETAILS
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
B	04-24-20	REVISED FIELD WELDING & PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBER NOTES	AC	JMM
A	04-17-13	REVISED HMA DETAILS	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

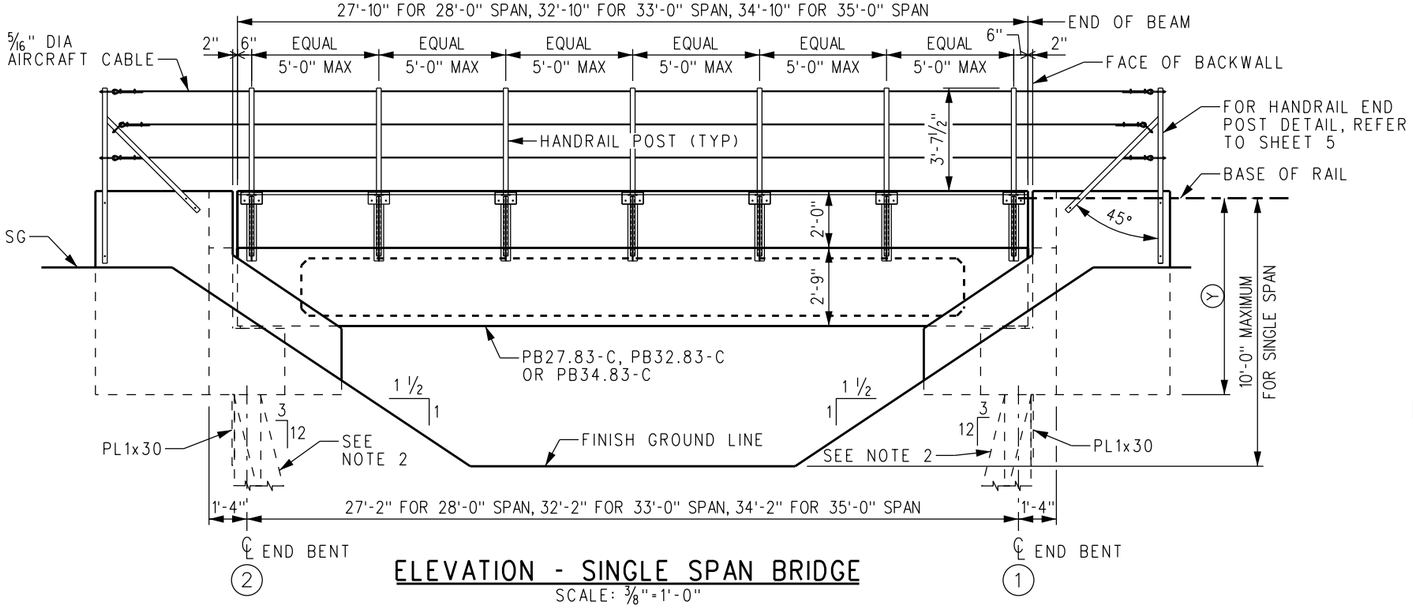
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

CONSTRUCTION NOTES AND HMA DETAILS
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

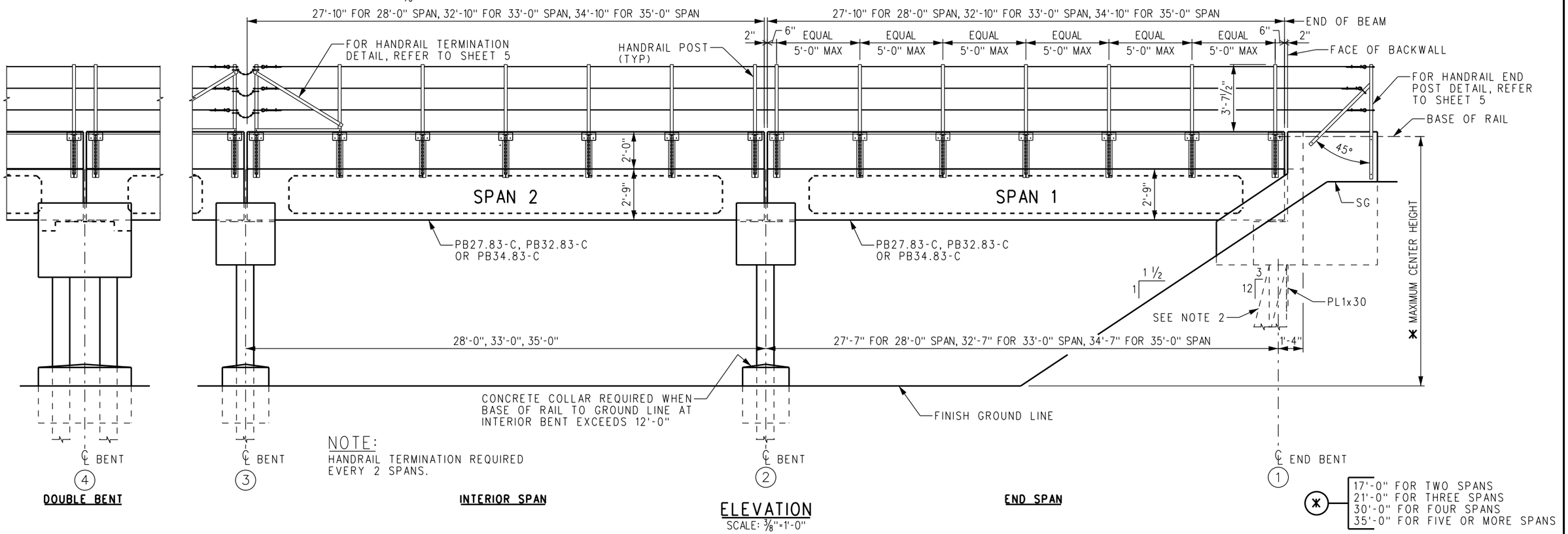
STANDARD: 6001
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION: B
SHEET: 3 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-03

UserName•> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 10:59:55 PM Plot Driver•> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName•> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_3\ES6001-03.dgn



ELEVATION - SINGLE SPAN BRIDGE

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

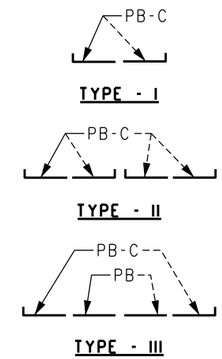


NOTE:
HANDRAIL TERMINATION REQUIRED EVERY 2 SPANS.

DOUBLE BENT | **INTERIOR SPAN** | **END SPAN**

ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



BEAM ARRANGEMENT DIAGRAMS

SCALE: NONE
PB DENOTES BEAM WITHOUT CURB.
PB-C DENOTES BEAM WITH CURB.

LIFTING WEIGHTS	
BEAM MARK	WEIGHT IN TONS
PB34.83-C	26.9
PB34.83	24.3
PB32.83-C	25.3
PB32.83	22.9
PB27.83-C	21.5
PB27.83	19.4

DOUBLE BENT REQUIREMENTS	
LINEAL FEET OF BRIDGE	MIN NO OF DOUBLE BENTS REQUIRED
UP TO 198'	NONE
199' TO 396'	ONE
397' TO 594'	TWO
595' TO 792'	THREE

NOTES:
1. "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y" SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION.
2. WHEN NECESSARY TO CLEAR AN EXISTING PILE, PILES BATTERED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE TRACK MAY ALSO BE BATTERED SLIGHTLY IN THE DIRECTION NORMAL TO THE TRACK.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

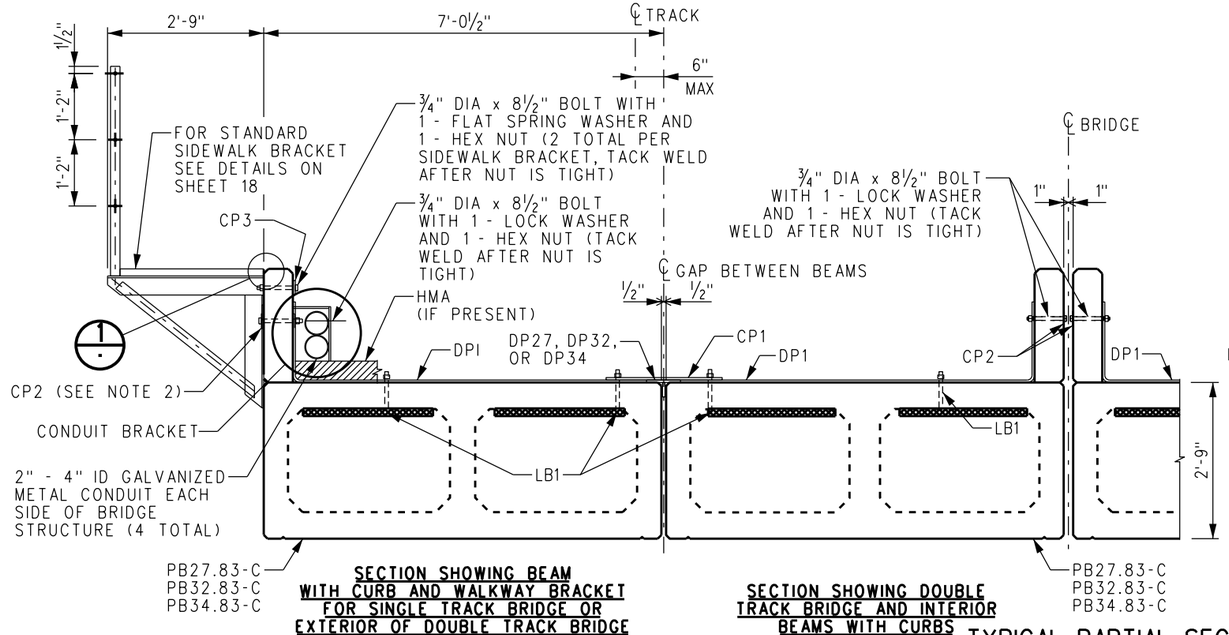
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION - SHEET 4 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-04

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 10:59:55 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_4\ES6001-04.dgn

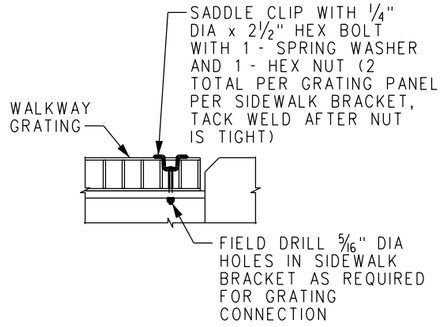


TYPICAL PARTIAL SECTIONS

SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. FOR LIFTING WEIGHTS, BENT REQUIREMENTS AND OTHER RELATED NOTES SEE SHEET 4.
2. AT END BENTS, SUBSTITUTE CURB ANGLE CA2 FOR CURB PLATE CP2.

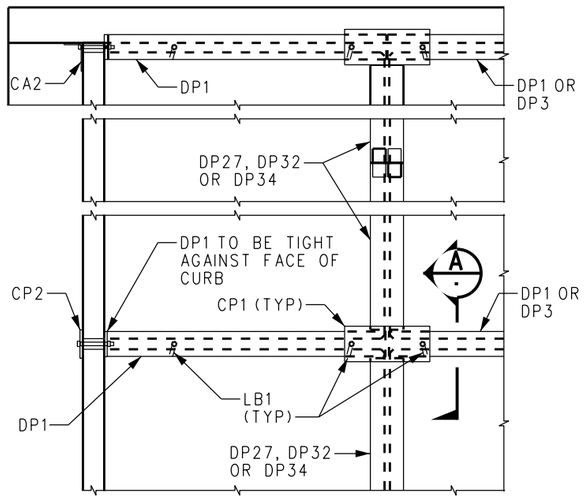


DETAIL 1

SCALE: NONE

CABLE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS:

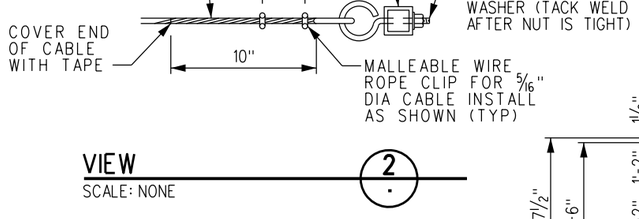
1. THREAD CABLE THROUGH ALL HANDRAIL POSTS AND EYEBOLTS ON ONE END HANDRAIL POST.
2. STRETCH CABLE, HANG A MINIMUM OF 10 LBS ON CABLE BETWEEN TWO POSTS, AND REMOVE SAG TO A MAXIMUM OF 2 INCHES.
3. TIGHTEN CLIPS AND EYEBOLTS AT REMAINING END HANDRAIL POST.
4. REMOVE WEIGHTS.



TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DECK PLATES

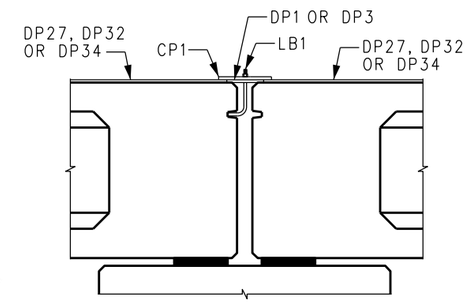
SCALE: NONE

ASSEMBLE COMPLETE TRANSVERSE LINE OF DECK PLATES BY PLACING CP1'S AND LB1'S. TURN LEG OF LB1'S TO PERMIT PLACEMENT BETWEEN BEAMS OR BETWEEN BEAM AND PARAPET WALL AND THEN TURN LB1'S AS SHOWN AND TIGHTEN NUT. BURN OFF PROJECTING PORTION OF BOLT AFTER NUT IS TIGHT. TACK WELD NUTS.



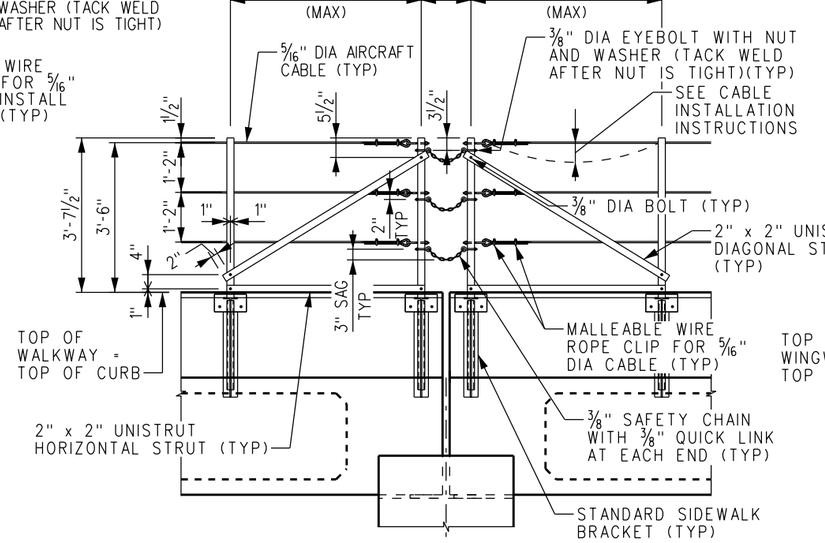
VIEW 2

SCALE: NONE



SECTION A

SCALE: NONE

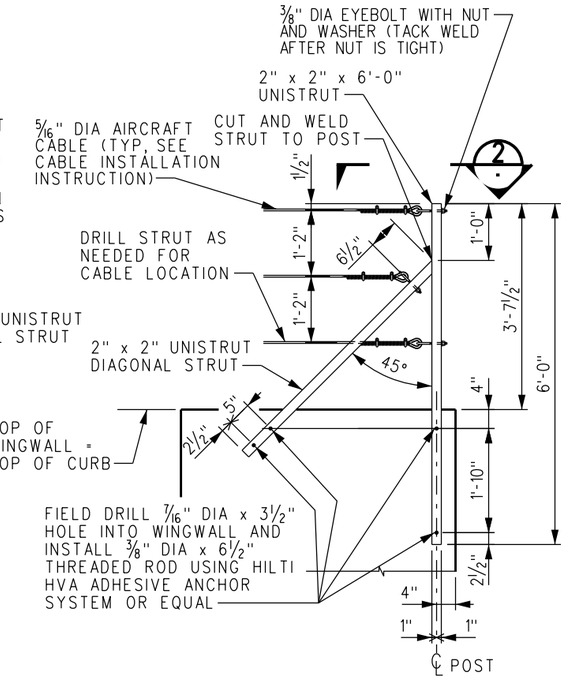


HANDRAIL TERMINATION DETAIL

SCALE: NONE

NOTE:

INSTALL SAFETY CHAIN WITH A 3" SAG.



HANDRAIL END POST DETAIL

SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

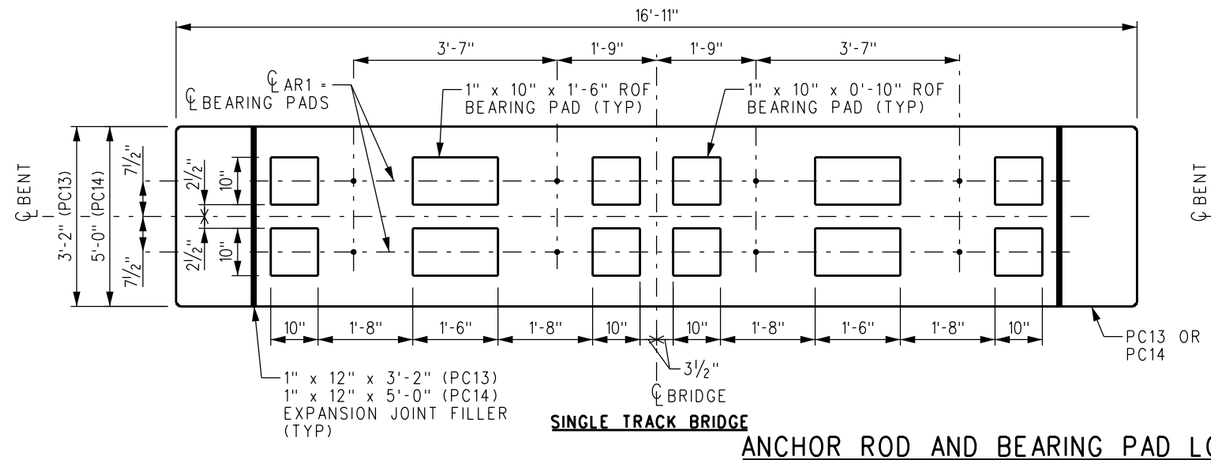
METROLINK®

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

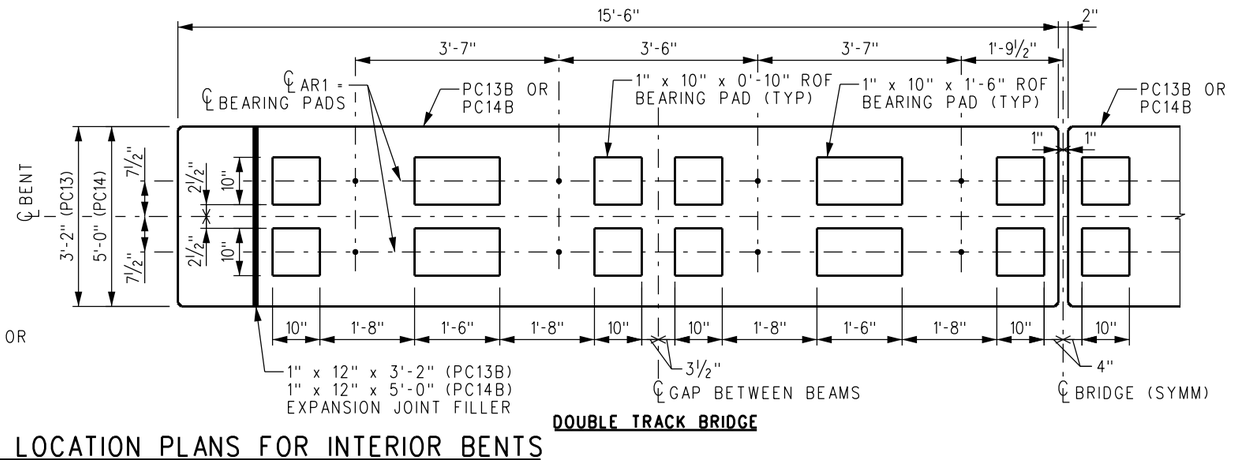
ENGINEERING STANDARDS

SECTIONS AND DETAILS
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION - SHEET 5 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-05



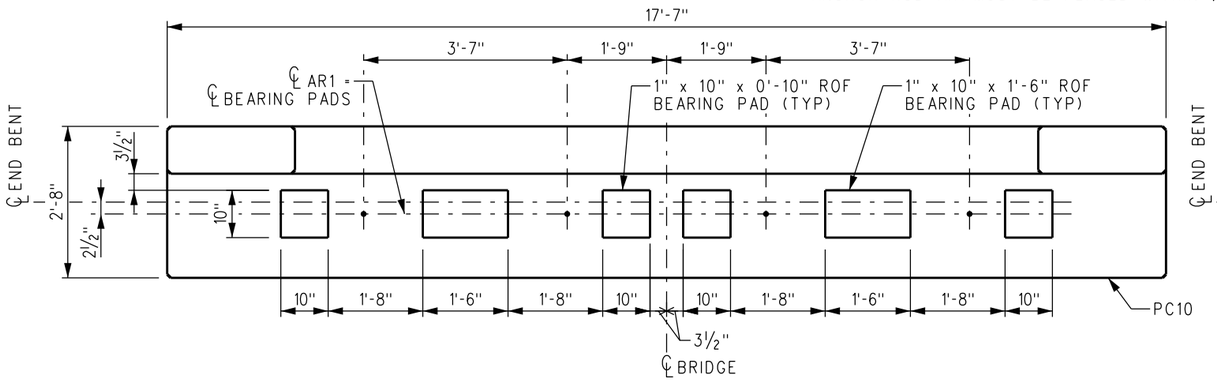
SINGLE TRACK BRIDGE



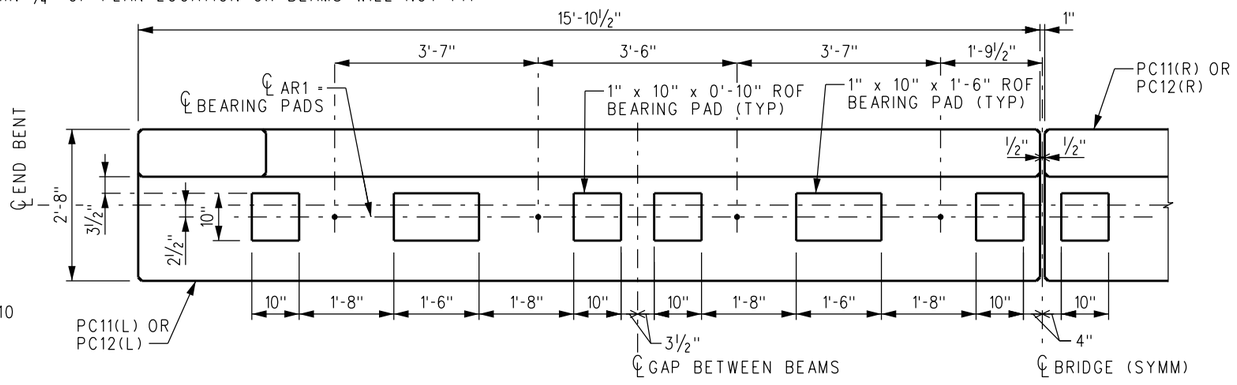
DOUBLE TRACK BRIDGE

ANCHOR ROD AND BEARING PAD LOCATION PLANS FOR INTERIOR BENTS

ANCHOR ROD AR1 MUST BE PLACED WITHIN ¼" OF PLAN LOCATION OR BEAMS WILL NOT FIT



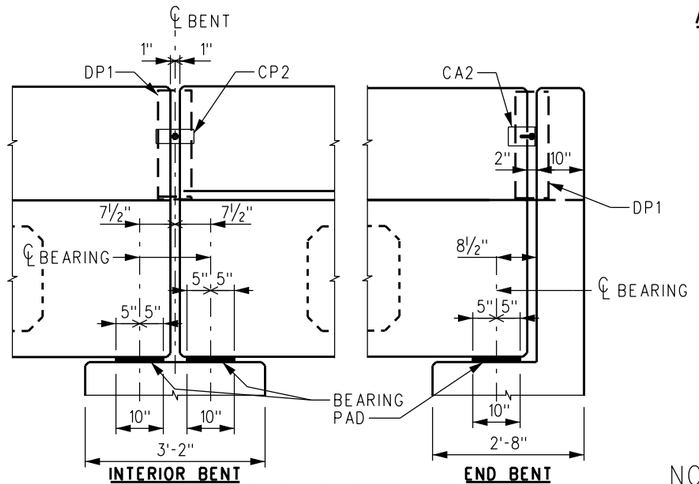
SINGLE TRACK BRIDGE



DOUBLE TRACK BRIDGE

ANCHOR ROD AND BEARING PAD LOCATION PLANS FOR END BENTS

ANCHOR ROD AR1 MUST BE PLACED WITHIN ¼" OF PLAN LOCATION OR BEAMS WILL NOT FIT



BEARING DETAILS

SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
HANDRAILS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

NOTES:
1. ROF = RANDOM ORIENTED FIBER
2. BEARING PADS AND EXPANSION JOINT FILLER ARE FIELD ATTACHED TO CAPS.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

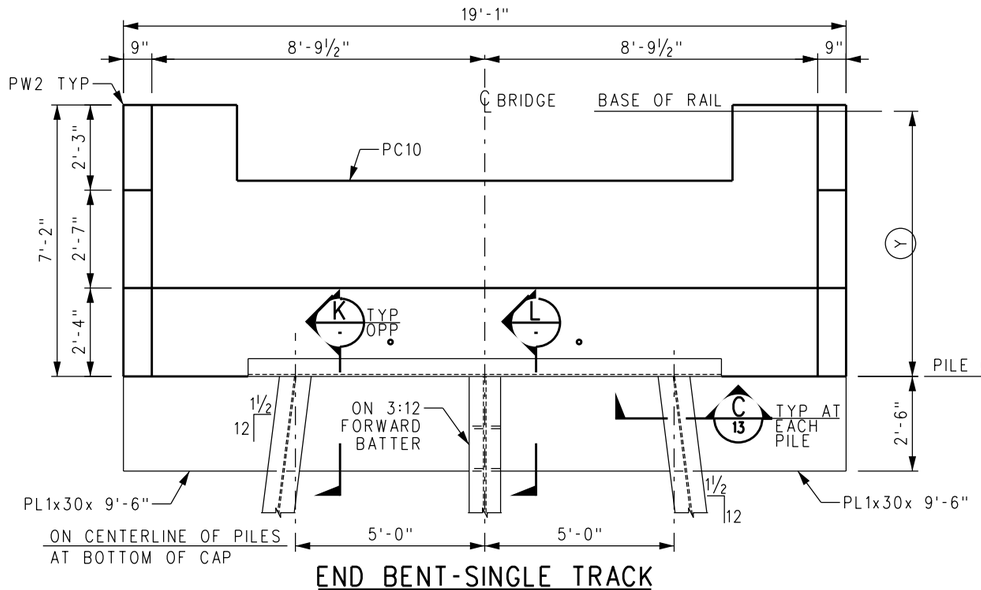
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

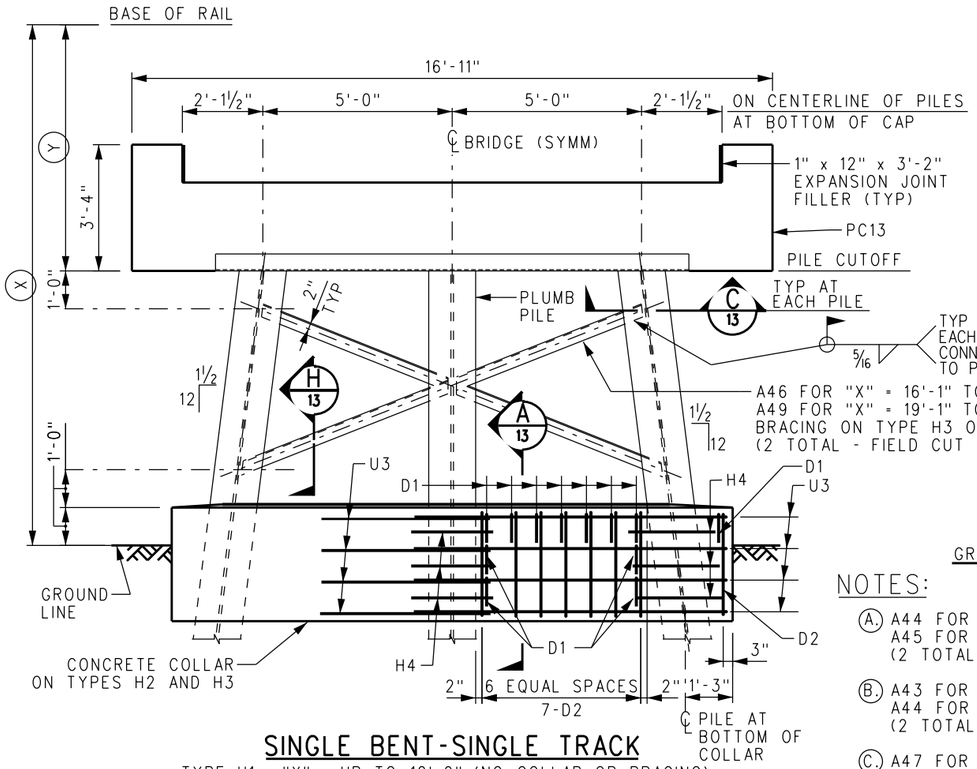
ANCHOR ROD AND BEARING PAD LAYOUT
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"
REVISION -
SHEET 6 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-26

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:00:07 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_6\ES6001-06.dgn



END BENT-SINGLE TRACK



SINGLE BENT-SINGLE TRACK

TYPE H1 - "X" = UP TO 12'-0" (NO COLLAR OR BRACING)
TYPE H2 - "X" = 12'-1" TO 16'-0" (COLLAR, NO BRACING)
TYPE H3 - "X" = 16'-1" TO 22'-0" (COLLAR AND BRACING)

NOTES:

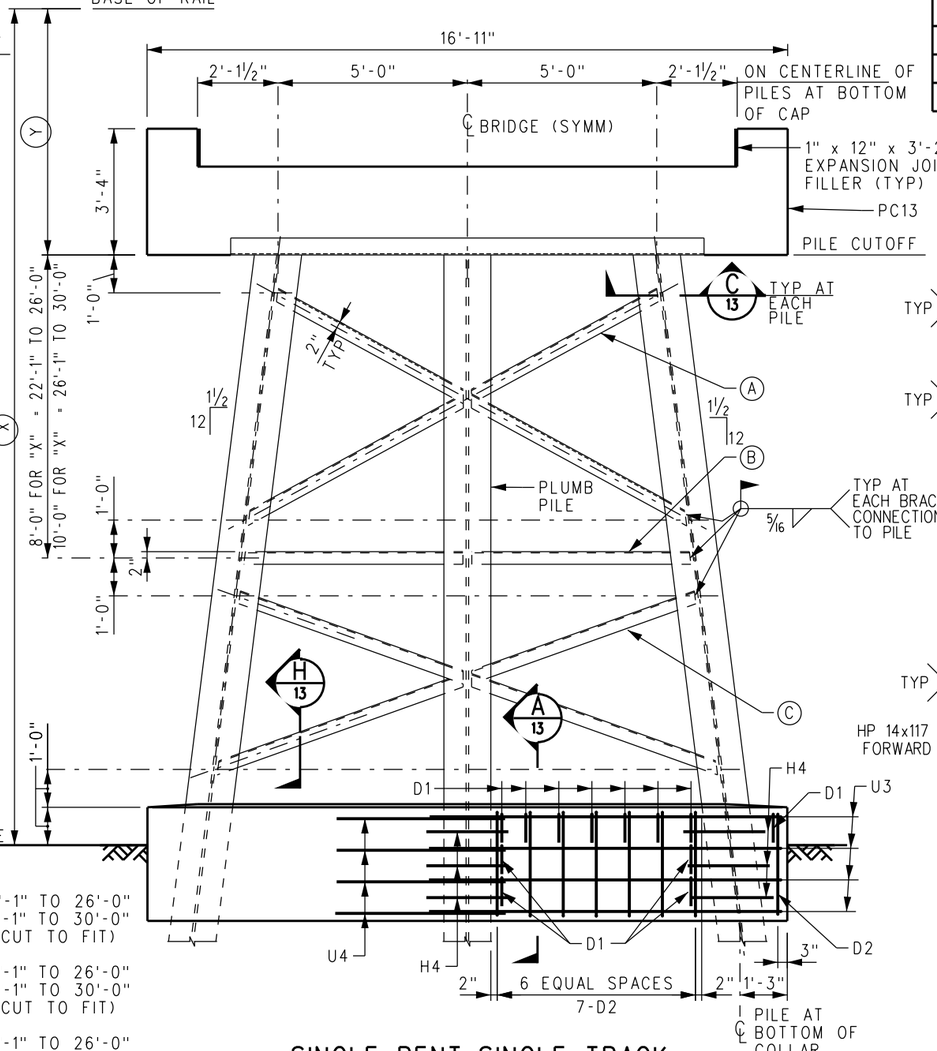
1. ALL PILES ARE HP14x117, ASTM A572 GRADE 50 STEEL BEARING PILES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL BRACING ANGLES TO BE CUT TO LENGTH AS REQUIRED.
3. AFTER PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS ARE SET, FILL RECESSES AT LIFT ANCHORS WITH EPOXY GROUT TO TOP OF SURROUNDING CONCRETE.
4. FOR "TYPICAL PILE SPLICE DETAIL", "WING WALL TO END CAP DETAILS" AND "HEAD OF BANK DETAILS" SEE SHEET 13.
5. THE FOLLOWING FORMULA WILL GIVE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF CONCRETE IN THE CONCRETE COLLARS IN CUBIC YARDS:
   BENTS H2, H3 AND H4 - 0.07 x "X" + 3.1
   WHERE "X" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO GROUND LINE IN FEET.
6. "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y" SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN. FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD CONCRETE TIES, "Y" = 6'-11" FOR SINGLE ROW PILE BENTS.

REINFORCING STEEL REQUIRED PER CONCRETE COLLAR

BENT TYPE			REINFORCING STEEL MARK
H2	H3	H4	
24	24	24	D1
16	16	16	D2
8	8	4	U3
-	-	4	U4
9	9	9	H4, *4 x 3'-0" (STRAIGHT)

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PER COLLAR

BENT TYPE	REINFORCING STEEL (LBS)
H2	264
H3	264
H4	272



NOTES:

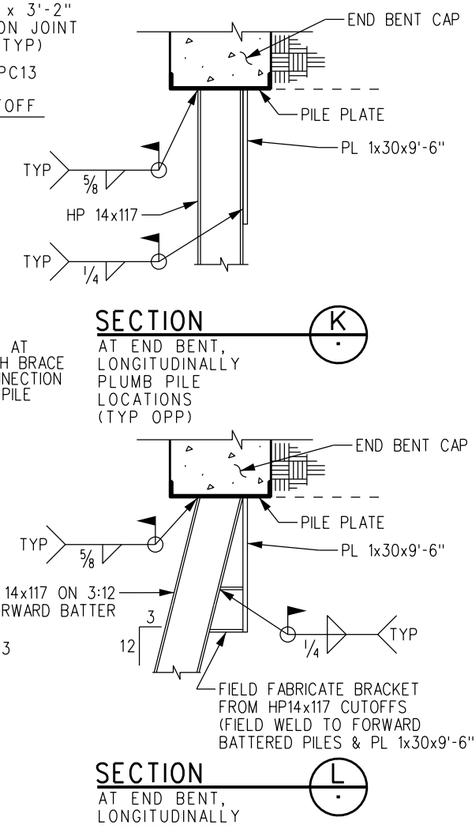
(A.) A44 FOR "X" = 22'-1" TO 26'-0"
A45 FOR "X" = 26'-1" TO 30'-0"
(2 TOTAL - FIELD CUT TO FIT)

(B.) A43 FOR "X" = 22'-1" TO 26'-0"
A44 FOR "X" = 26'-1" TO 30'-0"
(2 TOTAL - FIELD CUT TO FIT)

(C.) A47 FOR "X" = 22'-1" TO 26'-0"
A49 FOR "X" = 26'-1" TO 30'-0"
(2 TOTAL - FIELD CUT TO FIT)

SINGLE BENT-SINGLE TRACK

TYPE H4 - "X" = 22'-1" TO 30'-0"



REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	04-24-20	REVISED WELDS ADDED SECTION A-A & B-B	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

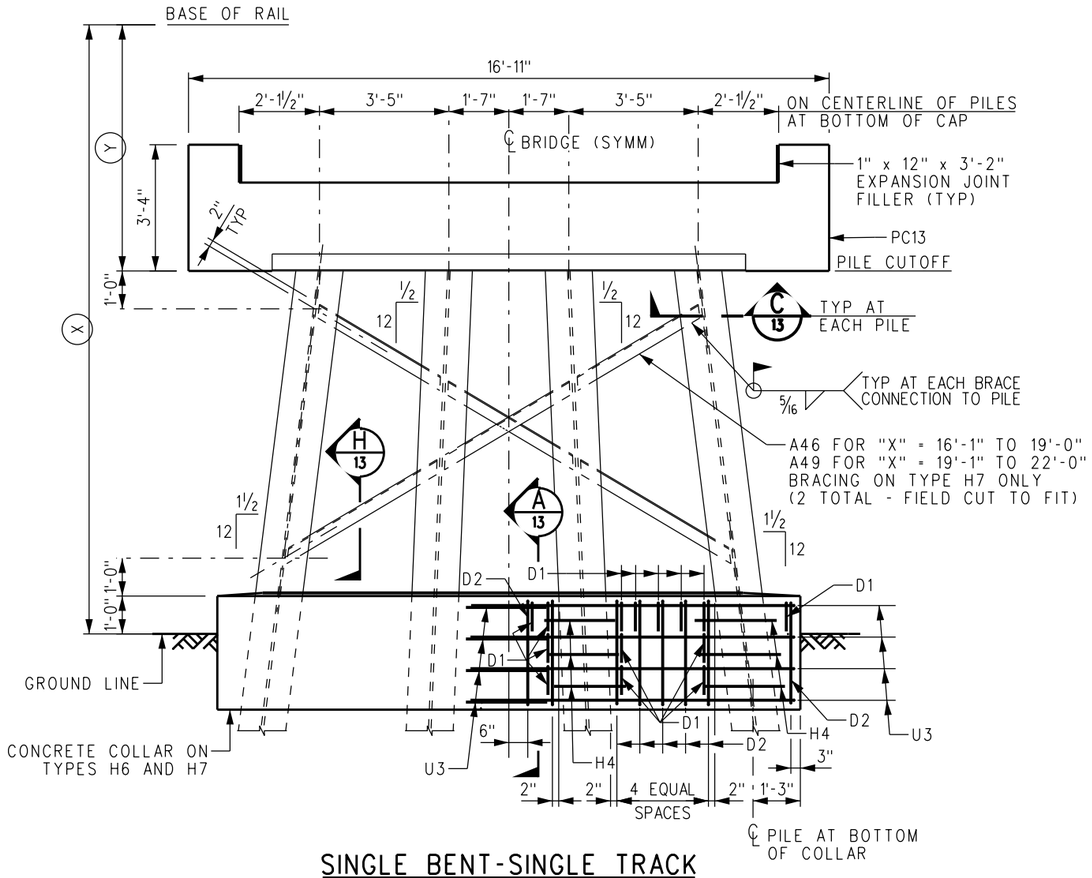
SINGLE ROW PILE BENTS (1 OF 4)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"
REVISION A
SHEET 7 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-07

NOTES:

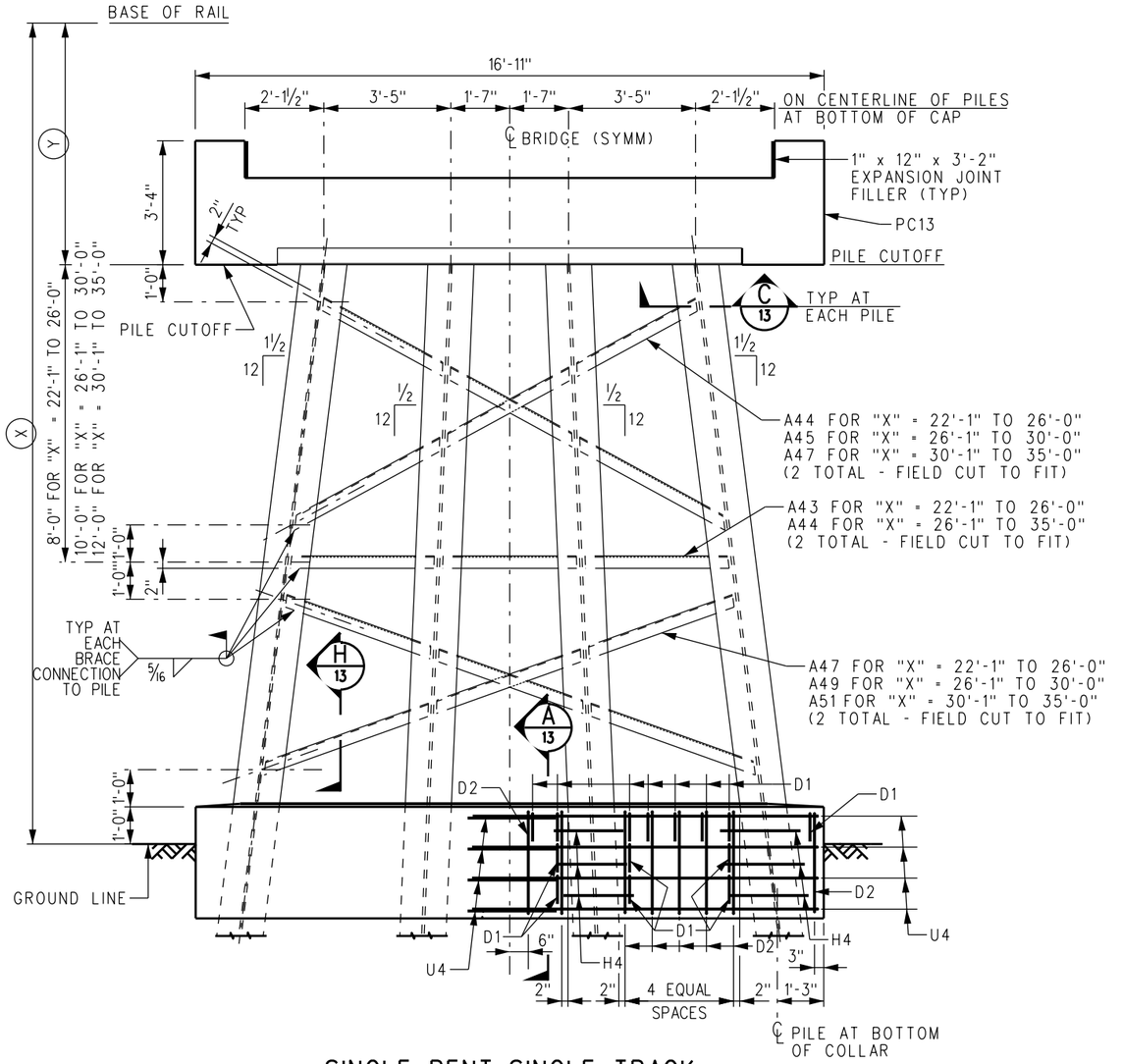
1. ALL PILES ARE HP14x117, ASTM A572 GRADE 50 STEEL BEARING PILES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL BRACING ANGLES TO BE CUT TO LENGTH AS REQUIRED.
3. AFTER PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS ARE SET, FILL RECESSES AT LIFT ANCHORS WITHEPOXY GROUT TO TOP OF SURROUNDING CONCRETE.
4. FOR "TYPICAL PILE SPLICE DETAIL", "WING WALL TO END CAP DETAILS" AND "HEAD OF BANK DETAILS" SEE SHEET 13.
5. THE FOLLOWING FORMULA WILL GIVE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF CONCRETE IN THE CONCRETE COLLARS IN CUBIC YARDS:
   BENTS H6, H7 AND H8 - 0.07 x "X" + 3.1
   WHERE "X" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO GROUND LINE IN FEET.
6. "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y" SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN.
   FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD CONCRETE TIES, "Y" = 6'-11" FOR SINGLE ROW PILE BENTS.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PER COLLAR		REINFORCING STEEL REQUIRED PER CONCRETE COLLAR			
BENT TYPE	REINFORCING STEEL (LBS)	BENT TYPE H6	BENT TYPE H7	BENT TYPE H8	REINFORCING STEEL MARK
H6	280	28	28	28	D1
H7	280	16	16	16	D2
H8	296	8	8	-	U3
		-	-	8	U4
		12	12	12	H4, #4 x 3'-0" (STRAIGHT)



SINGLE BENT-SINGLE TRACK

TYPE H5 - "X" = UP TO 12'-0" (NO COLLAR OR BRACING)
TYPE H6 - "X" = 12'-1" TO 16'-0" (COLLAR, NO BRACING)
TYPE H7 - "X" = 16'-1" TO 22'-0" (COLLAR AND BRACING)



SINGLE BENT-SINGLE TRACK

TYPE H8 - "X" = 22'-1" TO 35'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	03-20-20	REVISED WELDS & SECTION CALLOUT	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

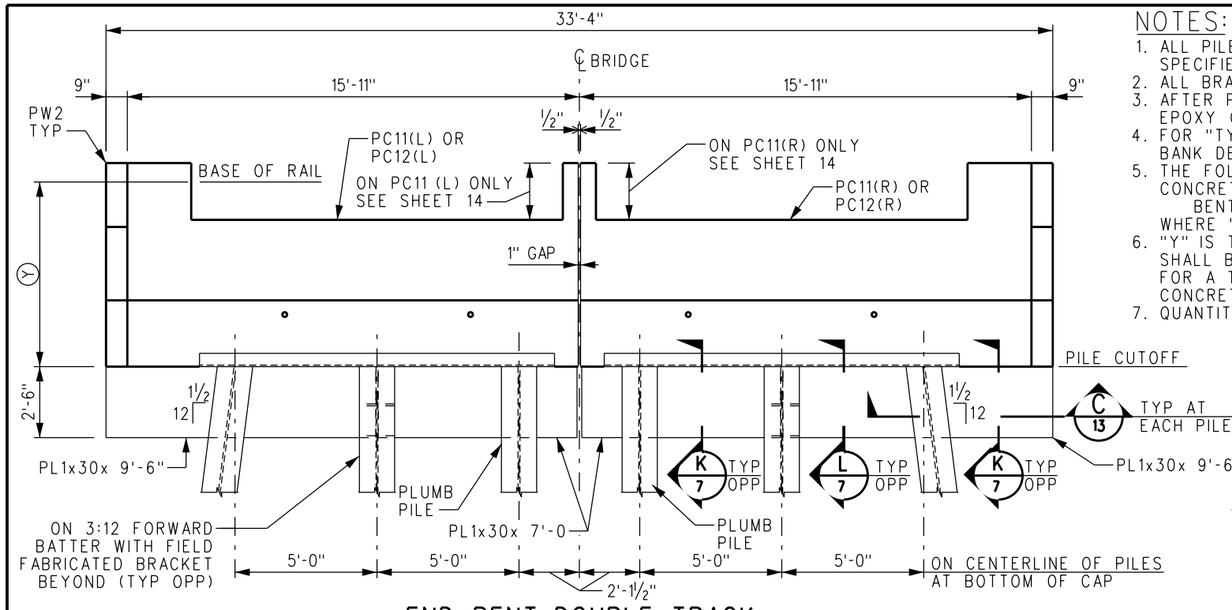
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

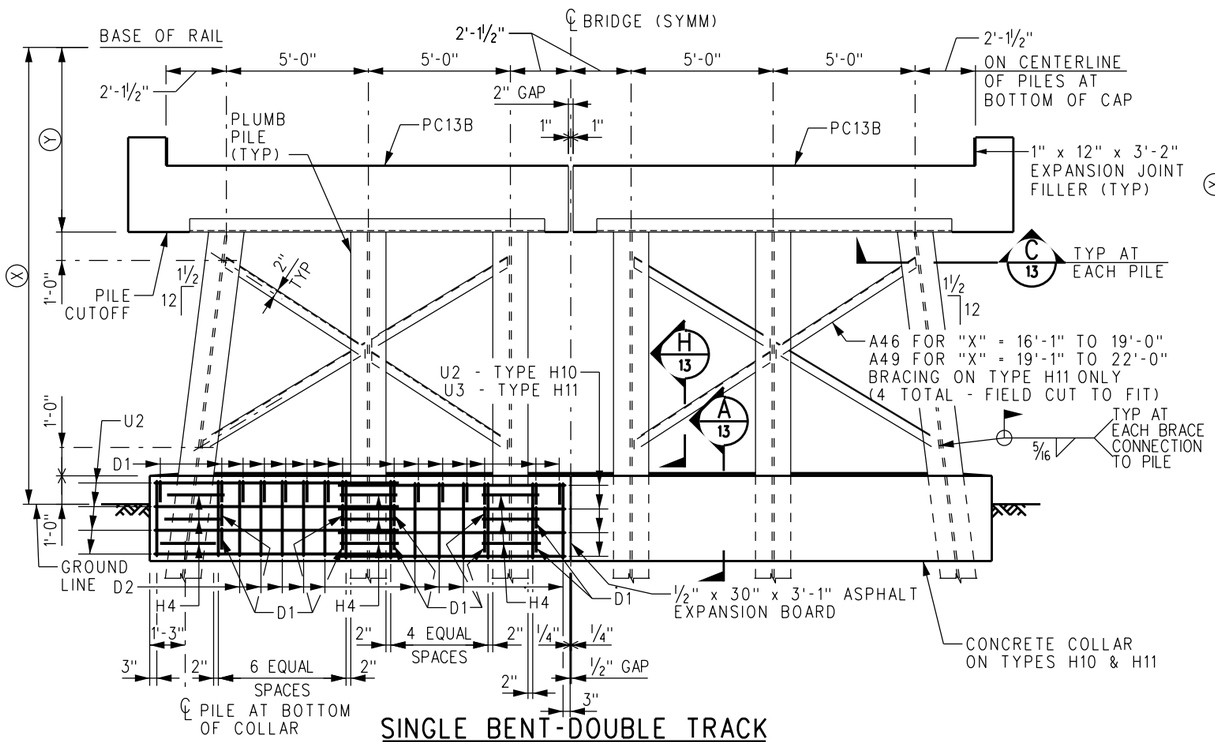
SINGLE ROW PILE BENTS (2 OF 4)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"
REVISION A
SHEET 8 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-08

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:00:06 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_8\ES6001-08.dgn



END BENT-DOUBLE TRACK



SINGLE BENT-DOUBLE TRACK

TYPE H9 - "X" = UP TO 12'-0" (NO COLLAR OR BRACING)
TYPE H10 - "X" = 12'-1" TO 16'-0" (COLLAR, NO BRACING)
TYPE H11 - "X" = 16'-1" TO 22'-0" (COLLAR AND BRACING)

NOTES:

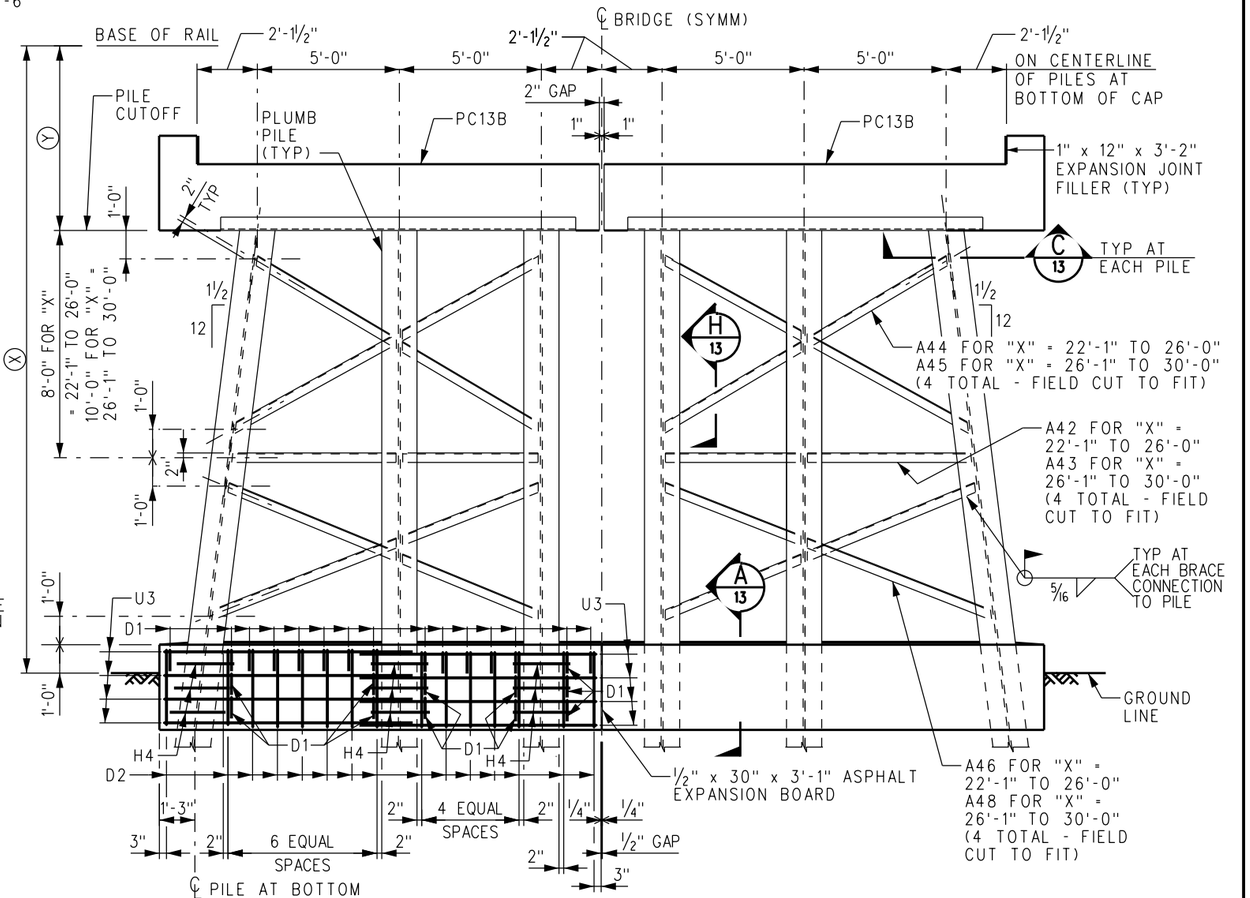
1. ALL PILES ARE HP14x117, ASTM A572 GRADE 50 STEEL BEARING PILES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL BRACING ANGLES TO BE CUT TO LENGTH AS REQUIRED.
3. AFTER PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS ARE SET, FILL RECESSES AT LIFT ANCHORS WITH EPOXY GROUT TO TOP OF SURROUNDING CONCRETE.
4. FOR "TYPICAL PILE SPLICE DETAIL", "WING WALL TO END CAP DETAILS" AND "HEAD OF BANK DETAILS" SEE SHEET 13.
5. THE FOLLOWING FORMULA WILL GIVE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF CONCRETE IN THE CONCRETE COLLARS IN CUBIC YARDS:
   BENTS H10, H11 AND H12 - 0.07 x "X" + 7.1
   WHERE "X" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO GROUND LINE IN FEET.
6. "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y" SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN. FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD CONCRETE TIES, "Y" = 6'-11" FOR SINGLE ROW PILE BENTS.
7. QUANTITIES PROVIDED FOR CONCRETE COLLARS INCLUDE BOTH SIDES.

REINFORCING STEEL REQUIRED PER CONCRETE COLLAR

BENT TYPE			REINFORCING STEEL MARK
H10	H11	H12	
50	50	50	D1
30	30	30	D2
16	8	-	U2
-	8	16	U3
18	18	18	H4, #4 x 3'-0" (STRAIGHT)

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PER COLLAR

BENT TYPE	REINFORCING STEEL (LBS)
H10	502
H11	513
H12	524



SINGLE BENT-DOUBLE TRACK

TYPE H12 - "X" 22'-1" TO 30'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	04-24-20	REVISED WELD CALLOUTS & ADDED SECTION CALLOUTS	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

SINGLE ROW PILE BENTS (3 OF 4)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"
REVISION A
SHEET 9 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-09

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:00:30 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_9\ES6001-09.dgn

NOTES:

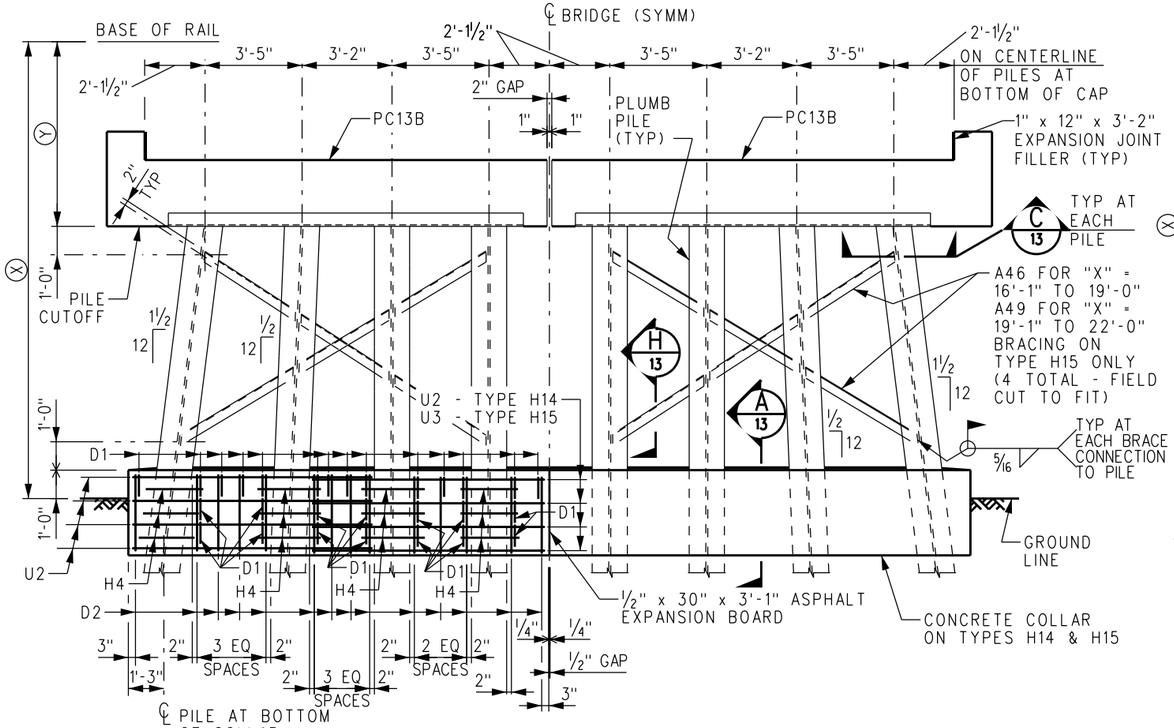
1. ALL PILES ARE HP14x117, ASTM A572 GRADE 50 STEEL BEARING PILES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL BRACING ANGLES TO BE CUT TO LENGTH AS REQUIRED.
3. AFTER PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS ARE SET, FILL RECESSES AT LIFT ANCHORS WITH EPOXY GROUT TO TOP OF SURROUNDING CONCRETE.
4. FOR "TYPICAL PILE SPLICE DETAIL", "WING WALL TO END CAP DETAILS" AND "HEAD OF BANK DETAILS" SEE SHEET 13.
5. THE FOLLOWING FORMULA WILL GIVE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF CONCRETE IN THE CONCRETE COLLARS IN CUBIC YARDS:
   BENTS H14, H15 AND H16 - 0.07 x "X" + 7.1
   WHERE "X" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO GROUND LINE IN FEET.
6. "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y" SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN. FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD CONCRETE TIES, "Y" = 6'-11" FOR SINGLE ROW PILE BENTS.
7. QUANTITIES PROVIDED FOR CONCRETE COLLARS INCLUDE BOTH SIDES.

REINFORCING STEEL REQUIRED PER CONCRETE COLLAR

BENT TYPE			REINFORCING STEEL MARK
H14	H15	H16	
56	56	58	D1
28	28	30	D2
16	8	-	U2
-	8	16	U3
24	24	24	H4, #4 x 3'-0" (STRAIGHT)

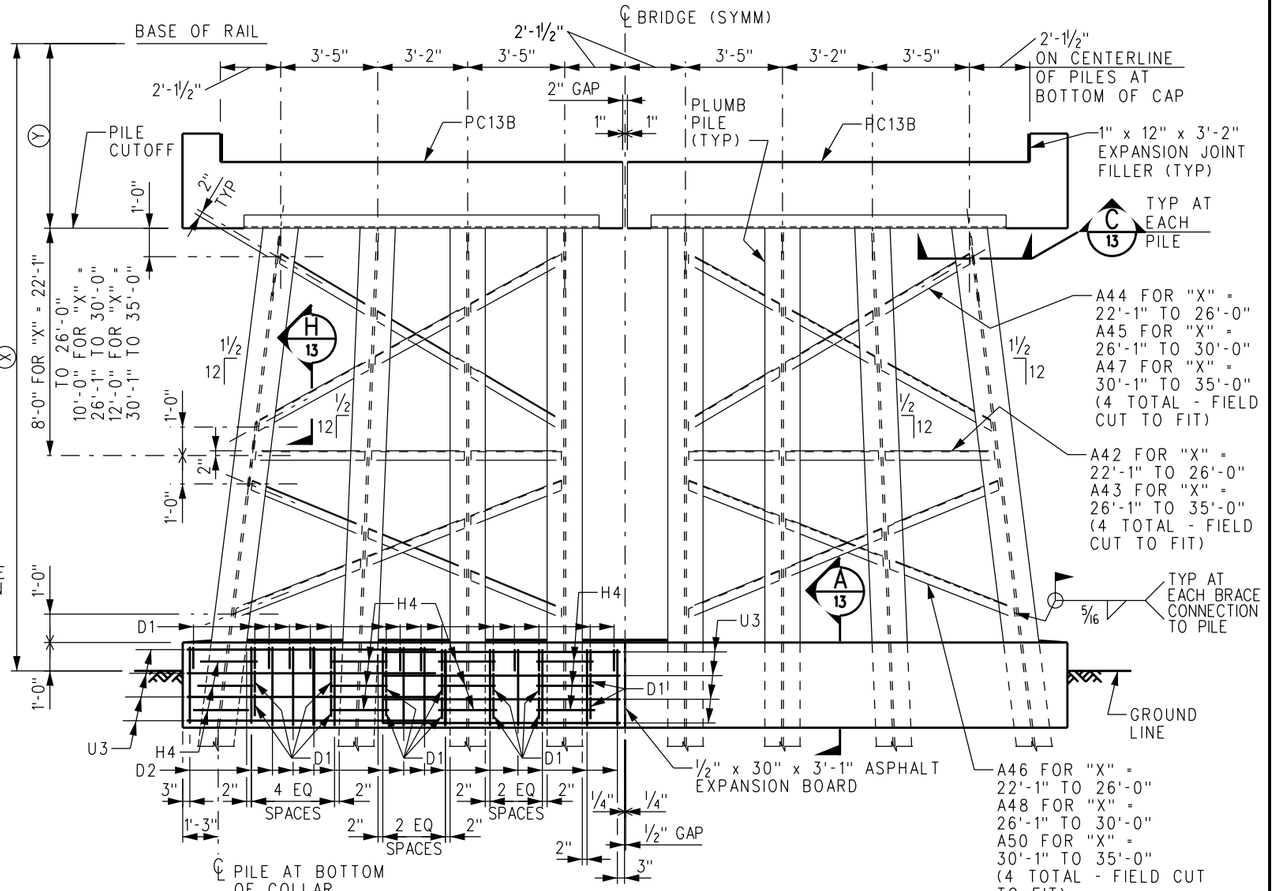
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PER COLLAR

BENT TYPE	REINFORCING STEEL (LBS)
H14	519
H15	530
H16	555



SINGLE BENT-DOUBLE TRACK

TYPE H13 - "X" = UP TO 12'-0" (NO COLLAR OR BRACING)
TYPE H14 - "X" = 12'-1" TO 16'-0" (COLLAR, NO BRACING)
TYPE H15 - "X" = 16'-1" TO 22'-0" (COLLAR AND BRACING)



SINGLE BENT-DOUBLE TRACK

TYPE H16 - "X" = 22'-1" TO 35'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	03-20-20	REVISED WELD CALLOUTS AND SECTION CALLOUTS	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

SINGLE ROW PILE BENTS (4 OF 4)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"
REVISION A SHEET 10 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-10

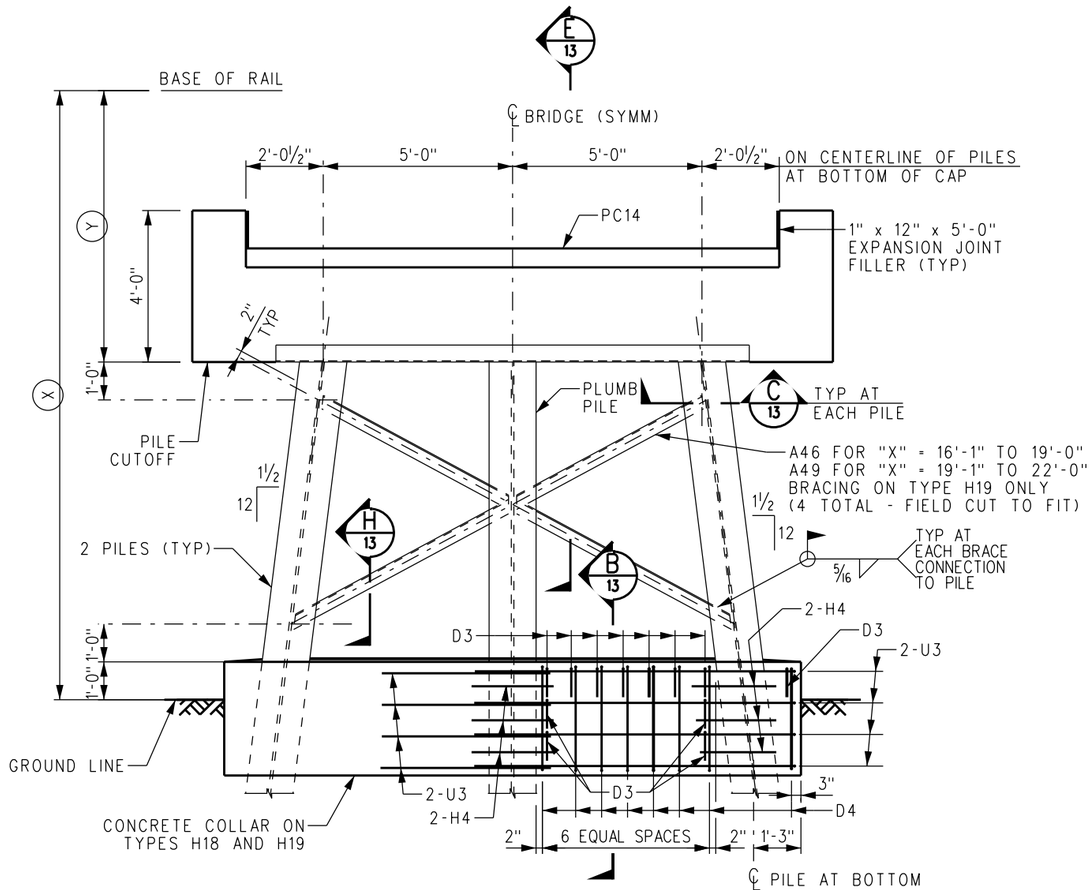
UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:00:29 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_10\ES6001-10.dgn

NOTES:

1. ALL PILES ARE HP14x117, ASTM GRADE 50 STEEL BEARING PILES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL BRACING ANGLES TO BE CUT TO LENGTH AS REQUIRED.
3. AFTER PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS ARE SET, FILL RECESSES AT LIFT ANCHORS WITH EPOXY GROUT TO TOP OF SURROUNDING CONCRETE.
4. FOR "TYPICAL PILE SPLICE DETAIL", "WING WALL TO END CAP DETAILS" AND "HEAD OF BANK DETAILS" SEE SHEET 13.
5. THE FOLLOWING FORMULA WILL GIVE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF CONCRETE IN THE CONCRETE COLLARS IN CUBIC YARDS;
   BENTS H18, H19 AND H20 - 0.143 x "X" + 6.4
   WHERE "X" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO GROUND LINE IN FEET.
6. "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y" SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN. FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD CONCRETE TIES, "Y" = 7'-7" FOR DOUBLE ROW PILE BENTS.

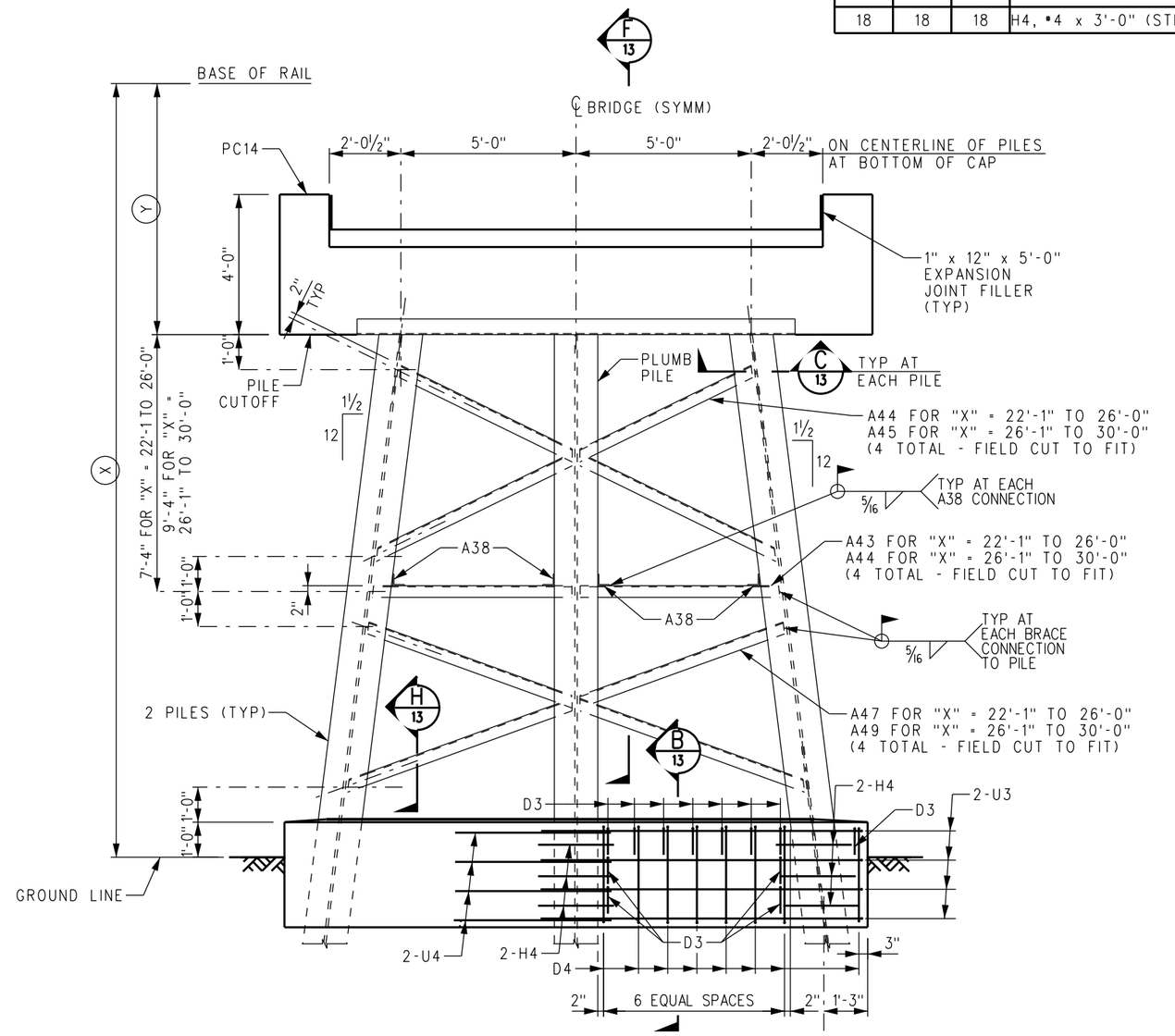
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PER COLLAR	
BENT TYPE	REINFORCING STEEL (LBS)
H18	457
H19	457
H20	473

REINFORCING STEEL REQUIRED PER CONCRETE COLLAR			
BENT TYPE			REINFORCING STEEL MARK
H18	H19	H20	
24	24	24	D3
16	16	16	D4
16	16	8	U3
-	-	8	U4
18	18	18	H4, #4 x 3'-0" (STRAIGHT)



DOUBLE BENT - SINGLE TRACK

TYPE H17 - "X" = UP TO 12'-0" (NO COLLAR OR BRACING)
TYPE H18 - "X" = 12'-1" TO 16'-0" (COLLAR, NO BRACING)
TYPE H19 - "X" = 16'-1" TO 22'-0" (COLLAR AND BRACING)



DOUBLE BENT-SINGLE TRACK

TYPE H20 - "X" = 22'-1" TO 30'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	03-20-20	REVISED WELD CALLOUTS AND SECTION CALLOUTS	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

DOUBLE ROW PILE BENTS (1 OF 2)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"
REVISION A
SHEET 11 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-11

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:00:29 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_11\ES6001-11.dgn

NOTES:

1. ALL PILES ARE HP14x117, ASTM GRADE 50 STEEL BEARING PILES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL BRACING ANGLES TO BE CUT TO LENGTH AS REQUIRED.
3. AFTER PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS ARE SET, FILL RECESSES AT LIFT ANCHORS WITH EPOXY GROUT TO TOP OF SURROUNDING CONCRETE.
4. FOR "TYPICAL PILE SPLICE DETAIL" SEE SHEET 13.
   THE FOLLOWING FORMULA WILL GIVE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF CONCRETE IN THE
5. CONCRETE COLLARS IN CUBIC YARDS;
   BENTS H23, H24 AND H25 - 0.143 x "X" + 14.4
   WHERE "X" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO GROUND LINE IN FEET.
   "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y"
6. SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN.
   FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD
   CONCRETE TIES, "Y" = 7'-7" FOR DOUBLE ROW PILE BENTS.
   QUANTITIES PROVIDED FOR CONCRETE COLLARS INCLUDE BOTH SIDES.

BRACING:

Ⓐ A46 FOR "X" = 16'-1" TO 19'-0"
A49 FOR "X" = 19'-1" TO 22'-0"
BRACING ON TYPE H24 ONLY
(8 TOTAL - FIELD CUT TO FIT)

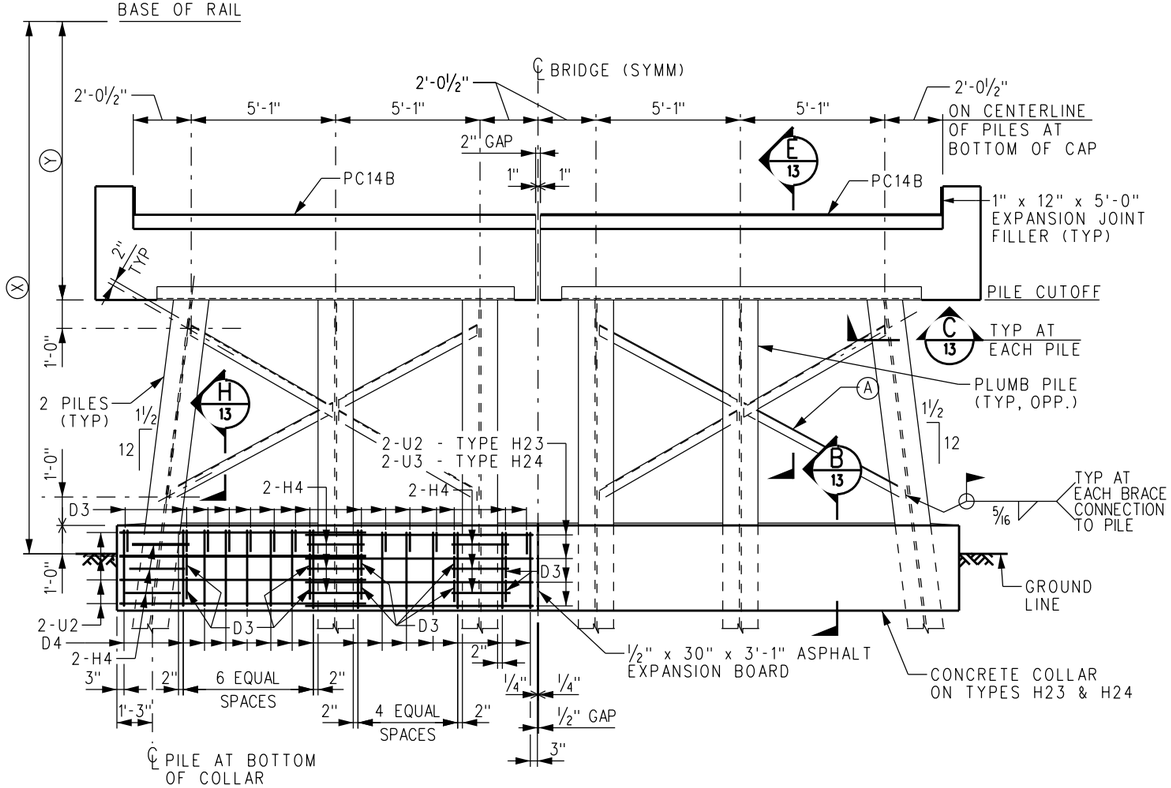
Ⓑ A44 FOR "X" = 22'-1" TO 26'-0"
A45 FOR "X" = 26'-1" TO 30'-0"
(8 TOTAL - FIELD CUT TO FIT)

Ⓒ A42 FOR "X" = 22'-1" TO 26'-0"
A43 FOR "X" = 26'-1" TO 30'-0"
(8 TOTAL - FIELD CUT TO FIT)

Ⓓ A46 FOR "X" = 22'-1" TO 26'-0"
A48 FOR "X" = 26'-1" TO 30'-0"
(8 TOTAL - FIELD CUT TO FIT)

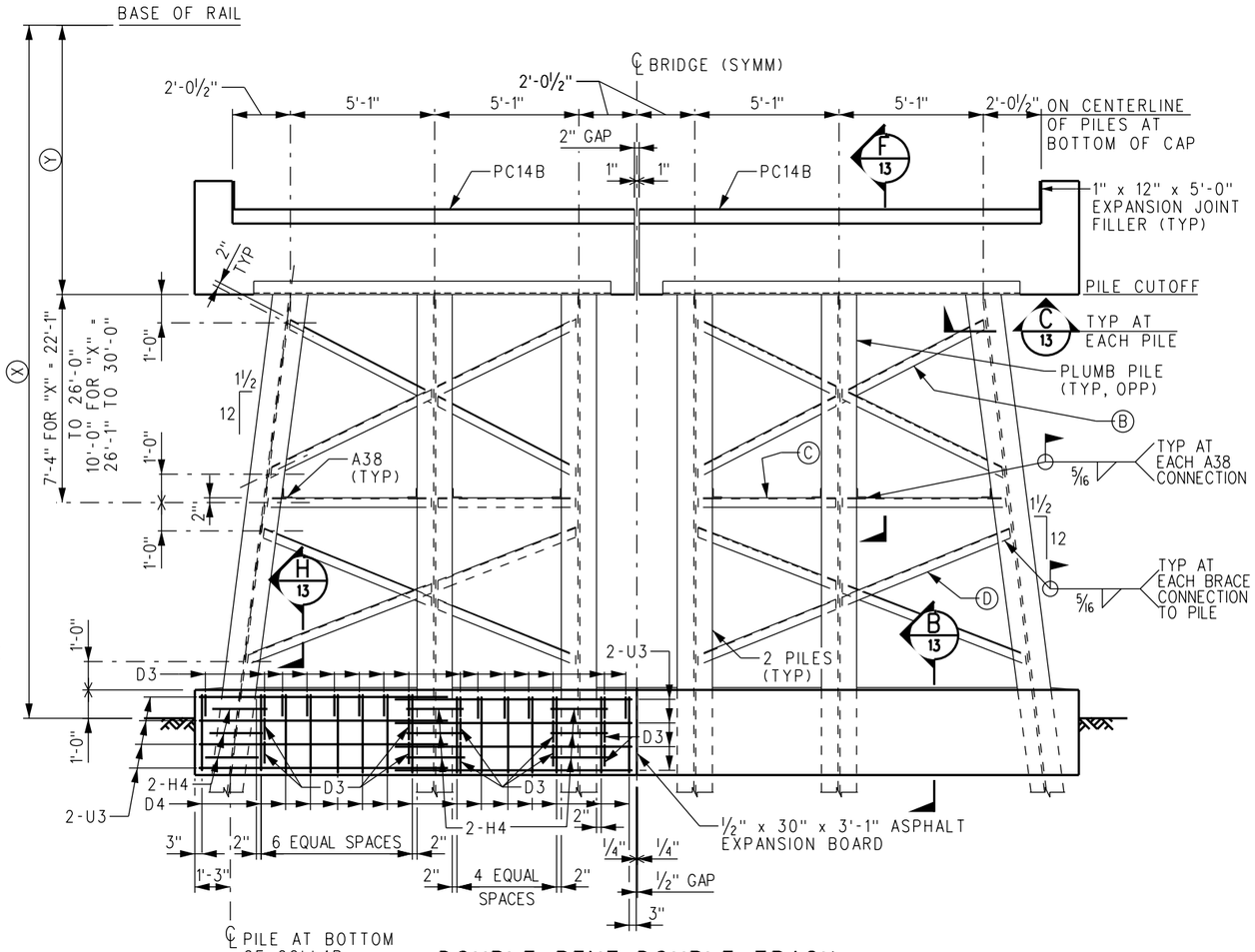
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PER COLLAR	
BENT TYPE	REINFORCING STEEL (LBS)
H23	867
H24	888
H25	910

REINFORCING STEEL REQUIRED PER CONCRETE COLLAR			
BENT TYPE			REINFORCING STEEL MARK
H23	H24	H25	
50	50	50	D3
30	30	30	D4
32	16	-	U2
-	16	32	U3
36	36	36	H4, #4 x 3'-0" (STRAIGHT)



DOUBLE BENT-DOUBLE TRACK

TYPE H22 - "X" = UP TO 12'-0" (NO COLLAR OR BRACING)
TYPE H23 - "X" = 12'-1" TO 16'-0" (COLLAR, NO BRACING)
TYPE H24 - "X" = 16'-1" TO 22'-0" (COLLAR AND BRACING)



DOUBLE BENT-DOUBLE TRACK

TYPE H25 - "X" = 22'-1" TO 30'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	03-20-20	REVISED WELD CALLOUTS, SECTION CALLOUTS & NOTES	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

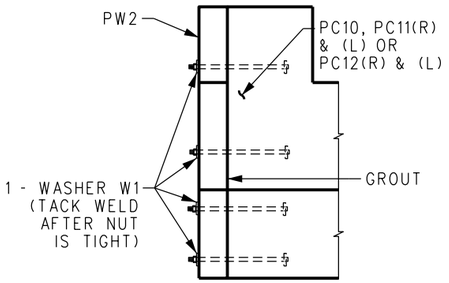
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

DOUBLE ROW PILE BENTS (2 OF 2)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

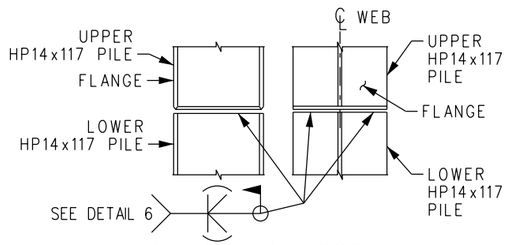
STANDARD 6001
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"
REVISION A
SHEET 12 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-12

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:00:25 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_12\ES6001-12.dgn



WING WALL TO END CAP DETAIL

DETAIL 1 — SCALE: NONE



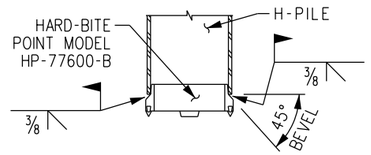
ALTERNATE PILE SPLICE

DETAIL 3 — SCALE: 1"=1'-0"

ALTERNATE PILE SPLICING TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

TIP REINFORCEMENT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

1. FIT POINT ONTO SQUARE CUT PILE.
2. WELD POINT TO THE PILE IN EITHER FLAT OR VERTICAL POSITION, USING
3. E70XX ELECTRODES. FILL THE AREA ACROSS BOTH FLANGES WITH WELD.

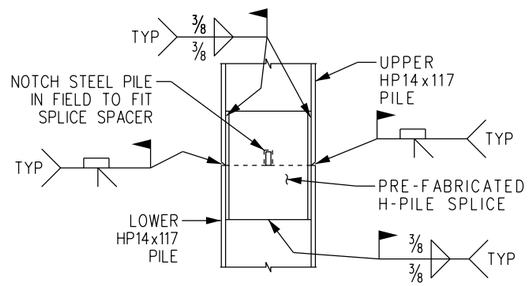


TYPICAL PILE POINT

DETAIL 4 — SCALE: NONE

PILE SPLICE FOR HP14x117 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS:

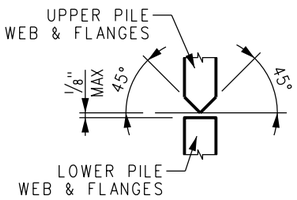
1. NOTCH THE END OF UPPER LENGTH OF H-PILE (TO ACCOMMODATE THE SPLICE SPACER BAR).
2. FIT SPLICE OVER NOTCHED END OF UPPER H-PILE, AND WELD CORNERS.
3. PLACE THE UPPER SECTION AND SPLICER INTO POSITION ONTO THE LOWER SECTION.
4. WELD ALONG THE OUTSIDE OF THE WEB AND ALONG THE LOWER CORNERS OF THE SPLICE.
5. WELD JOINT BETWEEN UPPER AND LOWER PILE.



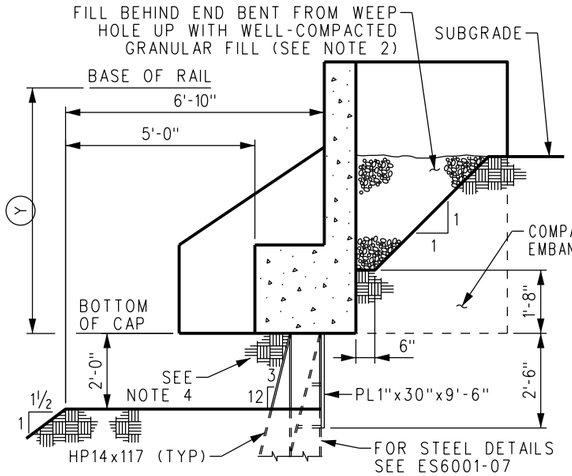
TYPICAL PILE SPLICE

NOTCH PILE WEB TO FIT AROUND SPACER PLATE

DETAIL 5 — SCALE: NONE

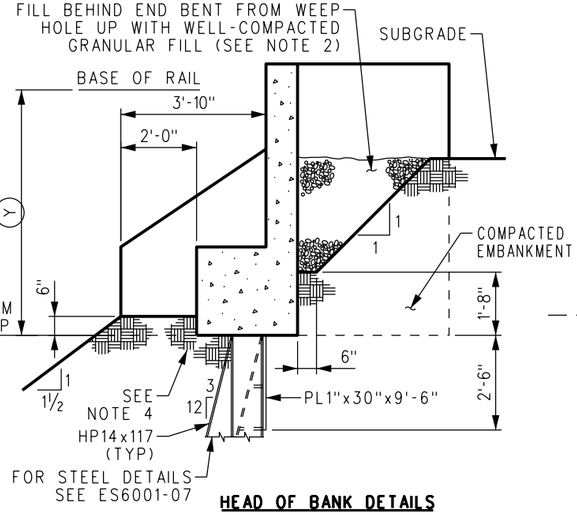


DETAIL 6 — SCALE: NONE



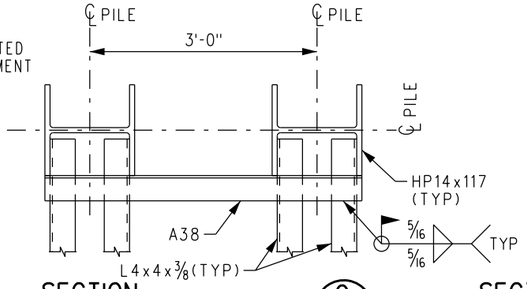
ALTERNATE GRADING DETAIL

DETAIL 7 — SCALE: NONE

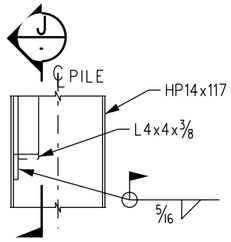


HEAD OF BANK DETAILS

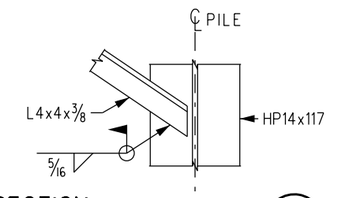
DETAIL 7 — SCALE: NONE



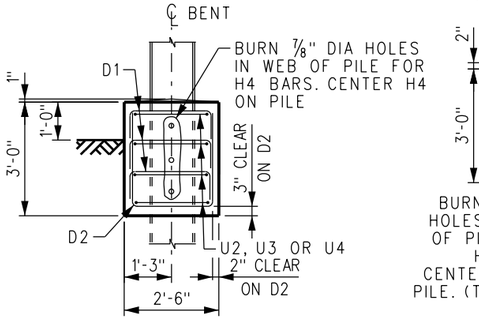
SECTION G — SCALE: 1"=1'-0"



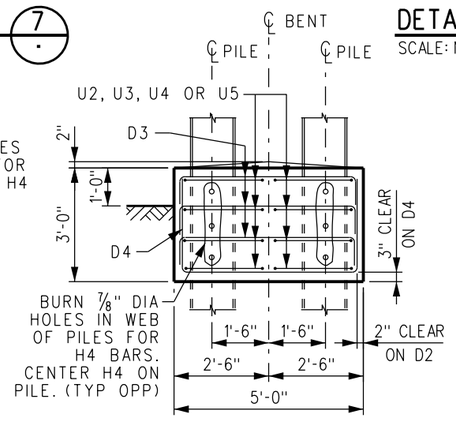
SECTION H — SCALE: 1"=1'-0" — 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



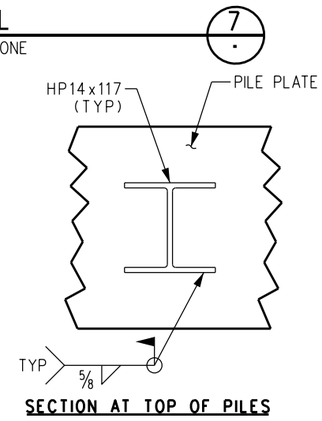
SECTION J — SCALE: 1"=1'-0"



SECTION A — SCALE: ½"=1'-0" — 7, 8, 9, 10

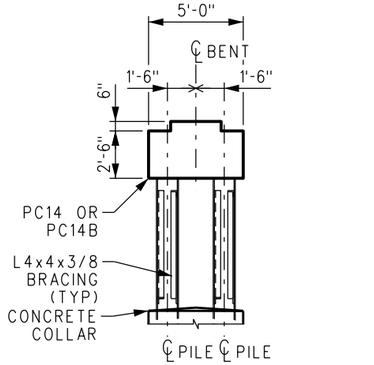


SECTION B — SCALE: ½"=1'-0" — 11, 12

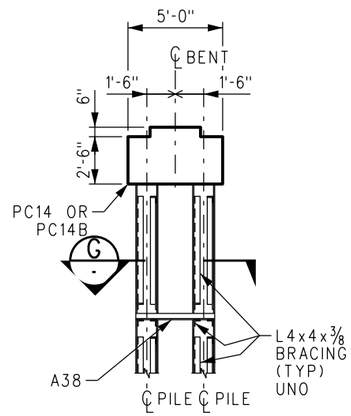


SECTION AT TOP OF PILES

SECTION C — SCALE: NONE — 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



SECTION E — SCALE: NONE — 11, 12



SECTION F — SCALE: NONE — 11, 12

NOTES:

1. BEFORE BACKFILLING END BENTS APPLY A COATING OF PETROLATUM TO PILE PLATES, CONNECTION BARS, BACKWALL PLATES AND TOP 2'-6" OF PILES.
2. BACKFILL BEHIND END BENTS WITH FREE DRAINING MATERIAL TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. MATERIAL SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C33 SPECIFICATION AND SHALL BE A WELL GRADED MIXTURE OF SAND AND GRAVEL WITH THE FOLLOWING GRADATIONS: 100% PASSING THE 1" SIEVE, 60% PASSING THE #4 SIEVE, 5% PASSING THE #200 SIEVE, MAX
3. "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y" SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN.
4. USE CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL (CDF) UNDER ABUTMENT CAP.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	04-24-20	ADDED SECTION "C", NOTE 4 & REVISED DETAILS	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

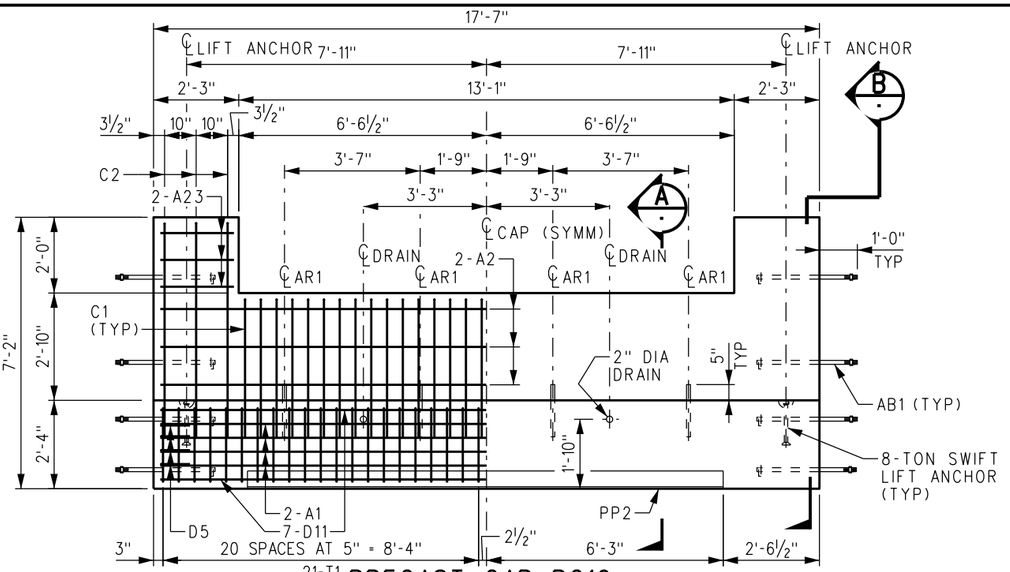
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

BENT DETAILS PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

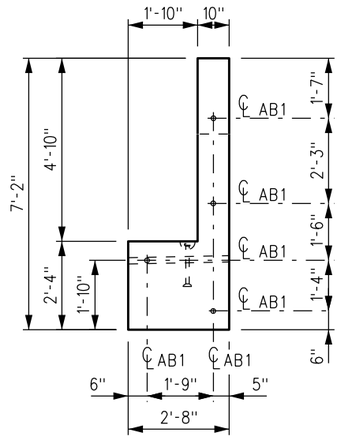
STANDARD 6001
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A
SHEET 13 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-13



21-T1 **PRECAST CAP PC10**

SCALE: ½"=1'-0

ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT = 12.3 TONS
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE = 5.8 CY
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 992 LBS



TYPICAL SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: ½"=1'-0

REINFORCING SCHEDULE

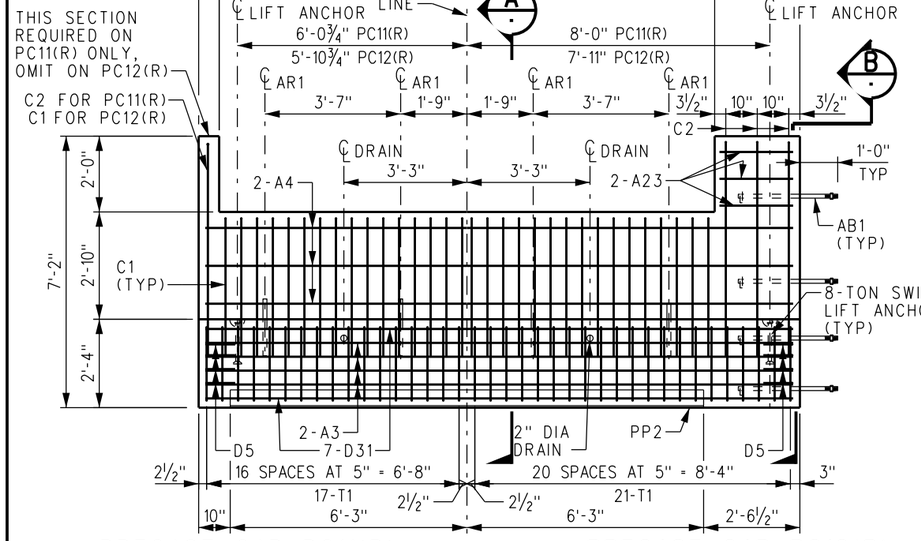
REQUIRED PER PRECAST CAP					DESCRIPTION
PC10	PC11(R)	PC11(L)	PC12(R)	PC12(L)	
8	-	-	-	-	BAR A1, #5 x 17'-3" (STRAIGHT)
6	-	-	-	-	BAR A2, #4 x 17'-3" (STRAIGHT)
-	8	8	8	8	BAR A3, #5 x 15'-6" (STRAIGHT)
-	6	6	6	6	BAR A4, #4 x 15'-6" (STRAIGHT)
12	6	6	6	6	BAR A23, #4 x 1'-11" (STRAIGHT)
32	32	32	33	33	BAR C1, #4 x 8'-10" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
6	4	4	3	3	BAR C2, #4 x 12'-10" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
8	8	8	8	8	BAR D5, #4 x 3'-9" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
14	-	-	-	-	BAR D11, #5 x 18'-11" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
-	14	14	14	14	BAR D31, #5 x 17'-2" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
42	38	38	38	38	BAR T1, #4 x 9'-10" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)

MISCELLANEOUS STEEL SCHEDULE

REQUIRED PER PRECAST CAP					DESCRIPTION
PC10	PC11(R)	PC11(L)	PC12(R)	PC12(L)	
8	4	4	4	4	ANCHOR BOLT AB1, (SEE DETAIL, SHT 18), GALV
4	4	4	4	4	ANCHOR ROD AR1, (SEE DETAIL, SHT 18), GALV
1	1	1	1	1	PILE PLATE PP2, (SEE DETAIL, SHT 18)

NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE, CONCRETE WORK AND PLACEMENT OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE PORTION OF PILE PLATE PP2 TO BE IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE SHALL BE CLEANED OF ALL DIRT, OIL AND GREASE AND ALL LOOSE SCALE AND RUST BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED.
3. THE ULTIMATE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 4000 PSI IN 28 DAYS. MAXIMUM SIZE OF COARSE AGGREGATE SHALL BE ONE INCH.
4. MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER ON REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE TWO INCHES.
5. ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE MEMBERS SHALL BE CHAMFERED ¾".
6. CONCRETE MEMBERS SHALL NOT BE REMOVED FROM THE CASTING BED BEFORE THE CONCRETE REACHES A STRENGTH OF 2000 PSI.
7. ANCHOR ROD AR1 MUST BE PLACED WITHIN ¼" OF PLAN LOCATION OR BEAMS WILL NOT FIT.



PRECAST CAP PC11(R)

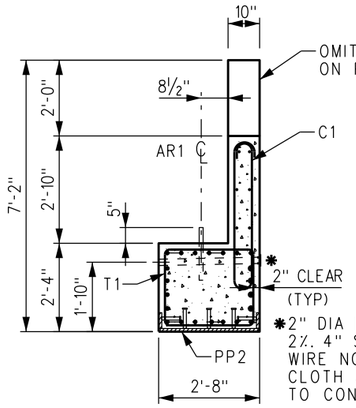
SCALE: ½"=1'-0

ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT = 11.0 TONS
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE = 5.1 CY
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 895 LBS
(PRECAST CAP PC11(L) OPPOSITE HAND)

PRECAST CAP PC12(R)

SCALE: ½"=1'-0

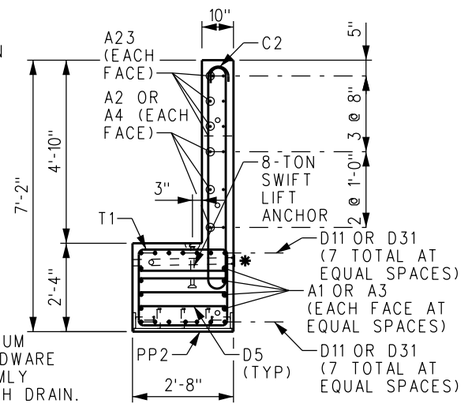
ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT = 10.9 TONS
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE = 5.1 CY
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 892 LBS
(PRECAST CAP PC12(L) OPPOSITE HAND)



✱2" DIA DRAIN, SLOPE 2%. 4" SQUARE ALUMINUM WIRE NO 4 MESH HARDWARE CLOTH ANCHORED FIRMLY TO CONCRETE AT EACH DRAIN.

NOTE:

SEE SECTION B FOR BAR DESIGNATIONS NOT SHOWN.

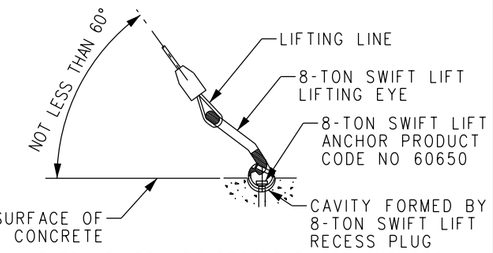


SECTION A

SCALE: ½"=1'-0

SECTION B

SCALE: ½"=1'-0



8-TON SWIFT LIFT RECESS PLUGS, ANCHORS AND LIFTING EYES ARE AVAILABLE FROM DAYTON RICHMOND CORPORATION, 9415 SORENSON AVE., SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA 90670, TELEPHONE (714) 522-3442. THE MATERIALS FOR THIS LIFTING SYSTEM ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL BUT ARE TO BE ORDERED AS REQUIRED.

LIFTING DETAIL

SCALE: NONE

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	10-02-20	REVISED REINFORCING SCHEDULE AND NOTES	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

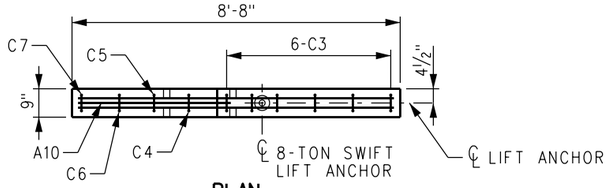
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

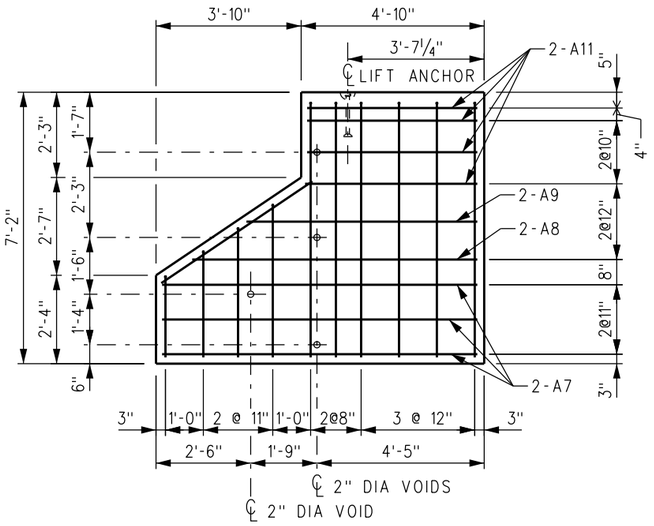
PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS (1 OF 3)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A SHEET 14 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-14

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:00:35 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_14\ES6001-14.dgn



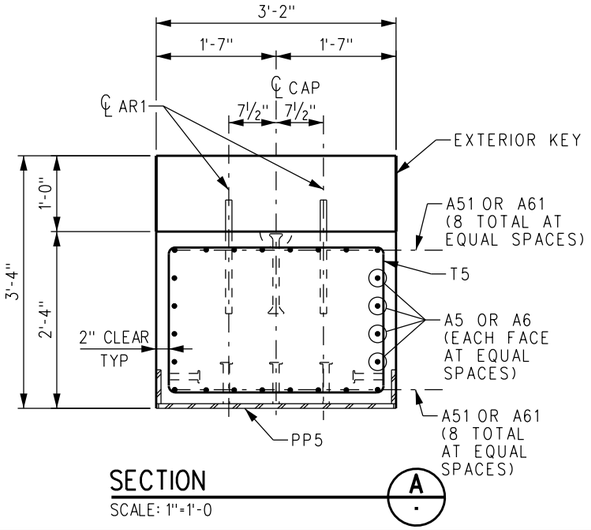
PLAN



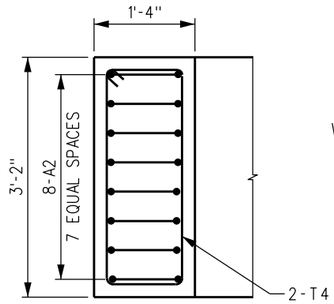
ELEVATION

PRECAST WING WALL PW2

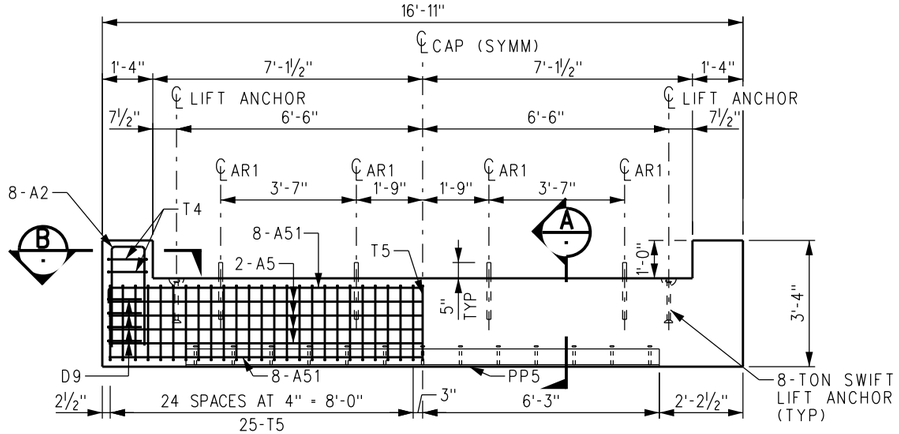
SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"
ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT = 2.7 TONS
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE = 1.4 CY
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 153 LBS



SECTION A
SCALE: 1"=1'-0

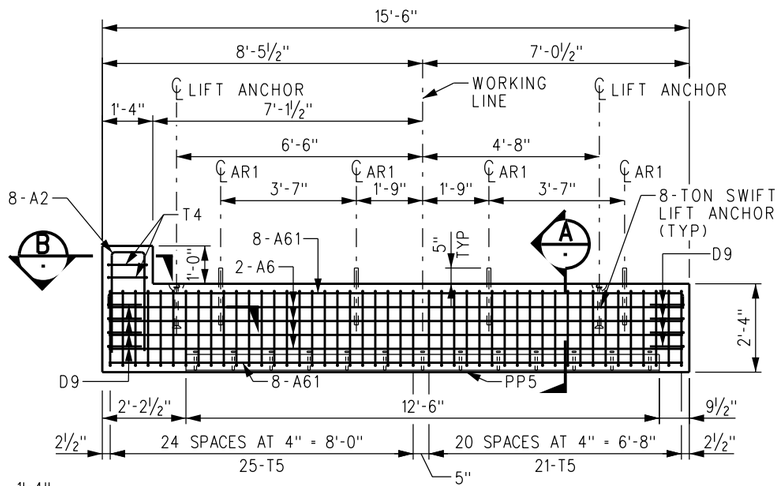


SECTION B
SCALE: 1"=1'-0



PRECAST CAP PC13

SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"
ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT = 10.5 TONS
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE = 4.8 CY
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1186 LBS



PRECAST CAP PC13B

SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"
ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT = 9.4 TONS
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE = 4.3 CY
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1009 LBS

REINFORCING SCHEDULE

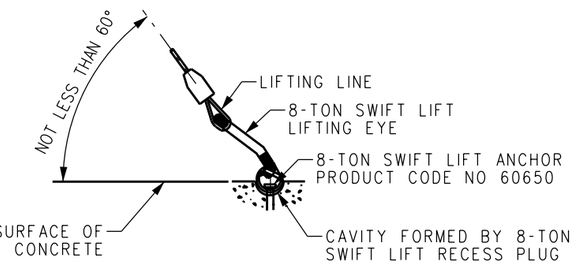
REQUIRED PER PRECAST CAP					DESCRIPTION
PC14	PC14B	PC13	PC13B	PW2	
14	-	8	-	-	BAR A5, #6 x 16'-7" (STRAIGHT)
-	14	-	8	-	BAR A6, #6 x 15'-2" (STRAIGHT)
-	-	-	-	6	BAR A7, #4 x 8'-4" (STRAIGHT)
-	-	-	-	2	BAR A8, #4 x 7'-7" (STRAIGHT)
-	-	-	-	2	BAR A9, #4 x 6'-1" (STRAIGHT)
-	-	-	-	1	BAR A10, #4 x 4'-9" (STRAIGHT)
-	-	-	-	8	BAR A11, #4 x 4'-6" (STRAIGHT)
28	14	-	-	8	BAR A12, #6 x 7'-0" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
-	-	-	-	6	BAR C3, #4 x 14'-1" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
-	-	-	-	1	BAR C4, #4 x 8'-5" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
-	-	-	-	1	BAR C5, #4 x 7'-3" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
-	-	-	-	1	BAR C6, #4 x 5'-11" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
-	-	-	-	1	BAR C7, #4 x 4'-7" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
8	8	-	-	-	BAR D3, #4 x 6'-1" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
-	-	8	8	-	BAR D9, #4 x 4'-3" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
-	-	51	46	-	BAR T5, #4 x 10'-10" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
40	37	-	-	-	BAR T2, #4 x 12'-2" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
40	37	-	-	-	BAR T3, #4 x 14'-10" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
20	-	16	-	-	BAR A51, #6 x 17'-11" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
-	20	-	16	-	BAR A61, #6 x 16'-6" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
4	2	4	2	-	BAR T4, #5 x 8'-6" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)
-	-	16	8	-	BAR A2, #6 x 6'-0" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 19)

MISCELLANEOUS STEEL SCHEDULE

REQUIRED PER PRECAST CAP					DESCRIPTION
PC14	PC14B	PC13	PC13B	PW2	
8	8	8	8	-	ANCHOR ROD AR1 (SEE DETAIL, SHT 18), GALV
-	-	1	1	-	PILE PLATE PP5, (SEE DETAIL, SHT 18)
1	1	-	-	-	PILE PLATE PP3, (SEE DETAIL, SHT 18)

NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE, CONCRETE WORK AND PLACEMENT OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE PORTION OF PILE PLATE PP3 OR PP5 TO BE IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE SHALL BE CLEANED OF ALL DIRT, OIL AND GREASE AND ALL LOOSE SCALE AND RUST BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED.
3. THE ULTIMATE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 4000 PSI IN 28 DAYS. MAXIMUM SIZE OF COARSE AGGREGATE SHALL BE ONE INCH.
4. MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER ON REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE TWO INCHES.
5. ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE MEMBERS SHALL BE CHAMFERED ¾".
6. CONCRETE MEMBERS SHALL NOT BE REMOVED FROM THE CASTING BED BEFORE THE CONCRETE REACHES A STRENGTH OF 2000 PSI.
7. ANCHOR ROD AR1 MUST BE PLACED WITHIN ¼" OF PLAN LOCATION OR BEAMS WILL NOT FIT.



8-TON SWIFT LIFT RECESS PLUGS, ANCHORS AND LIFTING EYES ARE AVAILABLE FROM DAYTON RICHMOND CORPORATION, 9415 SORENSON AVE., SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA 90670, TELEPHONE (714) 522-3442. THE MATERIALS FOR THIS LIFTING SYSTEM ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL BUT ARE TO BE ORDERED AS REQUIRED.

LIFTING DETAIL

SCALE: NONE

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	10-02-20	REVISED REINFORCING SCHEDULE AND NOTES	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

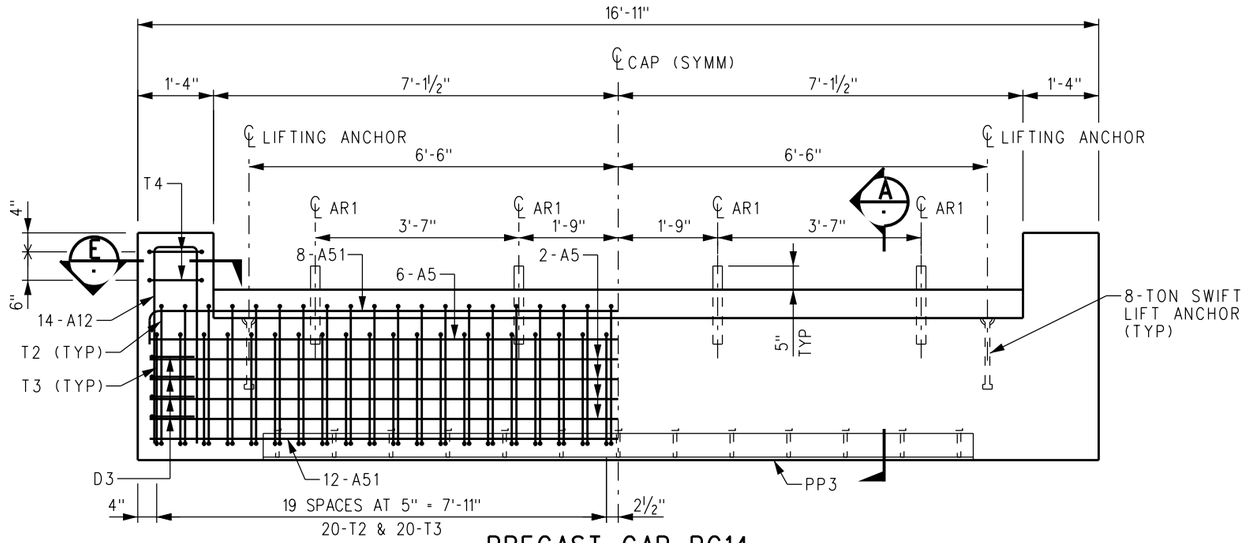
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

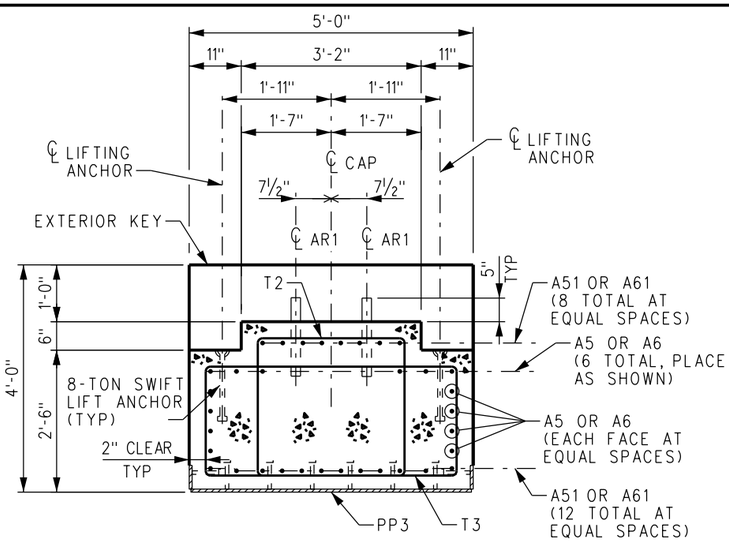
PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS (2 OF 3)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A SHEET 15 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-15



PRECAST CAP PC14

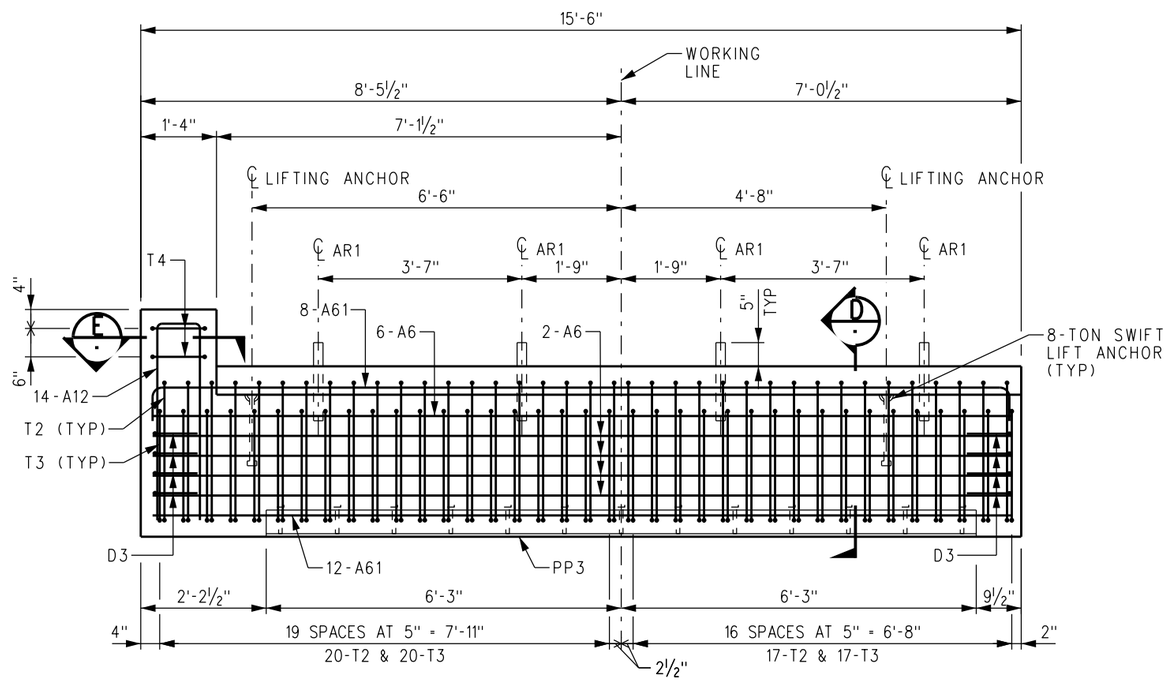
ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT = 19.7 TONS
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE = 9.3 CY
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1947 LBS



SECTION D
SCALE: 1"=1'-0

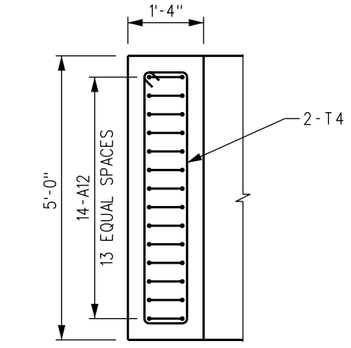
NOTES:

1. FOR NOTES, LIFTING DETAIL AND SCHEDULES SEE SHEET 15.
2. ANCHOR ROD AR1 MUST BE PLACED WITHIN ¼" OF PLAN LOCATION OR BEAMS WILL NOT FIT.



PRECAST CAP PC14B

ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT = 17.6 TONS
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE = 8.2 CY
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1656 LBS



SECTION E
SCALE: 1"=1'-0

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	10-02-20	REVISED REINFORCING NOTES	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

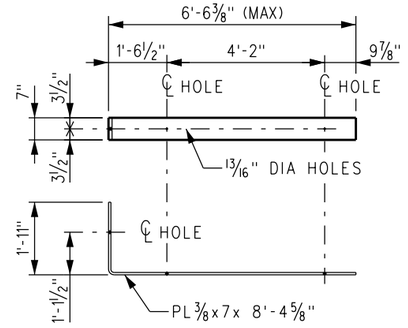
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS (3 OF 3)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

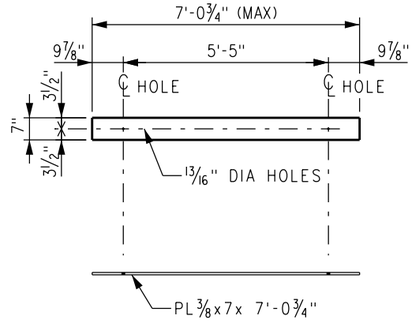
STANDARD 6001
SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"
REVISION A
SHEET 16 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-16

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:00:39 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_16\ES6001-16.dgn



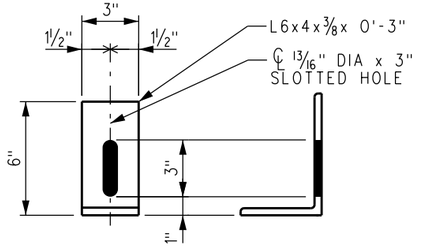
DECK PLATE DP1

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 74.9 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



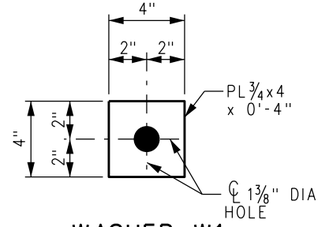
DECK PLATE DP3

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 63.1 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



CURB ANGLE CA2

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 3.1 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



WASHER W1

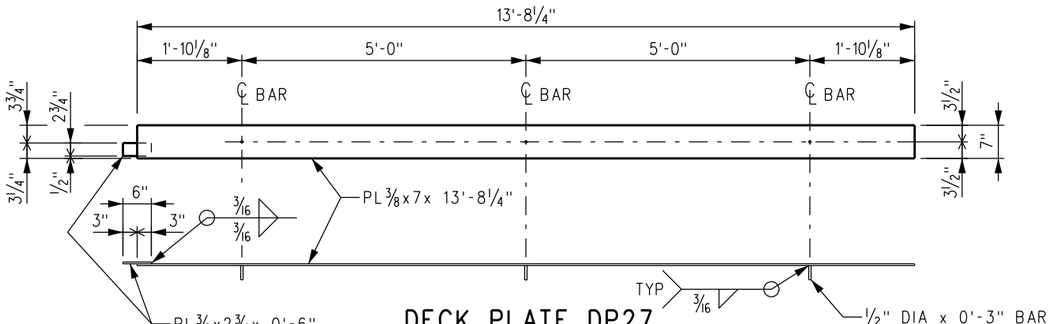
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 3.4 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

MATERIAL NOTES:

1. STRUCTURAL STEEL BARS, STEEL PLATES AND ANGLES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CURRENT ASTM DESIGNATION: A36.
2. SHEAR CONNECTOR STUDS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 7 OF THE CURRENT AWS STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE D1.1 FOR GRADE 1020 SOLID FLUX FILLED HEADED STUDS.

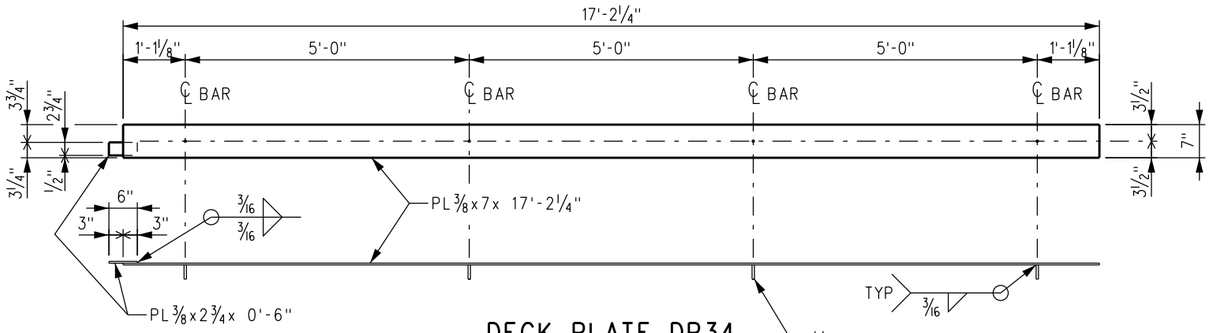
SHOP NOTES:

1. FABRICATION AND ARC WELDING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
2. GRIND EXPOSED WELDS SMOOTH.
3. OPEN HOLES: AS NOTED. - SHOP PAINT: NONE.
4. SHEAR CONNECTOR STUDS SHALL AUTOMATICALLY BE END WELDED WITH COMPLETE FUSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPENDIX VI OF THE CURRENT AWS STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE D1.1.
5. GALVANIZING: CP1, CP2, CP3, AR1, DP1, DP3, DP27, DP32, DP34, W1, AB1, LB1, CA2, CONDUIT BRACKET AND SIDEWALK BRACKET SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT ASTM DESIGNATION: A123 AND A153 AS APPLICABLE. AFTER GALVANIZING, ALL ELEMENTS SHALL BE FREE OF ABRASIONS, ROUGH OR SHARP EDGES, AND OTHER SURFACE DEFECTS.
6. NUTS SHALL BE TAPPED OVERSIZE TO FIT GALVANIZED THREADS AND BRUSHED AFTER GALVANIZING TO PERMIT ROTATION ON THE THREADED ROD.
7. AB1 AND LB1 SHALL BE SHIPPED WITH THE NUT ON THE THREADED ROD.



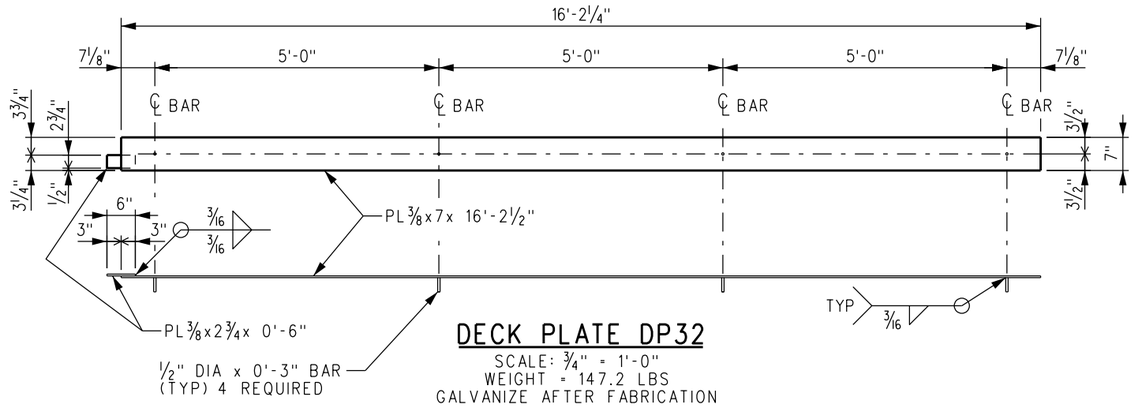
DECK PLATE DP27

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 124.5 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



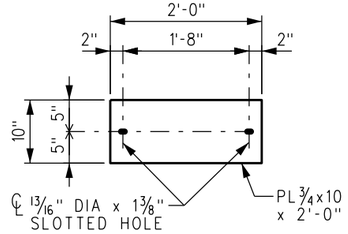
DECK PLATE DP34

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 156.0 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



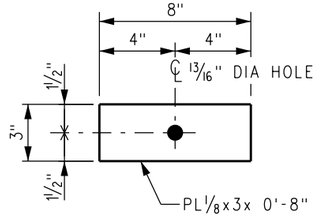
DECK PLATE DP32

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 147.2 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



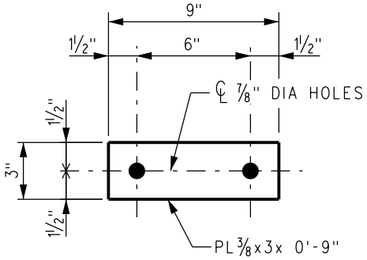
DECK PLATE CP1

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 51.0 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



CURB PLATE CP2

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 1.0 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



CURB PLATE CP3

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 2.9 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	03-23-20	REVISED WELDS	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

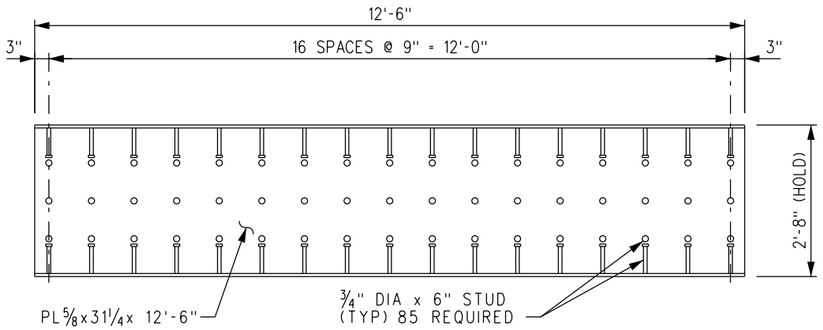
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

STEEL DETAILS (1 OF 2)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

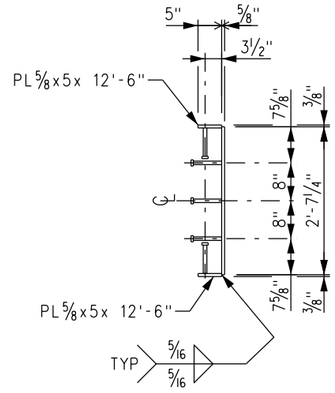
STANDARD 6001
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A
SHEET 17 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-17

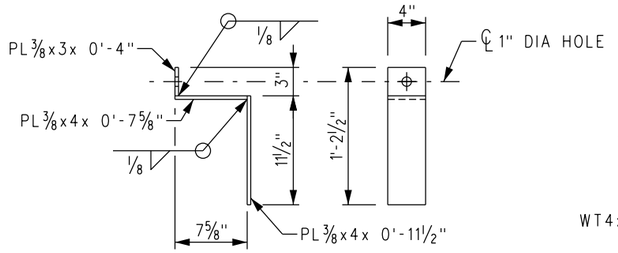
UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:06 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_17\ES6001-17.dgn



PILE PLATE PP2

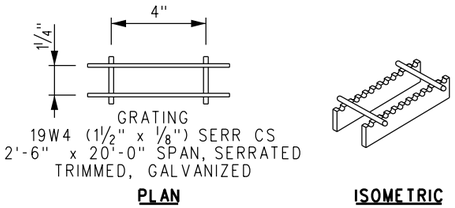
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 1170 LBS





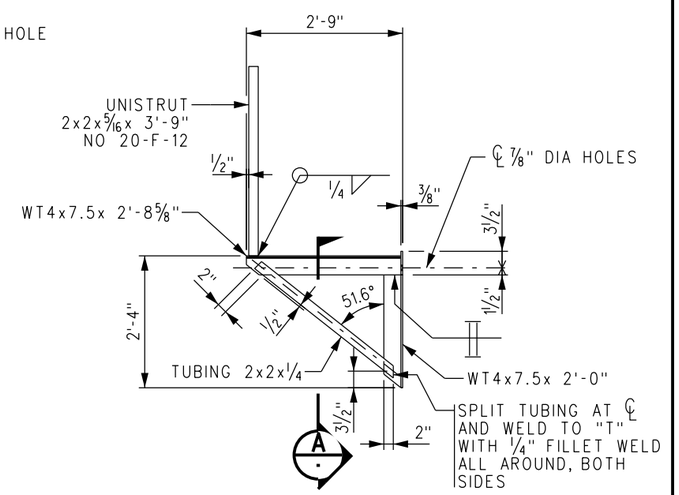
CONDUIT BRACKET

SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 9.4 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



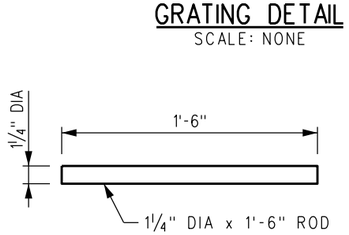
GRATING DETAIL

SCALE: NONE



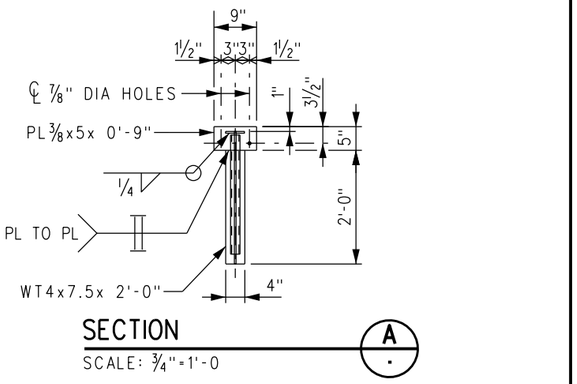
STANDARD SIDEWALK BRACKET

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 66 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



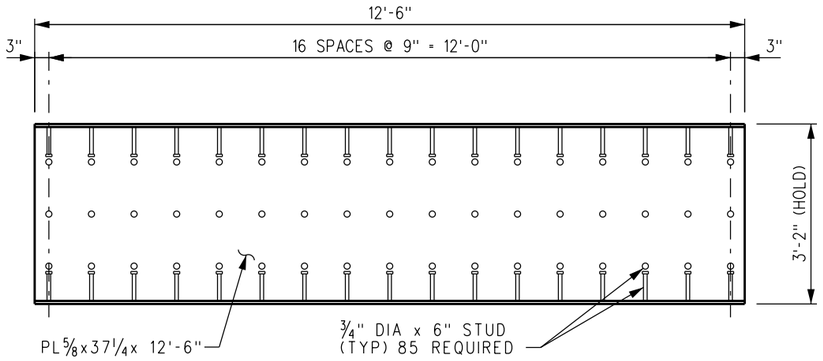
ANCHOR ROD AR1

SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 6.3 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



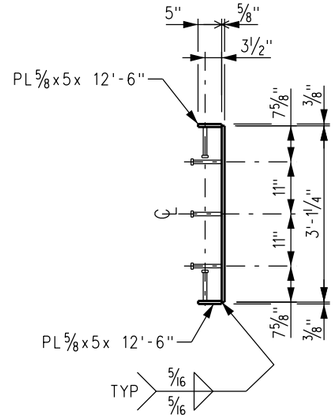
SECTION A

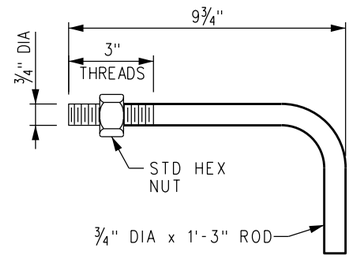
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0



PILE PLATE PP5

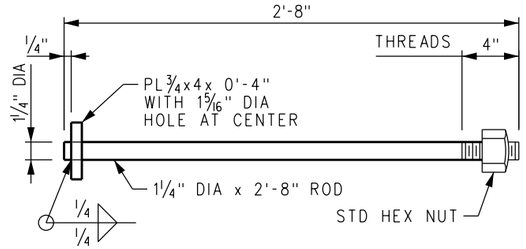
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 1330 LBS





BOLT LB1

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 2.0 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



ANCHOR BOLT AB1

SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 14.5 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

NOTE:
FOR MATERIAL NOTES AND
SHOP NOTES, SEE SHEET 17.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	03-23-20	REVISED NOTE AT STANDARD SIDEWALK BRACKET DETAIL	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

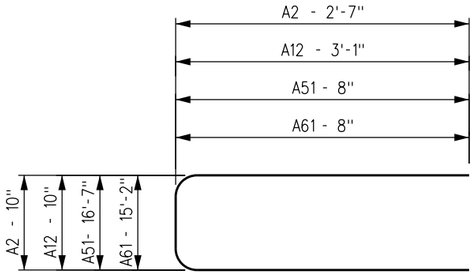
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

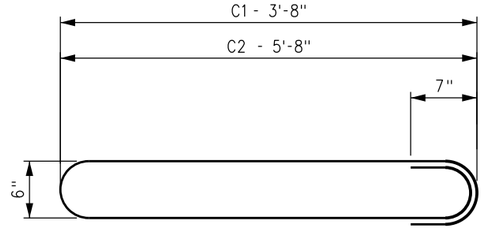
STEEL DETAILS (2 OF 2)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD: 6001
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION: A
SHEET: 18 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-18

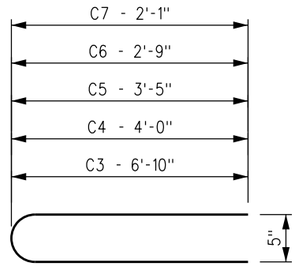
UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:00:45 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_18\ES6001-18.dgn



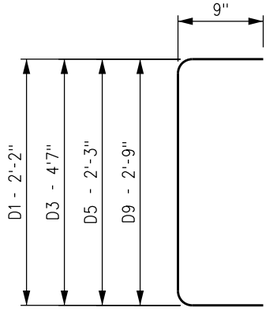
BAR A2, A12, A51 & A61
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



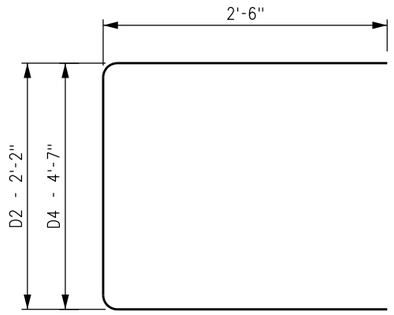
BARS C1 & C2
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



BARS C3 THRU C7
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



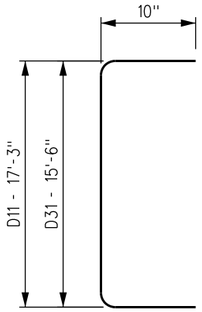
BAR D1, D3, D5 & D9
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



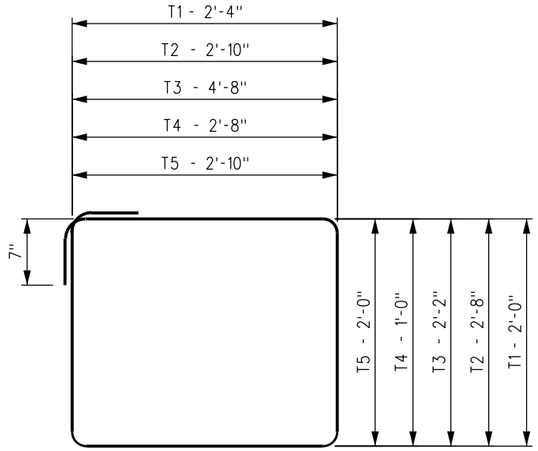
BAR D2 & D4
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE OUT TO OUT OF BARS.
2. BEND #4 BARS AROUND 3" DIA PIN (EXCEPT C1 THRU C7 BARS, WHICH SHALL BE BENT AROUND 5" DIA PIN FOR C1 AND C2 AND 4" DIA PIN FOR C3 THRU C7), #5 BARS AROUND 3¾" DIA PIN AND #6 BARS AROUND 4½" DIA PIN.
3. MILD STEEL REINFORCEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CURRENT ASTM DESIGNATION: A615, GRADE 60 OR A706.
4. FABRICATION OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 7 OF THE CURRENT CSRI MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE.

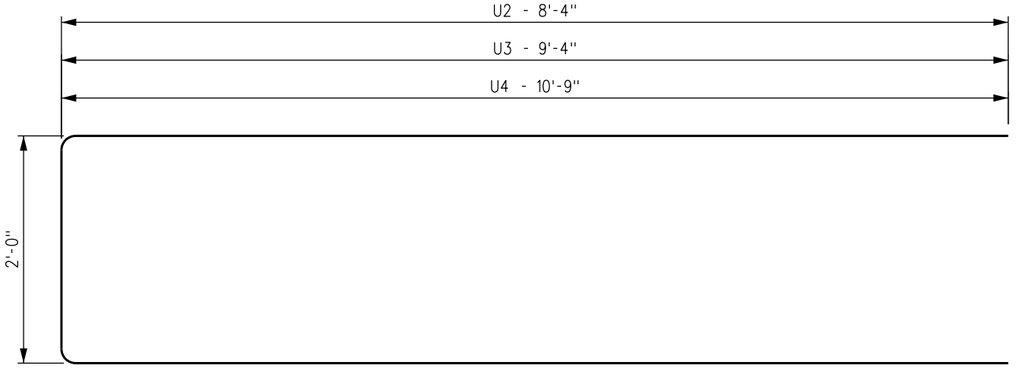
BENT BAR SCHEDULE	
MARK	DESCRIPTION
A2	#6 x 6'-0"
A12	#6 x 7'-0"
A51	#6 x 17'-11"
A61	#6 x 16'-6"
C1	#4 x 8'-10"
C2	#4 x 12'-10"
C3	#4 x 14'-1"
C4	#4 x 8'-5"
C5	#4 x 7'-3"
C6	#4 x 5'-11"
C7	#4 x 4'-7"
D1	#4 x 3'-8"
D2	#4 x 7'-2"
D3	#4 x 6'-1"
D4	#4 x 9'-7"
D5	#4 x 3'-9"
D9	#4 x 4'-3"
D11	#5 x 18'-11"
D31	#5 x 17'-2"
T1	#4 x 9'-10"
T2	#4 x 12'-2"
T3	#4 x 14'-10"
T4	#5 x 8'-6"
T5	#4 x 10'-10"
U2	#4 x 18'-8"
U3	#4 x 20'-8"
U4	#4 x 23'-6"



BAR D11 & D31
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



BARS T1, T2, T3, T4 & T5
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



BARS U2, U3 & U4
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	10-02-20	ADD BARS D11, D31, REVISE BARS C1 & C2 & BAR SCHEDULE	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

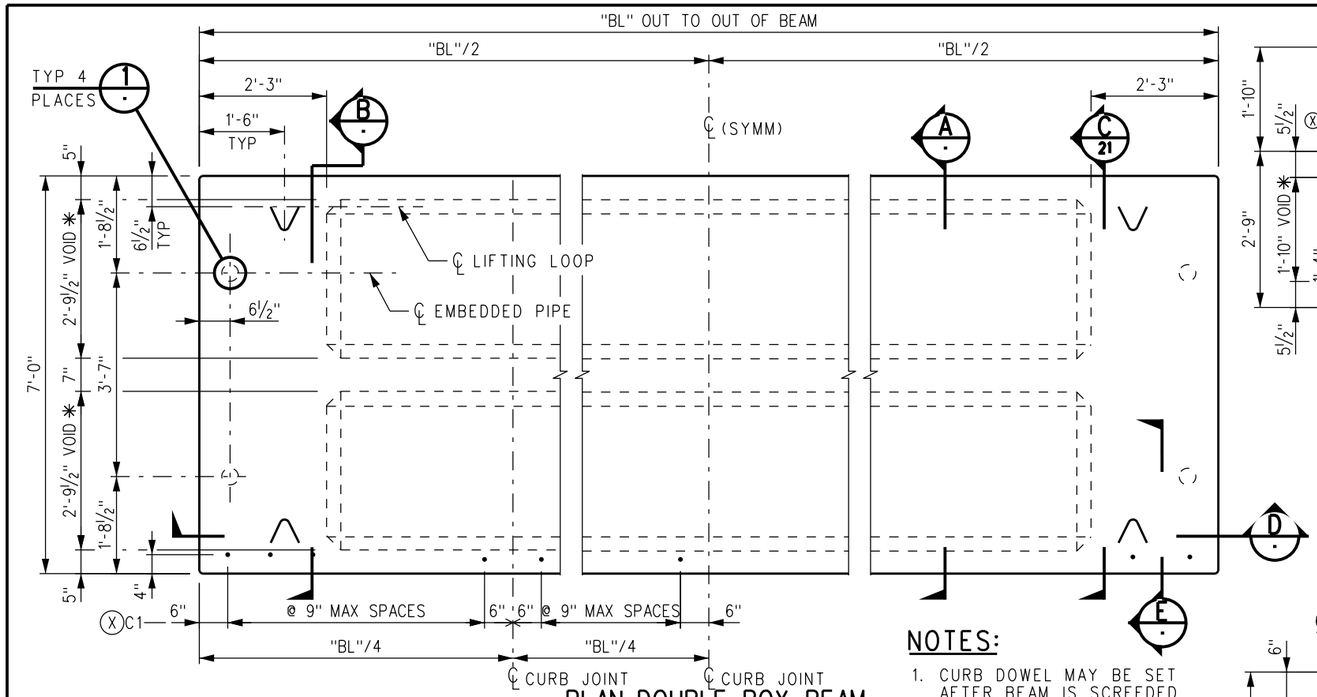
METROLINK
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

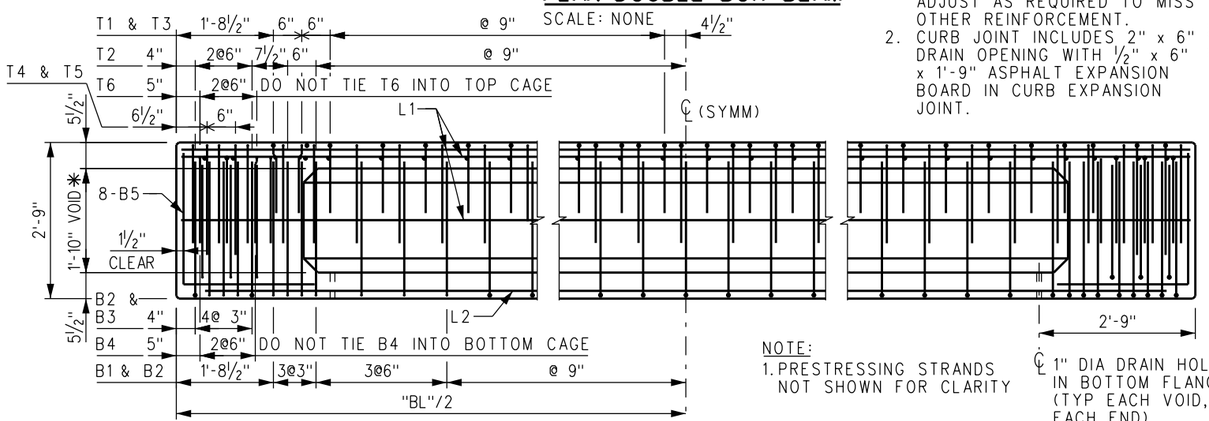
STANDARD 6001
SCALE: 1 ½" = 1'-0"
REVISION A
SHEET 19 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES66001-19

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:00:58 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_19\ES6001-19.dgn



PLAN-DOUBLE BOX BEAM

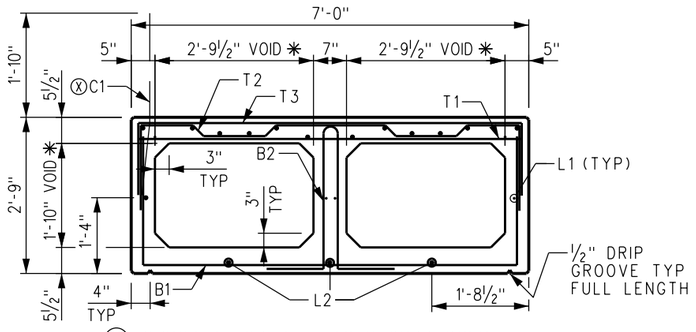
SCALE: NONE



NOTE:
1. PRESTRESSING STRANDS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY

NOTES:

1. CURB DOWEL MAY BE SET AFTER BEAM IS SCREEDED. ADJUST AS REQUIRED TO MISS OTHER REINFORCEMENT.
2. CURB JOINT INCLUDES 2" x 6" DRAIN OPENING WITH ½" x 6" x 1'-9" ASPHALT EXPANSION BOARD IN CURB EXPANSION JOINT.



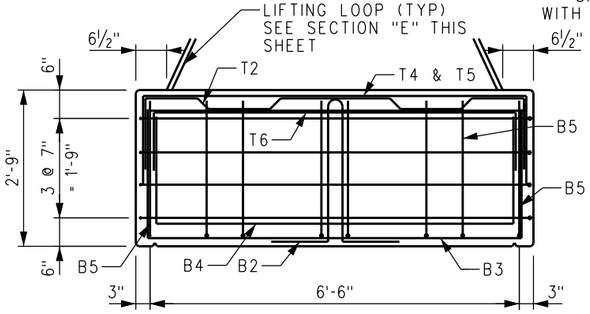
Ⓧ REQUIRED FOR BEAM WITH CURB ONLY

✱ VOID DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE MAXIMUM AND MUST NOT BE EXCEEDED AT ANY POINT INCLUDING SPLICES OF VOID FORMS

TOP OF BEAM TO BE GIVEN A STEEL TROWEL FINISH. ALL STEEL TO HAVE AT LEAST 1½" COVER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SEE SECTION "C" ON SHEET 21 FOR LOCATION OF PRESTRESSING STRANDS.

SECTION A

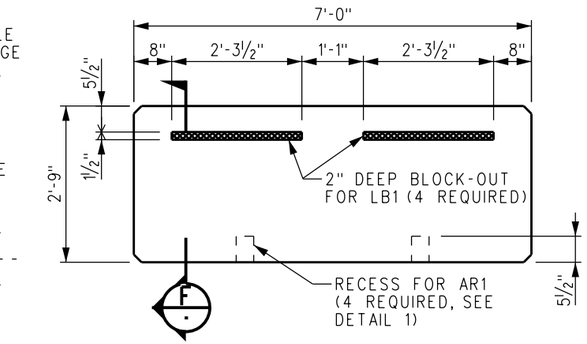
SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"



SECTION B

SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"

BARS C1, L1 AND L2 NOT SHOWN DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS NOT SHOWN TO BE SAME AS SHOWN IN SECTION "A"
BARS B1, T1 AND T3 NOT USED AT ENDS OF BEAMS



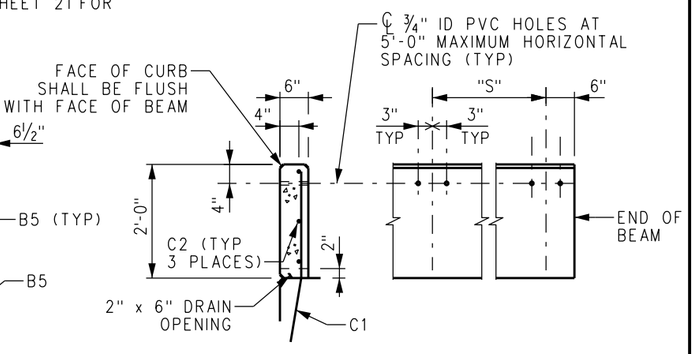
END VIEW-DOUBLE BOX BEAM

SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"

SPECIAL NOTES TO FABRICATOR:

1. AN ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERN BETTER SUITED TO THE FABRICATOR'S FACILITIES THAT HAS THE SAME ECCENTRICITY AS THE PATTERN SHOWN ON THIS PLAN WILL BE CONSIDERED FOR APPROVAL UPON SUBMISSION BY THE MANUFACTURER OF COMPUTATIONS WITH THE DETAIL DRAWINGS.
2. L1 BARS MAY BE ADDED IN THE BEAM WALLS TO FACILITATE NON-PRESTRESSED REINFORCEMENT PLACEMENT, ONLY IF 1½" MINIMUM CLEARANCE CAN BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE L1 BARS AND THE PRESTRESSING STRANDS.
3. TACK WELDING OF REINFORCEMENT IS PROHIBITED.
4. IF REINFORCING BAR SUPPORTS ARE USED, THEY SHALL BE CLASS 1, PLASTIC PROTECTED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 3 OF THE CURRENT CRSI MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE.
5. MANUFACTURER SHALL BURN BACK PRESTRESSING STRANDS TO A DEPTH OF ONE INCH BELOW SURFACE OF CONCRETE ON ENDS OF BEAM. RESULTING RECESSES SHALL BE FILLED WITH EPOXY GROUT.

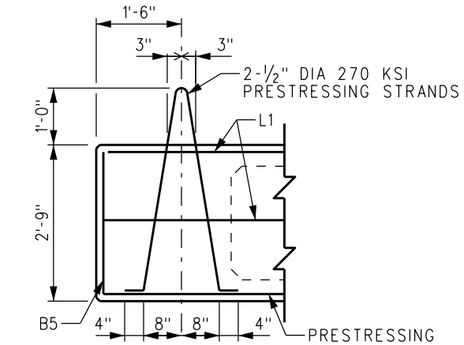
"BL"	"S"
27'-10"	4'-5⅝" (+)
32'-10"	4'-6⅝" (-)
34'-10"	4'-10"



SECTION ELEVATION

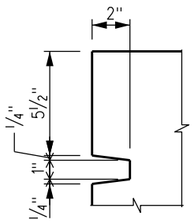
CURB DETAIL

SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"



SECTION E

SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"

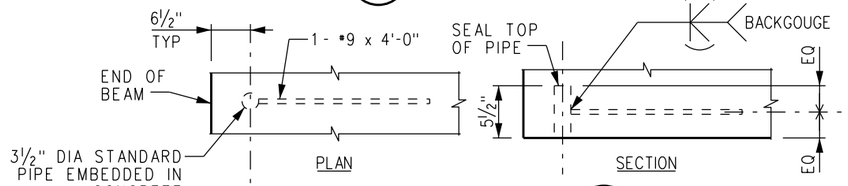


SECTION F

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

SECTION D

SCALE: NONE



DETAIL 1

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

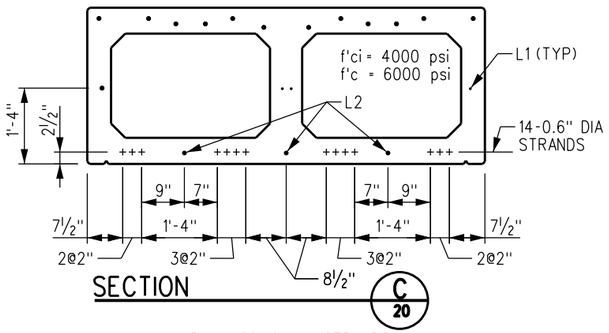
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

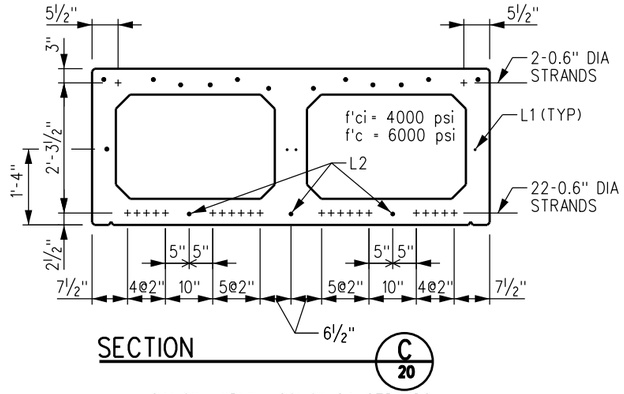
33" PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAMS (1 OF 3)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD	6001
SCALE:	AS NOTED
REVISION	-
SHEET	20 OF 26
CADD FILE:	ES6001-20

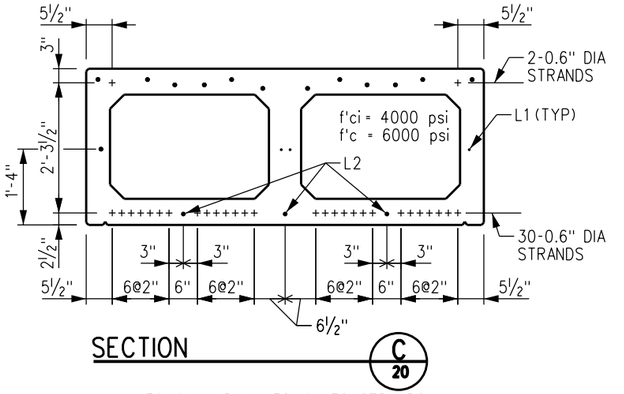
UserName•› scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:00:44 PM Plot Driver•› C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName•› \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_20\ES6001-20.dgn



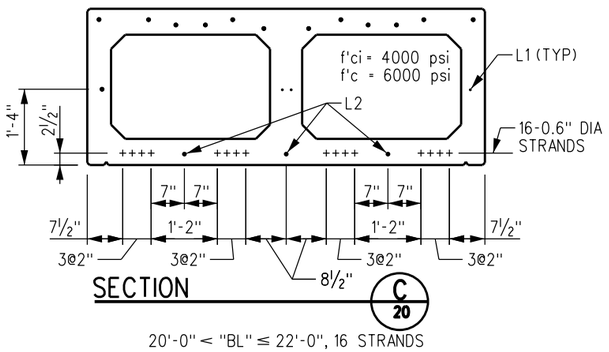
"BL" = 20'-0", 14 STRANDS



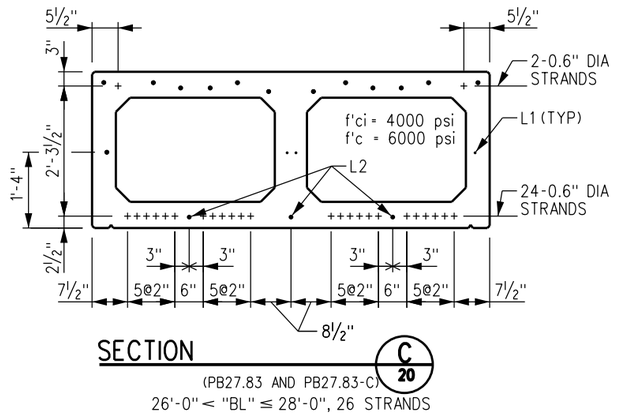
24'-0" < "BL" ≤ 26'-0", 24 STRANDS



30'-0" < "BL" ≤ 32'-0", 32 STRANDS

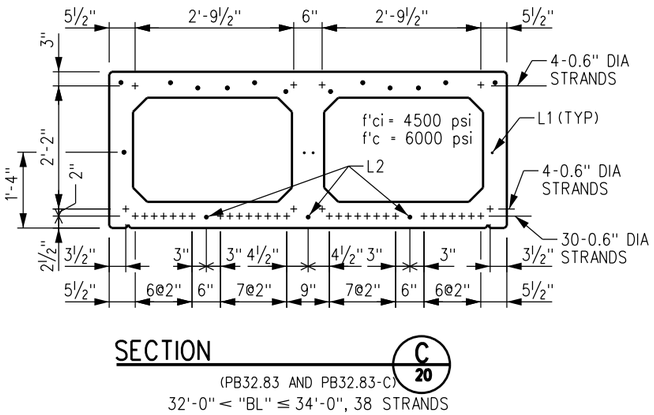


20'-0" < "BL" ≤ 22'-0", 16 STRANDS



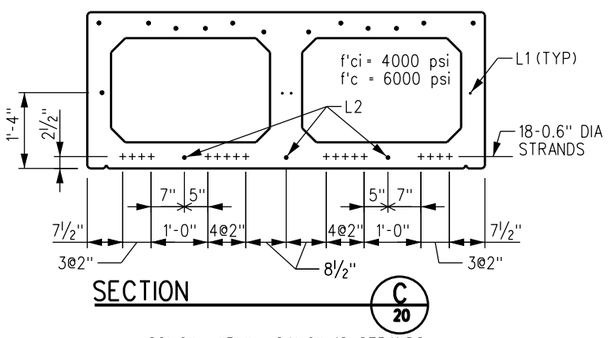
(PB27.83 AND PB27.83-C)

26'-0" < "BL" ≤ 28'-0", 26 STRANDS

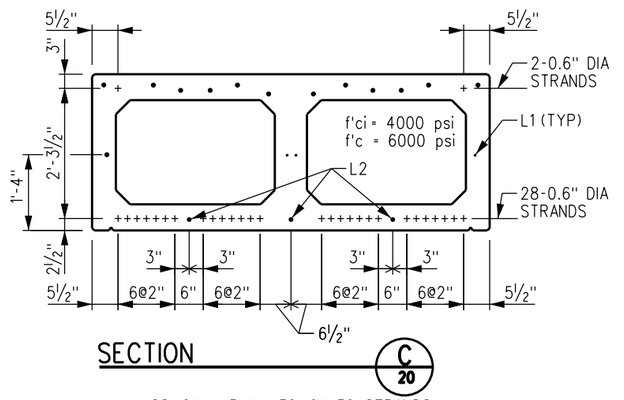


(PB32.83 AND PB32.83-C)

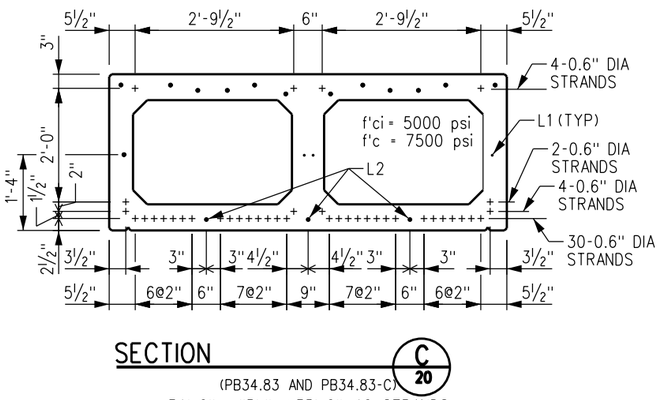
32'-0" < "BL" ≤ 34'-0", 38 STRANDS



22'-0" < "BL" ≤ 24'-0", 18 STRANDS



28'-0" < "BL" ≤ 30'-0", 30 STRANDS



(PB34.83 AND PB34.83-C)

34'-0" < "BL" ≤ 35'-0", 40 STRANDS

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

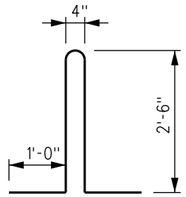
ENGINEERING STANDARDS

33" PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAMS (2 OF 3) PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

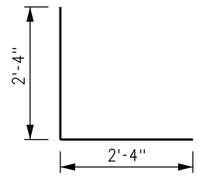
STANDARD 6001
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"
REVISION -
SHEET 21 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-21

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:19 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_21\ES6001-21.dgn

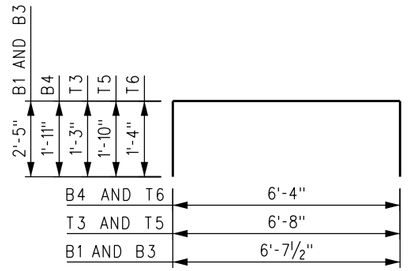
BAR SCHEDULE	
MARK	DESCRIPTION
B1	#5 x 11'-5"
B2	#5 x 7'-4"
B3	#6 x 11'-5"
B4	#4 x 10'-2"
B5	#6 x 4'-8"
C1	#5 x 3'-9"
C2 (STRAIGHT)	#4 x "G"
L1 (STRAIGHT)	#4 x "F"
L2 (STRAIGHT)	#7 x "H"
T1 (STRAIGHT)	#4 x 6'-9"
T2	#5 x 9'-10"
T3	#4 x 9'-2"
T4 (STRAIGHT)	#6 x 6'-9"
T5	#6 x 10'-4"
T6	#4 x 9'-0"



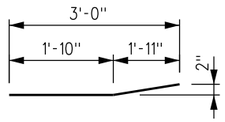
B2



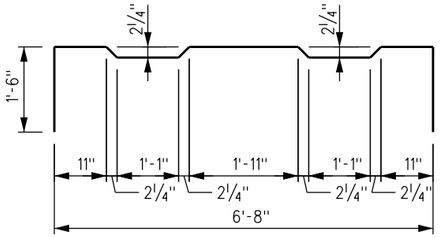
B5



B1, B3, B4, T3, T5 & T6



C1
EPOXY-COATED



T2

QUANTITIES FOR STANDARD BEAMS		
BEAM MARK	REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE	WEIGHT OF MILD STEEL REINFORCING
PB34.83-C	14.9 CY	3356 LBS
PB34.83	13.6 CY	3106 LBS
PB32.83-C	14.1 CY	3195 LBS
PB32.83	12.9 CY	2961 LBS
PB27.83-C	12.2 CY	2810 LBS
PB27.83	11.2 CY	2614 LBS

NOTES:
1. ALL BAR DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT OF BARS. BEND #4 BARS AROUND 3" DIA PIN, #5 BARS AROUND 3¾" DIA PIN (EXCEPT BAR B2 WHICH SHALL BE BENT AROUND 2¾" DIA PIN) AND #6 BARS AROUND 4½" DIA PIN.
2. "F" = "BL" - 5"
   "G" = ("BL" - 20")/4
   "H" = "BL" - 18"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

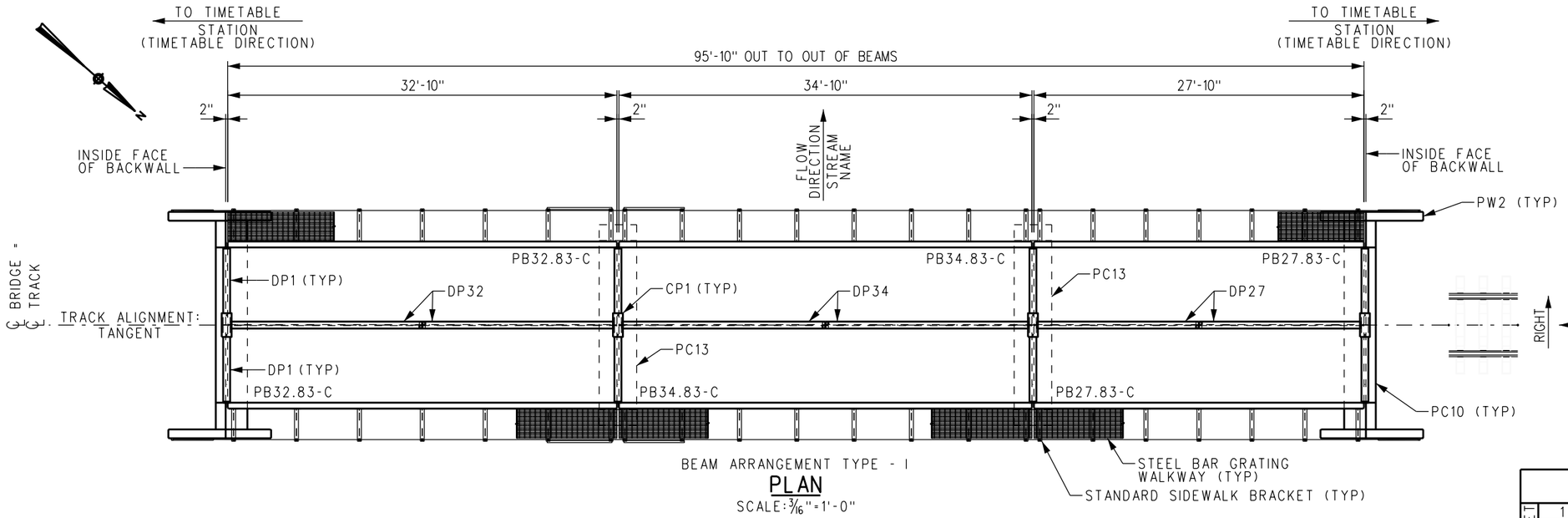
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

33" PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAMS (3 OF 3)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"
REVISION -
SHEET 22 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-22

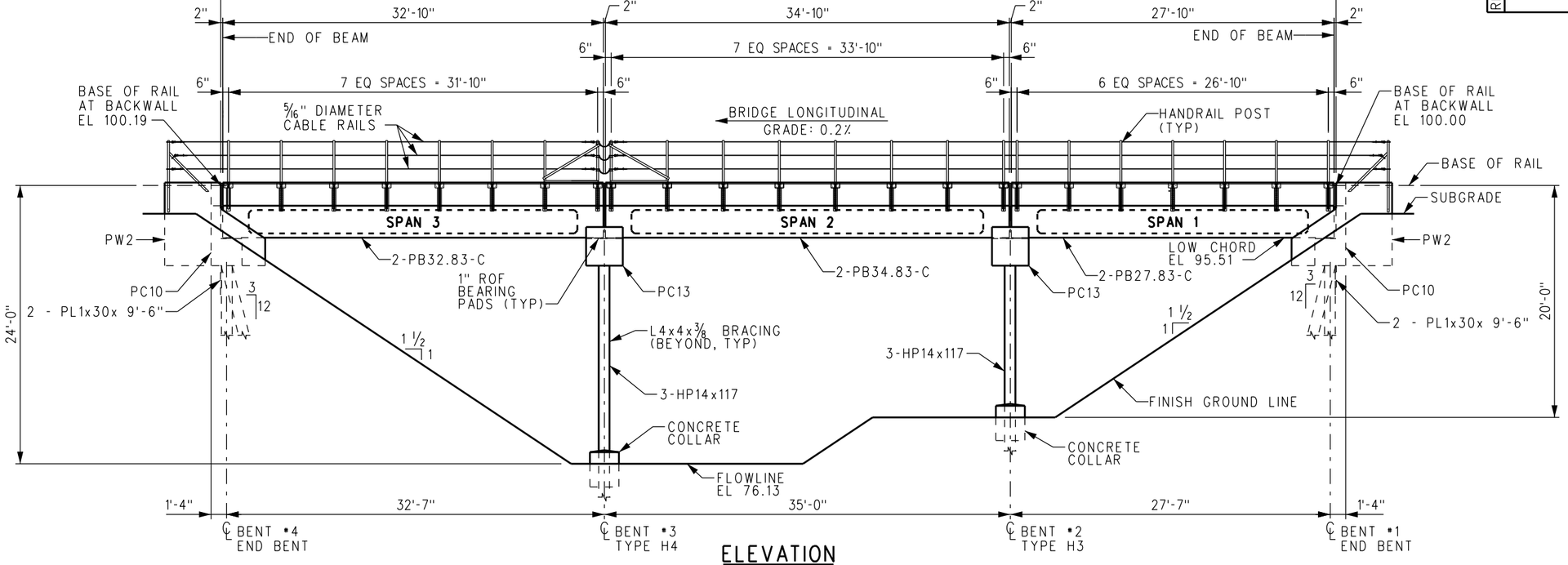
UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:01 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_22\ES6001-22.dgn



BEAM ARRANGEMENT TYPE - I

PLAN

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"



ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

TABLE OF ELEVATIONS

BENT #	T/R EL	B/R EL	T/SEAT	PILE CUTOFF
1	100.61	100.00	95.42	93.08
2	100.67	100.06	95.48	93.14
3	100.74	100.13	95.55	93.21
4	100.80	100.19	95.61	93.27

ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHTS

PB34.83-C	26.9 TONS
PB32.83-C	25.3 TONS
PB27.83-C	21.5 TONS
PC10	12.3 TONS
PC13	10.5 TONS
PW2	2.7 TONS

DRAWING LIST

THIS SET	1	SAMPLE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
	2	SAMPLE END BENT SECTION AND PILE LAYOUT
	3	SAMPLE BENT SECTIONS
	4	SAMPLE BILL OF MATERIAL
REF	ES6001 - PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES	

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

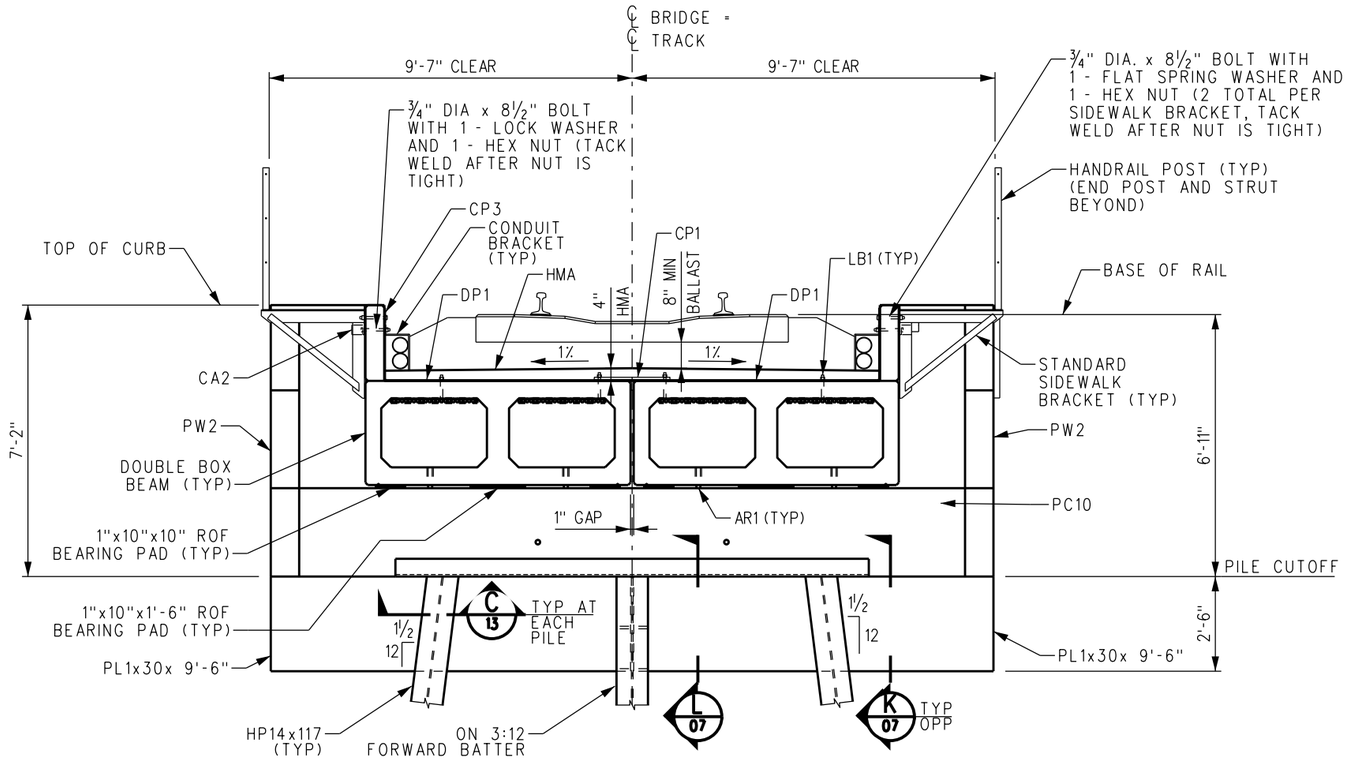
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

SAMPLE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

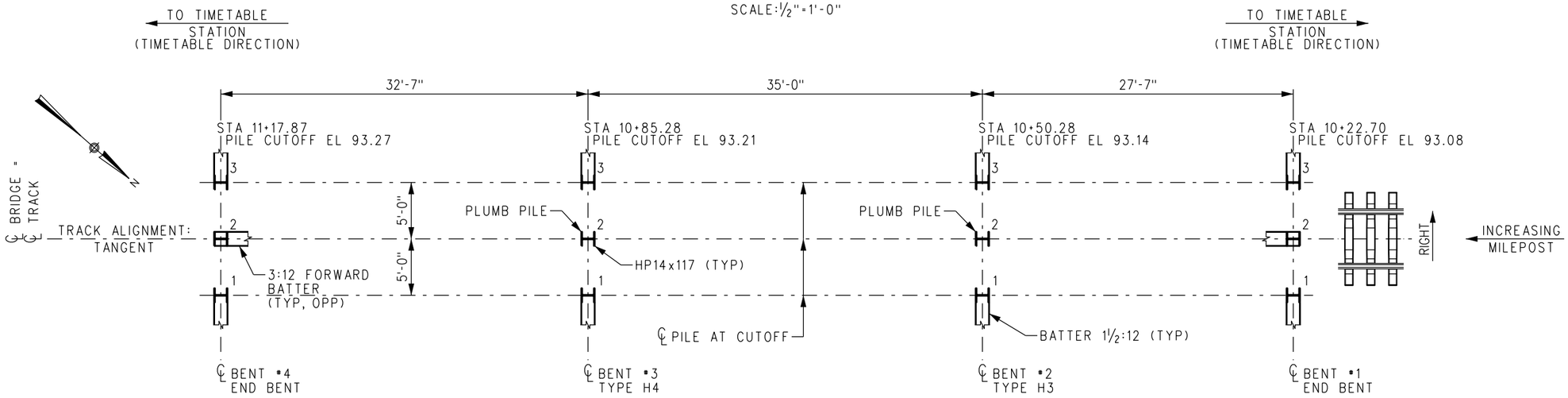
STANDARD 6001
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION - SHEET 23 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-23

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:02 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_23\ES6001-23.dgn



END BENT SECTION

SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"



PILE LAYOUT

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	03-23-20	REVISED END BENT SECTION	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®

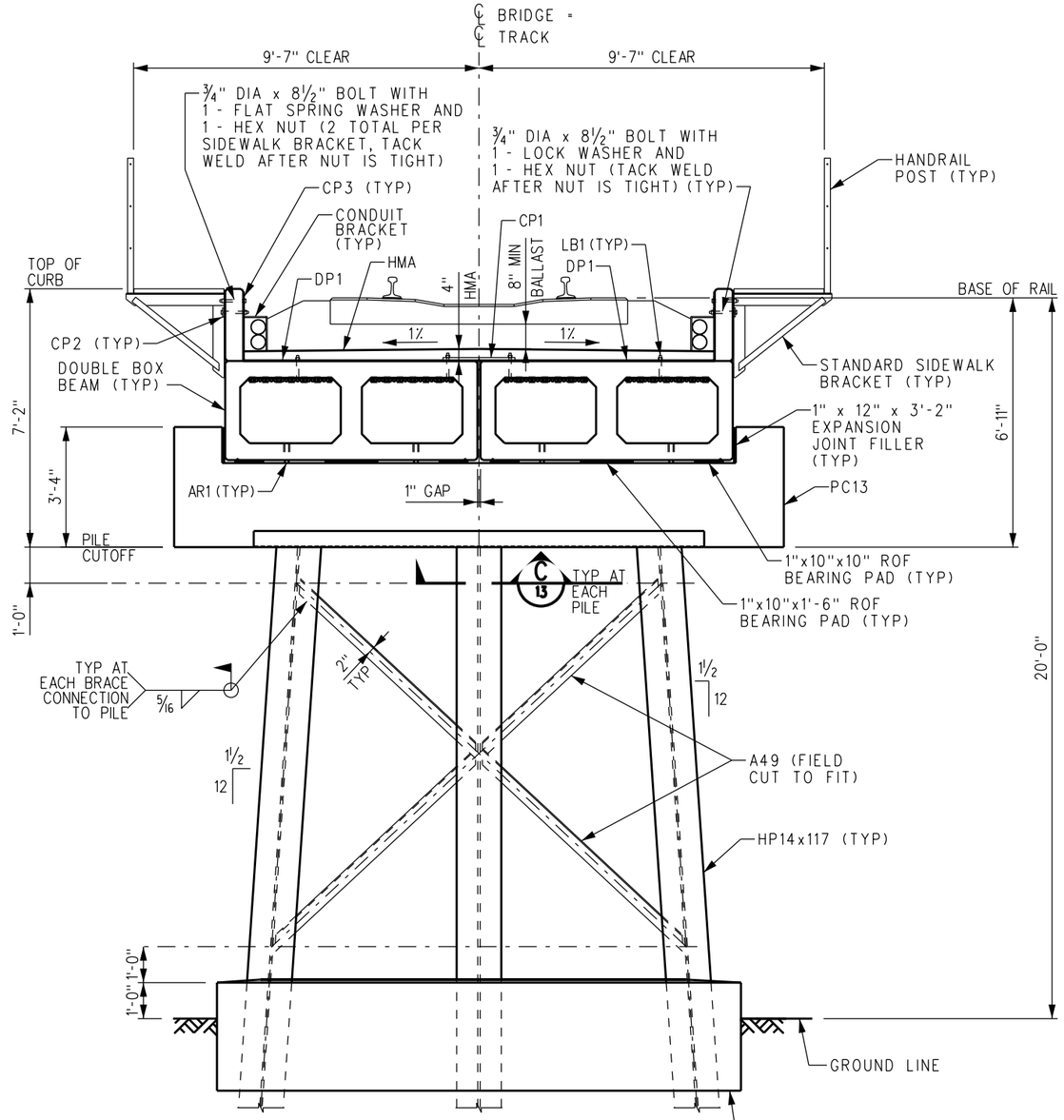
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

SAMPLE END BENT SECTION AND PILE LAYOUT PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A
SHEET 24 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-24

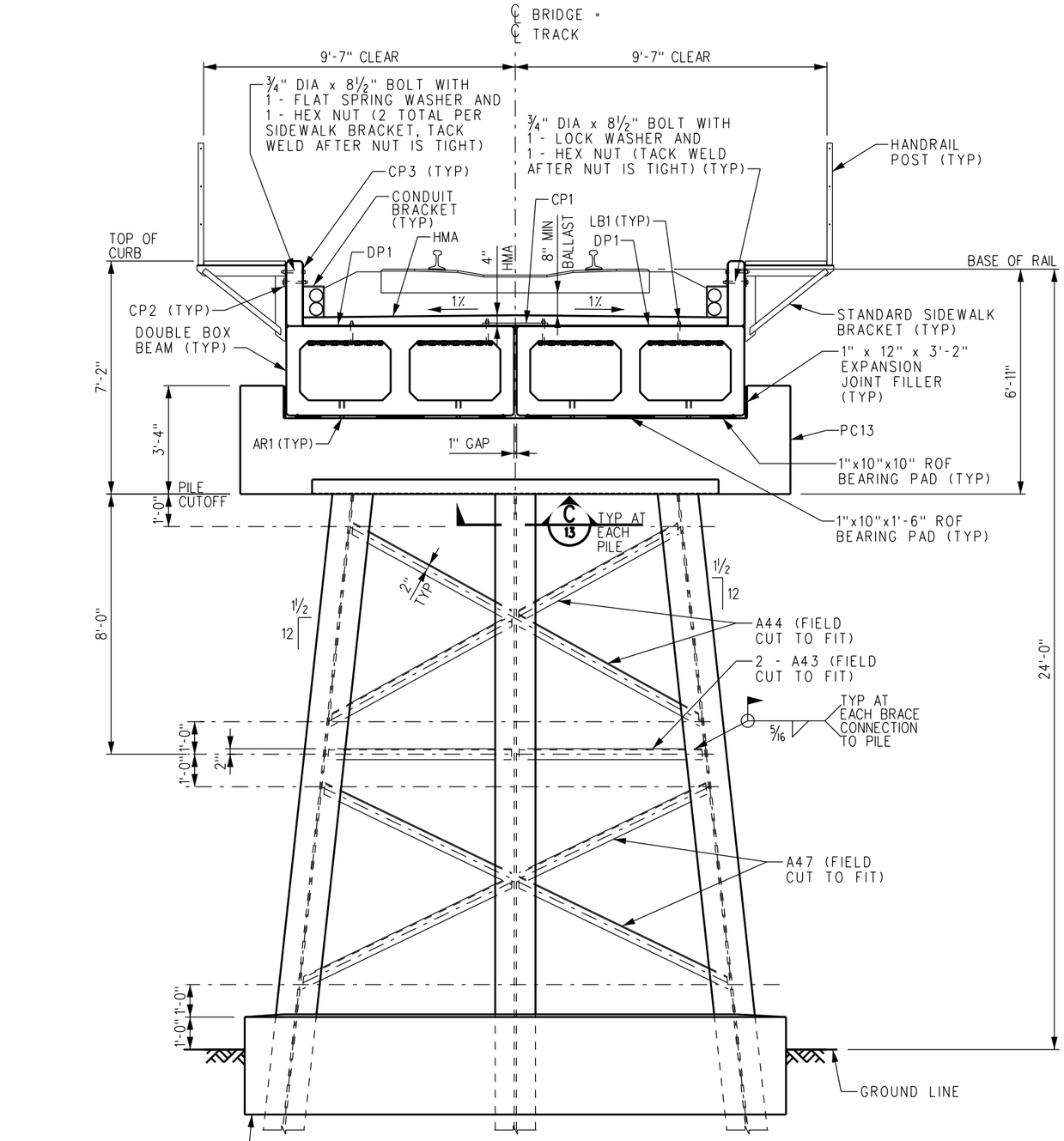
UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:00:58 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_24\ES6001-24.dgn



TYPE H3

BENT #2 SECTION

SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"



TYPE H4

BENT #3 SECTION

SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	03-23-20	ADDED SECTION CALLOUTS, REVISED WELDS	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

SAMPLE BENT SECTIONS
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A
SHEET 25 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-25

UserName•› scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:42 PM Plot Driver•› C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName•› \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_25\ES6001-25.dgn

LIST OF STANDARD BRIDGE MATERIALS

DESCRIPTION
PILES
HP14x117 STEEL BEARING PILE
HP14x117 PILE SPLICER
TIP REINFORCEMENT HARD-BITE POINT MODEL HP-77600-B
MISCELLANEOUS STEEL
DECK PLATE CP1 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 17)
DECK PLATE DP1 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 17)
DECK PLATE DP3 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 17)
DECK PLATE DP27 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 17)
DECK PLATE DP32 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 17)
DECK PLATE DP34 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 17)
CURB PLATE CP2 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 17)
CURB PLATE CP3 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 17)
CURB ANGLE CA2 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 17)
BOLT LB1 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 17)
WASHER W1 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 17)
CONDUIT BRACKET (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 18)
STANDARD SIDEWALK BRACKET (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 18)
BACKWALL PLATE, PL1x30x 7'-0" (PLAIN) (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 9)
BACKWALL PLATE, PL1x30x 9'-6" (PLAIN) (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 7 & 9)
UNISTRUT 2x2x5/16 NO 20-F-12 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
BRACING
ANGLE A38, 4x4x3/8x 5'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A42, 4x4x3/8x 12'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A43, 4x4x3/8x 13'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A44, 4x4x3/8x 14'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A45, 4x4x3/8x 15'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A46, 4x4x3/8x 16'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A47, 4x4x3/8x 17'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A48, 4x4x3/8x 18'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A49, 4x4x3/8x 19'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A50, 4x4x3/8x 20'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A51, 4x4x3/8x 21'-0 (PLAIN)
PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS
PRECAST CAP PC10 (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 14)
PRECAST CAP PC11(R) (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 14)
PRECAST CAP PC11(L) (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 14)
PRECAST CAP PC12(R) (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 14)
PRECAST CAP PC12(L) (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 14)
PRECAST CAP PC13 (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 15)
PRECAST CAP PC13B (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 15)
PRECAST CAP PC14 (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 16)
PRECAST CAP PC14B (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 16)
PRECAST WING WALL PW2 (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 15)

DESCRIPTION
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS
PB27.83-C (33" DEEP, 26 STRANDS, WITH CURB)
PB27.83 (33" DEEP, 26 STRANDS)
PB32.83-C (33" DEEP, 38 STRANDS, WITH CURB)
PB32.83 (33" DEEP, 38 STRANDS)
PB34.83-C (33" DEEP, 40 STRANDS, WITH CURB)
PB34.83 (33" DEEP, 40 STRANDS)
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE COLLARS
4000 PSI CONCRETE
REINFORCING STEEL
MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL
STEEL GRATING 19W4 SERR CS (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 18)
5/16" DIAMETER AIRCRAFT CABLE (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
4" DIA GALVANIZED STD STEEL PIPE (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
3 1/2" HVU ADHESIVE CAPSULE
1" x 10" x 0'-10" ROF BEARING PAD (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 6)
1" x 10" x 1'-6" ROF BEARING PAD (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 6)
1" x 12" x 3'-2" EXPANSION JOINT FILLER (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 6)
1" x 12" x 5'-0" EXPANSION JOINT FILLER (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 6)
1/2" x 30" x 3'-1" EXPANSION JOINT FILLER (SEE DETAIL, SHEETS 9, 10, 12)
HMA PAVEMENT
HMA TRACK UNDERLAY
CHEMICAL MASTIC CM-15 METALLIC ALUMINUM COLOR PAINT
ADHESIVE FOR BEARING PADS
GROUT
EPOXY GROUT
PETROLATUM (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 13)
FREE-DRAINING GRANULAR FILL (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 13)
HARDWARE
3/4" DIA x 8 1/2" BOLT WITH 1 - FLAT SPRING WASHER AND 1 - HEX NUT (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
3/4" DIA x 8 1/2" BOLT WITH 1 - LOCK WASHER AND 1 - HEX NUT (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
3/8" DIA x 6 1/2" THREADED ROD (SEE DETAIL. SHEET 5)
3/8" DIA x 5" THREADED ROD (CONDUIT BRACKET ANCHORS)
SADDLE CLIP (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
1/4" DIA x 2 1/2" HEX BOLT WITH 1 - SPRING WASHER AND 1 - HEX NUT (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
3/8 DIA EYEBOLT, 3" LONG SHANK WITH 1" ID EYE, PLAIN PATTERN, DROP FORGED STEEL WITH 1 - FLAT WASHER AND 1 - HEX NUT (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
MALLEABLE WIRE ROPE CLIP (GALV) WITH 2 ELASTIC LOCKNUTS (GALV) FOR 5/16" DIA CABLE(SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
3/8" SAFETY CHAIN (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
3/8" QUICK LINK FOR 3/8" SAFETY CHAIN (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)

NOTE:
ROF = RANDOM ORIENTED FIBER

BILL OF MATERIAL

REQ'D	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
2	EA	PB34.83-C
2	EA	PB32.83-C
2	EA	PB27.83-C
24	EA	1"x10"x10" ROF BEARING PAD
12	EA	1"x10"x1'-6" ROF BEARING PAD
2	EA	PC10
4	EA	PW2
2	EA	PC13
4.5	CY	CONCRETE FOR COLLAR H3
4.8	CY	CONCRETE FOR COLLAR H4
1	LOT	REINFORCING STEEL FOR COLLAR H3
1	LOT	REINFORCING STEEL FOR COLLAR H4
12	EA	HP14x117 x 60'
12	EA	TIP REINFORCEMENT HARD BITE POINT MODEL HP-77600-B
16	EA	W1
2	EA	A49
2	EA	A44
2	EA	A43
2	EA	A47
2	EA	DP34
2	EA	DP32
2	EA	DP27
8	EA	DP1
4	EA	CP1
4	EA	CA2
4	EA	CP2
46	EA	CP3
89	LF	2"x2" UNISTRUT NO 20-F-12
16	EA	HANDRAIL END POST ANCHOR 3/8" DIA x 6 1/2" THREADED ROD
46	EA	SIDEWALK BRACKET
92	EA	SIDEWALK BRACKET BOLTS 3/4" DIA x 8 1/2"
4	EA	PL1x30x 9'-6"
8	EA	CURB PLATE BOLTS 3/4" DIA x 8 1/2"
10	EA	GRATING 19W4 (1 1/2" x 1/8") SERR CS 2'-6" x 20'-0" SPAN SERRATED TRIMMED, GALVANIZED
104	EA	TYPE F-9 SADDLE CLIP
104	EA	GRATING BOLTS 1/4" DIA x 2 1/2"
696	LF	5/16" DIAMETER AIRCRAFT CABLE (6-73' & 6-43' LENGTHS)
24	EA	3/8" DIA EYEBOLT WITH NUT AND WASHER
48	EA	MALLEABLE WIRE ROPE CLIP FOR 5/16" DIA CABLE
5	LF	3/8" SAFETY CHAIN
6	EA	3/8" QUICK LINK FOR 3/8" SAFETY CHAIN
16	EA	LB1
34	EA	CONDUIT BRACKET
34	EA	CONDUIT BRACKET ANCHOR 3/8" DIA x 5" THREADED ROD
34	EA	3 1/2" HILTI HVU ADHESIVE CAPSULE FOR 3/8" DIA HILTI HAS ROD OR EQUAL
392	LF	4" DIA GALVANIZED STD STEEL PIPE
4	EA	1" x 12" x 3'-2" EXPANSION JOINT FILLER
1	LOT	HMA PAVEMENT
1	LOT	HMA TRACK UNDERLAY
1	LOT	PAINT, CHEMICAL-MASTIC CM-15, METALLIC ALUMINUM COLOR
1	LOT	ADHESIVE FOR BEARING PADS
7.8	CY	FREE-DRAINING GRANULAR FILL
1	LOT	PETROLATUM
1	LOT	GROUT
1	LOT	EPOXY GROUT

ESTIMATED WEIGHT OF STEEL PILING: 84,240 LBS
ESTIMATED WEIGHT OF STEEL BRACING: 1,235 LBS
ESTIMATED WEIGHT OF STEEL BAR GRATING: 3,675 LBS
ESTIMATED WEIGHT OF MISCELLANEOUS STEEL: 9,315 LBS
(EXCLUDING BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS)
ESTIMATED WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL: 540 LBS

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

SAMPLE BILL OF MATERIAL
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6001
SCALE: NTS
REVISION - SHEET 26 OF 26
CADD FILE: ES6001-26

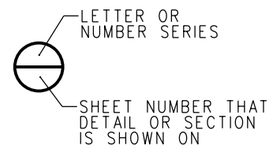
UserName•> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:09 PM Plot Driver•> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName•> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_26\ES6001-26.dgn

METROLINK®

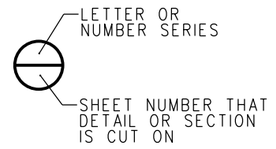
ENGINEERING STANDARDS
FOR
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

12", 14", 16", 18" AND 20" SLAB BEAMS ON PRECAST CONCRETE CAPS WITH DRIVEN STEEL H-PILE FOUNDATIONS

DRAWING INDEX



SHEET SHOWING SECTION OR DETAIL CUT



SHEET SHOWING SECTION OR DETAIL

SECTION OR DETAIL DESIGNATION

NOTE:

1. "_" INDICATES SECTION OR DETAIL IS CUT AND SHOWN ON THE SAME SHEET.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

TITLE SHEET
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD: 6002
SCALE: NTS
REVISION: - SHEET: 1 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-01

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:12 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_27\ES6002-01.dgn

DESIGN NOTES:

1. PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM AND PRECAST CONCRETE CAP DESIGNS HAVE BEEN PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2019 AMERICAN RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND MAINTENANCE-OF-WAY ASSOCIATION (AREMA) MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING, CHAPTER 8: CONCRETE STRUCTURES AND FOUNDATIONS, PART 2: REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN AND PART 17: PRESTRESSED CONCRETE.

2. BEARING DESIGN HAS BEEN PERFORMED FOR RAILROAD LOADING AND THERMAL EFFECTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING, CHAPTER 15: STEEL STRUCTURES, PART 10: BEARING DESIGN, EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BELOW FOR RANDOM ORIENTED FIBER (ROF) REINFORCED ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS. SITE SPECIFIC DESIGN VERIFICATION IS REQUIRED FOR SEISMIC EFFECTS.
   - A. DESIGN OF ROF BEARING PADS AS PLAIN (UNREINFORCED), RECTANGULAR ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS PER AREMA WITH MODIFICATIONS AS LISTED IN B THROUGH E.
   - B. MODIFYING FACTOR, K=1.0
   - C. ALLOWABLE COMPRESSIVE STRESS, $f_Q \leq 1000+100(S) \leq 1500$ psi
   - D. ALLOWABLE COMPRESSIVE DEFLECTION, $\delta_C \leq 0.15(T) \leq 0.2$"
   - E. ALLOWABLE ROTATION, $L(\alpha_L) + W(\alpha_W) \leq 0.30(T) \leq 0.4$" WHERE "T" IS THE THICKNESS OF THE BEARING PAD.

3. HANDRAIL, STEEL GRATING WALKWAY AND ASSOCIATED SUPPORTS AND CONNECTIONS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING, CHAPTER 15: STEEL STRUCTURES, PART 1: DESIGN AND PART 8: MISCELLANEOUS.

4. PRECAST CONCRETE SUBSTRUCTURE COMPONENTS, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE COLLARS, STEEL PILING AND BRACING, CONNECTIONS BETWEEN STEEL PILING AND CAPS AND CONNECTIONS BETWEEN SLAB BEAMS AND CAPS ARE PREFERRED DETAILS FOR SUBSTRUCTURES SUPPORTING STANDARD SLAB BEAM SUPERSTRUCTURES. DESIGN SHALL BE VERIFIED FOR RAILROAD LOADING AND SITE-SPECIFIC SEISMIC EFFECTS PER THE SCRRA DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL AT EACH LOCATION PROPOSED FOR USE.

5. DESIGN OF STANDARD SLAB BEAMS IS VALID FOR TIMBER TIES OR CONCRETE TIES WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 8'-3" AND THE FOLLOWING DEPTHS OF MATERIAL FROM TOP OF BEAM TO BOTTOM OF TIE:
   - A. 12" MINIMUM DEPTH BELOW TIE
   - B. 16" MAXIMUM DEPTH BELOW TIE

   DEPTH BELOW THE TIE INCLUDES THE THICKNESS OF BALLAST AND HOT MIXED ASPHALT (HMA) PAVING, IF APPLICABLE (FOR EXAMPLE, 4" HMA AND 8" BALLAST WOULD MAKE UP 12" DEPTH BELOW THE TIE). THE THICKNESS OF BALLAST TO BE INCLUDED IN THE DEPTH BELOW THE TIE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 8".

6. DESIGN OF STANDARD SLAB BEAMS IS VALID FOR 6" MAXIMUM OFFSET OF CENTERLINE TRACK TO CENTERLINE OF LONGITUDINAL GAP BETWEEN ADJACENT BEAMS. THE 6" MAXIMUM OFFSET IS APPLICABLE FOR BOTH TANGENT AND CURVED TRACKS.

7. FOR CURVED TRACK, DESIGN OF STANDARD SLAB BEAMS IS VALID FOR THE RANGE OF TRAIN SPEED AND DEGREE OF CURVE SHOWN IN THE TABLE TITLED "MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DEGREE OF CURVE FOR DESIGN SPEED", THIS SHEET.

8. PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM DESIGN LOADING (VALUES GIVEN FOR A SINGLE BEAM):
   - A. DEAD LOAD, D:
     - I. SELF-WEIGHT OF SLAB BEAMS, Dsw
       - 12" SLAB, Dsw12 = 1,050 LB/FT
       - 14" SLAB, Dsw14 = 1,225 LB/FT
       - 16" SLAB, Dsw16 = 1,400 LB/FT
       - 18" SLAB, Dsw18 = 1,575 LB/FT
       - 20" SLAB, Dsw20 = 1,750 LB/FT
     - II. BALLAST, HMA AND TIES, Db (TOP OF BEAM TO TOP OF TIE):
       - MINIMUM, 19" TOTAL DEPTH, Dbmin = 1,235 LB/FT
       - MAXIMUM, 24" TOTAL DEPTH, Dbmax = 1,560 LB/FT
     - III. TRACK (RAIL & OTM), Dt = 112 LB/FT
     - IV. CURB, WALKWAY AND HANDRAIL, Dc = 185 LB/FT
   - B. COOPER E-80 LIVE LOAD, L
   - C. IMPACT, I, BASED ON SPAN LENGTH CENTER-TO-CENTER OF BEARINGS, "SL", EXPRESSED IN % OF L:
     - I. FOR "SL" < 14', I = 60
     - II. FOR 14' < "SL" < 127', I = $225/\sqrt{(\text{"SL"})}$
   - D. CENTRIFUGAL FORCE, CF, RESULTING IN A VERTICAL FORCE EQUAL TO 15% OF L.

9. CONTROLLING LOADING EFFECTS FOR EACH LIMIT STATE INVESTIGATED ARE PROVIDED IN THE TABLE TITLED "CONTROLLING DESIGN LOAD EFFECTS FOR PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAMS", SHEET 3.

10. STRAND PATTERN FOR SLAB BEAMS CONSISTS OF 1/2" DIA. SEVEN-WIRE HIGH-STRENGTH LOW-RELAXATION STRANDS AT 2" MINIMUM SPACING. FABRICATORS MAY BE ALLOWED TO SUBSTITUTE AN ALTERNATE STRAND SIZE, SPACING AND/OR PATTERN THAT PROVIDES THE SAME TOTAL AREA OF PRESTRESSING STEEL AND THE SAME ECCENTRICITY OF PRESTRESSING FORCE FROM THE CENTROID OF THE BEAM CROSS-SECTION. STRANDS WITH NOMINAL DIAMETER GREATER THAN 1/2" SHALL NOT BE USED IN SLAB BEAMS. SEE THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALTERNATE STRAND ARRANGEMENT SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS.

11. REQUIRED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS OF CONCRETE AT RELEASE, f'ci, AND AT 28 DAYS, f'c, ARE PROVIDED FOR EACH DESIGN. MINIMUM f'ci SHALL BE 4000 PSI AT RELEASE AND MINIMUM f'c SHALL BE 6000 PSI AT 28 DAYS.

12. PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM DESIGNS ARE PROVIDED AT EVEN 2' INCREMENTS OF OUT-TO-OUT BEAM LENGTH, "BL", BETWEEN 12' AND 22'. SPAN LENGTH CENTER-TO-CENTER OF BEARINGS, "SL" IS 10" LESS THAN "BL" FOR SLAB BEAMS. FOR ACTUAL VALUES OF "BL" BETWEEN THOSE LENGTHS PROVIDED, USE THE DESIGN FOR THE NEXT LARGER "BL" (FOR EXAMPLE, THE STANDARD 19'-11" OUT-TO-OUT LENGTH OF 20" SLAB BEAM WOULD USE THE NUMBER OF STRANDS, STRAND PATTERN AND REQUIRED CONCRETE STRENGTHS FOR THE 20' DESIGN FOR THE 20" SLAB BEAM).

13. CALCULATIONS FOR DESIGN OF PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAMS AND PRECAST CONCRETE CAPS HAVE BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND ARE KEPT ON FILE AT SCRRA HEADQUARTERS.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DEGREE OF CURVE FOR DESIGN SPEED

MAX DESIGN SPEED (mph)	ALLOWABLE DEGREE OF CURVE
20	14° 00'
25	14° 00'
30	13° 53'
35	12° 00'
40	8° 57'
45	7° 04'
50	5° 43'
60	4° 04'
70	3° 00'
80	2° 10'
90	1° 40'
100	1° 21'
110	1° 05'

NOTE:
ALLOWABLE DEGREE OF CURVE SHOWN IN THE TABLE MAY NOT BE A PRACTICAL DESIGN VALUE. VALUES BASED SOLELY ON THE CENTRIFUGAL FORCE REQUIRED TO PRODUCE AN INCREASE OF 15% VERTICAL LIVE LOAD ON BEAMS.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	04-24-20	REVISED NOTES 2 AND 3	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

DESIGN NOTES
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD: 6002
SCALE: NTS
REVISION: A
SHEET: 2 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-02

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:09 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_28\ES6002-02.dgn

CONTROLLING DESIGN LOAD EFFECTS FOR PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAMS

				ESTIMATED PRESTRESSING										ALLOWABLE STRESSES									ULTIMATE CAPACITY			
														Maximum Service Moments					Top Fiber Service Load Stresses		Bottom Fiber Service Load Stresses					
"D"	NOMINAL SPAN	"BL"	"SL"	Design Bed Pretension f_{pBed} (ksi)	Elastic Shortening Loss Δf_{ES} (ksi)	Total Long-term Prestress Loss Δf_{Total} (ksi)	Initial Pretress f_{pi} (ksi)	Final Prestress f_{pf} (ksi)	Area of Prestressing Steel Provided A_p (in^2)	Initial Total Prestressing Force P_i (k)	Final Total Prestressing Force P_f (k)	Eccentricity of Total Prestressing Force from Centroid of Beam e_p (in)	Dead M_D (k-ft)	Live M_L (k-ft)	Impact M_I (k-ft)	Centrifugal M_{CF} (k-ft)	Total M_{Total} (k-ft)	Allowable (psi)	Calculated (psi)	Allowable (psi)	Calculated (psi)	Maximum Ultimate Moment Demand M_u (k-ft)	Factored Moment Capacity $\varnothing M_n$ (k-ft)	Maximum Ultimate Shear Demand V_u (k)	Factored Shear Capacity $\varnothing V_n$ (k)
✱ 12"	12'-0"	11'-11"	11'-1"	200.0	13.6	49.9	186.4	150.1	8.26	1540	1240	2.2	44	146	88	22	300	4000C	1621 C	0T	884 C	639	1098	281	420
14"	12'-1"	12'-0"	11'-2"	200.0	11.9	43.4	188.1	156.6	6.73	1266	1054	3.1	48	149	89	22	308	2400C	1020 C	0T	808 C	655	1125	278	399
✱ 14"	14'-0"	13'-11"	13'-1"	200.0	12.8	47.6	187.3	152.5	8.26	1547	1260	3.0	66	213	128	32	439	3200C	1570 C	0T	624 C	930	1342	322	453
14"	16'-1"	16'-0"	15'-2"	200.0	13.3	49.9	186.7	150.1	9.18	1714	1378	2.9	88	282	163	42	575	3600C	2157 C	0T	256 C	1219	1473	355	475
16"	14'-1"	14'-0"	13'-2"	200.0	11.6	41.6	188.4	158.4	6.73	1268	1066	3.8	70	215	129	32	446	2400C	1116 C	0T	508 C	947	1391	319	467
✱ 16"	16'-0"	15'-11"	15'-1"	200.0	12.2	44.1	187.8	155.9	7.65	1437	1193	3.8	92	279	162	42	575	2400C	1502 C	0T	326 C	1215	1503	350	470
16"	18'-1"	18'-0"	17'-2"	200.0	12.4	45.3	187.6	154.7	8.26	1550	1278	3.8	119	348	189	52	708	2800C	1924 C	0T	41 C	1492	1632	388	488
18"	16'-1"	16'-0"	15'-2"	200.0	9.8	37.2	190.2	162.8	6.12	1164	996	4.6	98	282	163	42	585	2400C	1171 C	0T	178 C	1233	1538	352	514
✱ 18"	18'-0"	17'-11"	17'-1"	200.0	11.1	40.2	188.9	159.8	7.04	1330	1125	4.5	125	348	189	52	714	2400C	1448 C	0T	84 C	1490	1706	381	532
18"	20'-1"	20'-0"	19'-2"	200.0	12.2	43.9	187.8	156.1	8.87	1666	1385	4.2	154	419	215	63	851	2600C	1846 C	0T	47 C	1785	1974	418	556
20"	18'-1"	18'-0"	17'-2"	200.0	9.0	35.3	191.0	164.7	6.12	1169	1008	5.3	132	348	189	52	721	2400C	1167 C	0T	62 C	1510	1770	384	579
✱ 20"	20'-0"	19'-11"	19'-1"	200.0	9.8	37.9	190.2	162.1	7.65	1455	1240	4.8	160	416	214	62	852	2400C	1466 C	0T	50 C	1781	2037	412	612
20"	22'-1"	22'-0"	21'-2"	200.0	11.8	42.9	188.2	157.1	9.18	1728	1442	4.9	198	506	248	76	1028	2600C	1749 C	0T	29 C	2142	2374	443	629

NOTES:

1. "D" - DEPTH OF SLAB BEAM
   "BL" - OUT TO OUT BEAM LENGTH
   "SL" - SPAN LENGTH CENTER TO CENTER OF BEARINGS
2. ✱DENOTES STANDARD SPAN
3. FOR SERVICE LOAD STRESSES, "T" IS TENSION AND "C" IS COMPRESSION
4. TABLE VALUES OF MAXIMUM SERVICE MOMENTS AND CALCULATED STRESSES ARE PROVIDED FOR THE LOCATION OF MAXIMUM SERVICE MOMENT ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE SPAN, TYPICALLY AT OR NEAR MIDSPAN.
5. TABLE VALUES OF MAXIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT DEMAND AND FACTORED MOMENT CAPACITY ARE PROVIDED FOR THE LOCATION OF MAXIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE SPAN, TYPICALLY AT OR NEAR MIDSPAN. THESE VALUES MAY NOT REPRESENT THE CRITICAL CAPACITY TO DEMAND RATIO FOR MOMENT ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE SPAN.
6. TABLE VALUES OF MAXIMUM ULTIMATE SHEAR DEMAND AND FACTORED SHEAR CAPACITY ARE PROVIDED AT "D"/2 FROM CENTERLINE OF BEARING. THESE VALUES MAY NOT REPRESENT THE CRITICAL CAPACITY TO DEMAND RATIO FOR SHEAR ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE SPAN.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

TABLE OF DESIGN LOAD EFFECTS
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD: 6002
SCALE: NTS
REVISION: - SHEET: 3 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-03

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:47 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_29\ES6002-03.dgn

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS AND PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS:

PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS AND PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 43: PRECAST AND PRESTRESSED CONCRETE FOR RAILROAD BRIDGES. MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE ORDERED AND FABRICATION SHALL NOT COMMENCE PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF SHOP DRAWINGS BY SCRRA. MEMBERS AND BEAMS THAT DO NOT MEET THE REQUIRED SPECIFICATIONS WILL BE REJECTED. REJECTED MEMBERS AND BEAMS SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO SCRRA. MEMBERS AND BEAMS THAT HAVE BEEN DELIVERED AND ARE THEN REJECTED SHALL BE REMOVED FROM SCRRA PROPERTY AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO SCRRA. FABRICATOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ADEQUACY OF LIFTING DEVICES.

PILING:

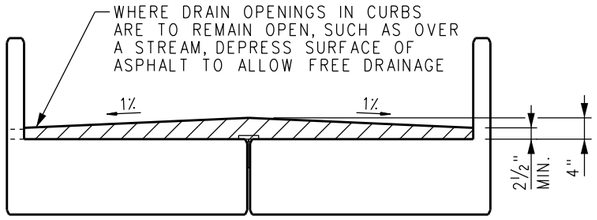
STEEL BEARING PILES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 21: PILING. PILES SHALL BE DRIVEN TO A MINIMUM ALLOWABLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD CAPACITY OF 150 TONS PER THE DYNAMIC FORMULA IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OR TO PRACTICAL REFUSAL, IF POSSIBLE, WITHOUT DAMAGING THE PILES. MINIMUM PENETRATION SHALL BE 15 FEET BELOW NATURAL GROUND OR FINISHED GROUND LINE, WHICHEVER IS LOWER. PILES SHALL BE DRIVEN WITHIN 3" OF PLAN LOCATION AT CUTOFF, WITHIN 1/4" PER FOOT OF SPECIFIED BATTER LINE FOR BATTERED PILING AND WITHIN 1/4" PER FOOT OF VERTICAL FOR PLUMB PILING. PILES THAT DO NOT MEET THE REQUIRED TOLERANCES SHALL BE PULLED AND REDRIVEN OR CUTOFF AND REPLACED. CUTOFF PILES TO SPECIFIED ELEVATIONS AND PROPERLY PREPARE THE CUTOFF ENDS FOR WELDING. PILES SHALL NOT BE PULLED INTO POSITION FOR WELDING TO CAPS UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY SCRRA. A FULL PILE REPORT PER THE SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING DRIVING RECORDS AND ESTIMATED ALLOWABLE CAPACITIES FOR EACH PILE, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SCRRA.

PLACING PRECAST CAPS:

PRECAST CAPS SHALL BE PLACED IN THE PROPER LOCATIONS AND SECURED PRIOR TO WELDING PILES TO PILE PLATES EMBEDDED IN CAPS. PROPER LOCATION OF PRECAST CAPS SHALL BE DETERMINED USING CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING WITH VERIFIED CONTROL AND CHECKED WITH TAPE MEASUREMENTS FROM A KNOWN REFERENCE POINT. AS-BUILT DIMENSIONS BETWEEN EMBEDDED PIPES IN EACH END OF BEAMS AND BETWEEN STEEL RODS (AR1) EMBEDDED IN CAPS IN ADJACENT BENTS SHALL BE CHECKED PRIOR TO WELDING PILES TO CAPS.

FIELD WELDING CAPS AND BRACING:

PILES SHALL BE WELDED TO PILE PLATES, FOLLOWED BY WELDING ANGLE BRACING TO THE INSIDE OF PILE FLANGES AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. WELDING SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AWS D1.5 BRIDGE WELDING CODE. WELDING SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED USING THE SMAW OR FCAW PROCESS. WELDING ELECTRODES SHALL BE E7018 FOR SMAW OR E70T-5 FOR FCAW. WELDERS SHALL POSSESS VALID QUALIFICATIONS AND UNDERSTANDING FOR ALL THE TYPES OF AWS WELDS AND WELDIND POSITIONS REQUIRED AND NOTED IN THESE STANDARDS.



SECTION A-

SCALE: NONE

NOTE:

HMA CROSS SLOPE SIMILAR ON BRIDGE APPROACH.

INSTALLING WING WALLS:

ADJOINING SURFACES OF END CAP AND WING WALL SHALL BE COATED WITH GROUT. WHILE GROUT IS STILL PLIABLE, POSITION WING WALL OVER THREADED RODS AND HOLD IN PLACE, ADD WASHER W1 AND HEX NUT TO BOLTS, TIGHTEN NUTS AND TACK WELD NUTS TO WASHER. REPAIR DAMAGED GALVANIZED SURFACES.

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE:

ALL CONCRETE MATERIALS, PLACEMENT AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL CONFORM TO SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 41: STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FOR RAILROAD AND CIVIL WORKS. REINFORCING STEEL MATERIALS AND PLACEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 42: REINFORCEMENT FOR RAILROAD AND CIVIL WORKS. MINIMUM 28-DAY CONCRETE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH SHALL BE 4000 PSI. THE PORTION OF PILING TO BE ENCASED IN CONCRETE SHALL BE CLEANED OF ALL DIRT, OIL AND GREASE AND ALL LOOSE SCALE AND RUST BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE BOND.

PAINTING:

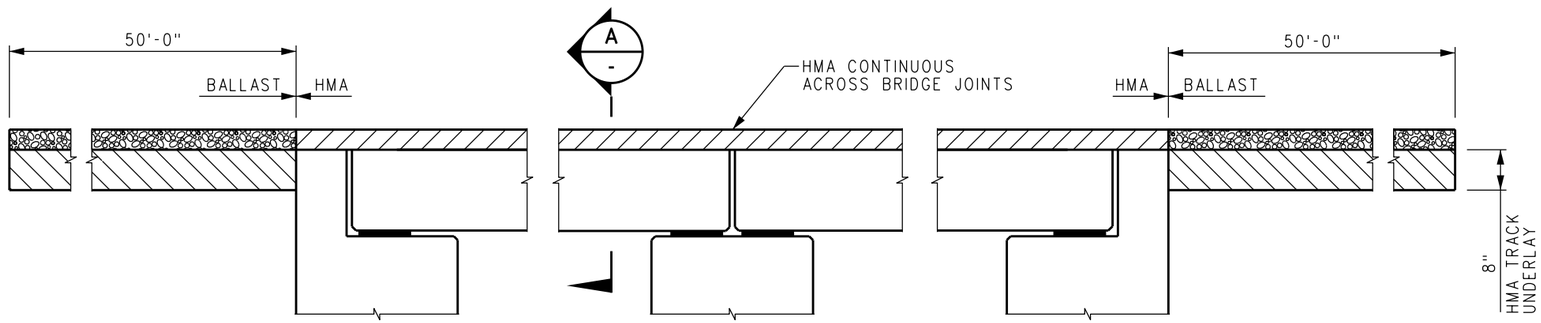
PAINTING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 61: PAINTING AND PROTECTIVE COATINGS FOR BRIDGES. THE EXPOSED PORTION OF PILE PLATES, PILING BETWEEN THE PILE PLATES AND CONCRETE COLLARS OR GROUND LINE, ANGLE BRACING AND ANY OTHER NON-GALVANIZED EXPOSED STEEL SHALL BE CLEANED PER SSPC SP 6 "COMMERCIAL BLAST CLEAN" AND PAINTED USING SYSTEM •19.

INSTALLING BEARING PADS:

RANDOM ORIENTED FIBER ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 43: PRECAST AND PRESTRESSED CONCRETE FOR RAILROAD BRIDGES. BEARING PADS SHALL BE ADHERED TO PRECAST CAPS AND PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS USING AN ADHESIVE RECOMMENDED BY THE BEARING PAD MANUFACTURER AND APPROVED BY SCRRA. BEARING AREAS ON CAPS AND BEAMS SHALL BE ABRASIVE BLAST CLEANED TO REMOVE ALL FORM OIL AND CURING AGENTS AND SHALL BE CLEANED TO A DUST-FREE CONDITION. ONCE BEARING AREAS HAVE BEEN ADEQUATELY CLEANED, APPLY A LIGHT SEAL COAT OF ADHESIVE TO CONCRETE SURFACE AND ALLOW TO DRY. COAT CONTACT SURFACES OF CONCRETE AND BEARING PADS WITH ADHESIVE, PLACE PADS ON CONCRETE SURFACE AND HOLD IN THE PROPER LOCATION UNTIL THE ADHESIVE HAS ATTAINED INITIAL SET.

ERECTION OF BEAMS:

BEAMS SHALL BE SET IN THE PROPER LOCATION, TAKING CARE NOT TO DAMAGE CONCRETE MEMBERS. AFTER BEAMS HAVE BEEN SET IN FINAL POSITION, FILL SWIFT LIFT CAVITIES WITH GREASE FLUSH TO TOP OF DECK.



HMA DETAILS

SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"

DECK PLATES:

DECK PLATES MAY BE ADJUSTED AND TRIMMED AS NEEDED TO PROVIDE A TIGHT FIT. DUE TO LOCAL CONDITIONS, DECK PLATES AT JOINTS SHALL BE WELDED. REMOVE SCALE AND REPAIR GALVANIZED SURFACES AFTER COOLING.

WALKWAYS:

SIDEWALK BRACKETS SHALL BE ERECTED PLUMB AND IN-LINE. FINISHED WALKWAY SURFACE SHALL BE EVEN, WITH ANY ABRUPT CHANGES IN ELEVATION LIMITED TO 1/4" OR LESS. ATTACH WALKWAY GRATING TO SIDEWALK BRACKETS AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. GRATING PANEL LAYOUT SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MINIMIZE DISTANCE THAT PANELS EXTEND ACROSS BRIDGE JOINTS. TRIM GRATING AS REQUIRED AND REPAIR DAMAGED GALVANIZED SURFACES.

HANDRAIL:

HANDRAIL POSTS, BRACES AND STRUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED 2"x2" 20F12 UNISTRUT "TELESPAR". CABLE RAILS SHALL BE 5/16" DIA, 7x19 GALVANIZED AIRCRAFT CABLE. INTERIOR HANDRAIL TERMINATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EVERY TWO SPANS. SAFETY CHAIN SHALL BE USED FOR RAILS BETWEEN INTERIOR CABLE TERMINATIONS. ATTACH HANDRAIL COMPONENTS AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. REPAIR DAMAGED GALVANIZED SURFACES.

SIGNAL CONDUIT:

A MINIMUM OF TWO SIGNAL CONDUITS SHALL BE PROVIDED INSIDE THE CURB LINE ON EACH SIDE OF THE BRIDGE. CONDUIT SHALL CONSIST OF 4" DIA GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE. CONDUIT BRACKETS SHALL BE USED TO HOLD CONDUIT IN PLACE AND SHALL BE PLACED TO MISS DECK PLATES AND SIDEWALK BRACKETS. SPACING OF CONDUIT BRACKETS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6 FEET. INSTALL CONDUIT BRACKETS USING ADHESIVE ANCHORS. ADHESIVE ANCHORS SHALL BE HILTI HVA SYSTEM OR APPROVED EQUAL. FIELD DRILL 7/16" DIA x 3½" HOLE INTO CONCRETE CURB, INSTALL HVU ADHESIVE CAPSULE AND 3/8" DIA x 5" THREADED ROD PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. CONDUITS INSTALLED ON BRIDGES WITHOUT HMA SHALL BE RAISED 3/4" TO ALLOW FOR DECK DRAINAGE.

MISCELLANEOUS STEEL AND HARDWARE:

MISCELLANEOUS STEEL ITEMS SHALL BE FABRICATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 34 80 52: METAL FABRICATIONS FOR RAILROAD BRIDGES. STEEL ACCESSORIES AND HARDWARE SHALL BE GALVANIZED (HOT DIP OR MECHANICALLY ZINC COATED) UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
B	04-24-20	REVISED CONCRETE BEAM AND FIELD WELDING NOTES	AC	JMM
A	04-17-13	REVISED HMA DETAILS	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

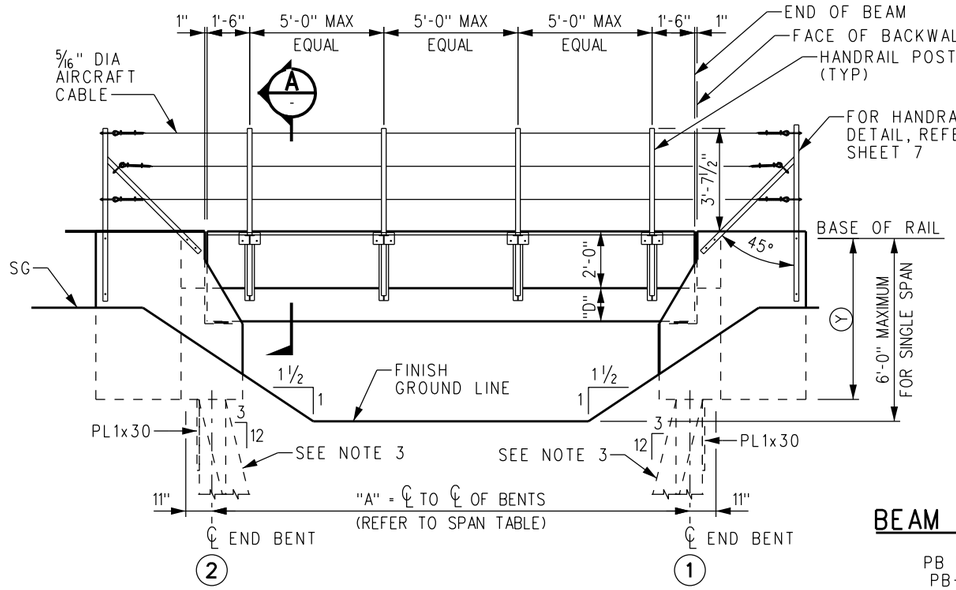
ENGINEERING STANDARDS

CONSTRUCTION NOTES AND HMA DETAILS
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION B SHEET 4 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-04

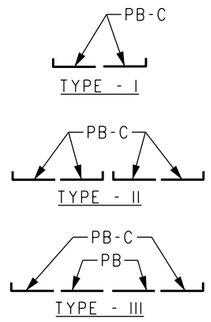
SPAN TABLE							
BEAM MARK	NOMINAL SPAN	"BL"	"SL"	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"
PB11.92	12'-0"	11'-11"	11'-1"	11'-7"	12'-0"	11'-9½"	12"
PB13.92	14'-0"	13'-11"	13'-1"	13'-7"	14'-0"	13'-9½"	14"
PB15.92	16'-0"	15'-11"	15'-1"	15'-7"	16'-0"	15'-9½"	16"
PB17.92	18'-0"	17'-11"	17'-1"	17'-7"	18'-0"	17'-9½"	18"
PB19.92	20'-0"	19'-11"	19'-1"	19'-7"	20'-0"	19'-9½"	20"

LIFTING WEIGHTS	
BEAM MARK	WEIGHT IN TONS
PB11.92-C	7.2
PB11.92	6.3
PB13.92-C	9.6
PB13.92	8.6
PB15.92-C	12.4
PB15.92	11.2
PB17.92-C	15.5
PB17.92	14.1
PB19.92-C	19.0
PB19.92	17.5



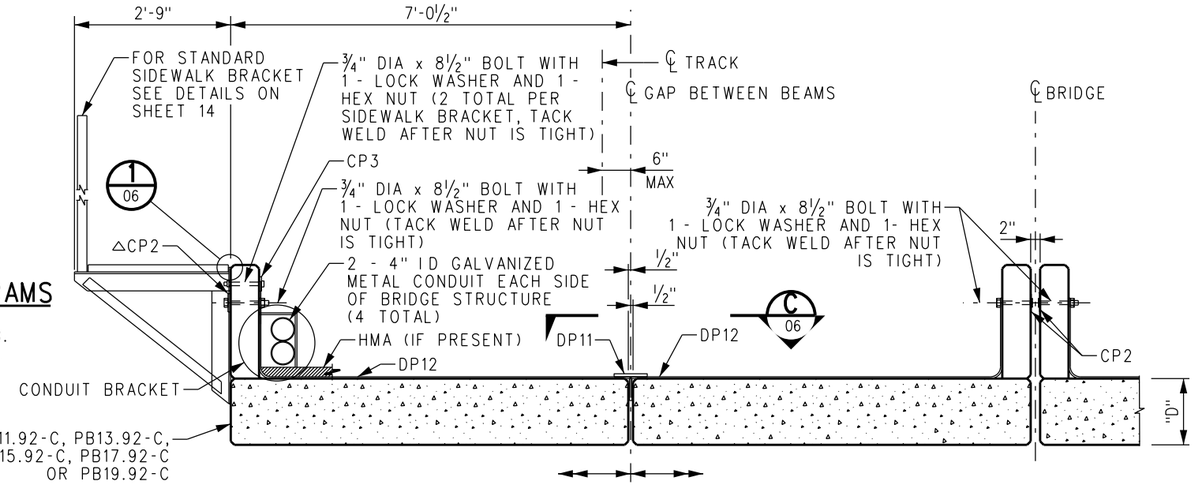
ELEVATION - SINGLE SPAN BRIDGE

SCALE: ⅜" = 1'-0"



BEAM ARRANGEMENT DIAGRAMS

SCALE: NONE
PB DENOTES BEAM WITHOUT CURB.
PB-C DENOTES BEAM WITH CURB.



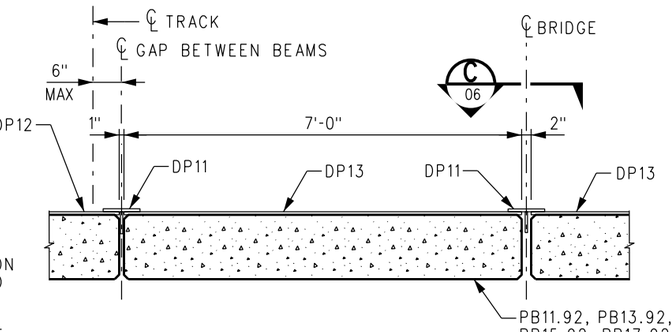
SECTION SHOWING BEAM WITH CURB AND WALKWAY BRACKET FOR SINGLE TRACK BRIDGE OR EXTERIOR OF DOUBLE TRACK BRIDGE

SECTION SHOWING DOUBLE TRACK BRIDGE AND INTERIOR BEAMS WITH CURBS

PARTIAL SECTION A

SCALE: ¾"=1'-0

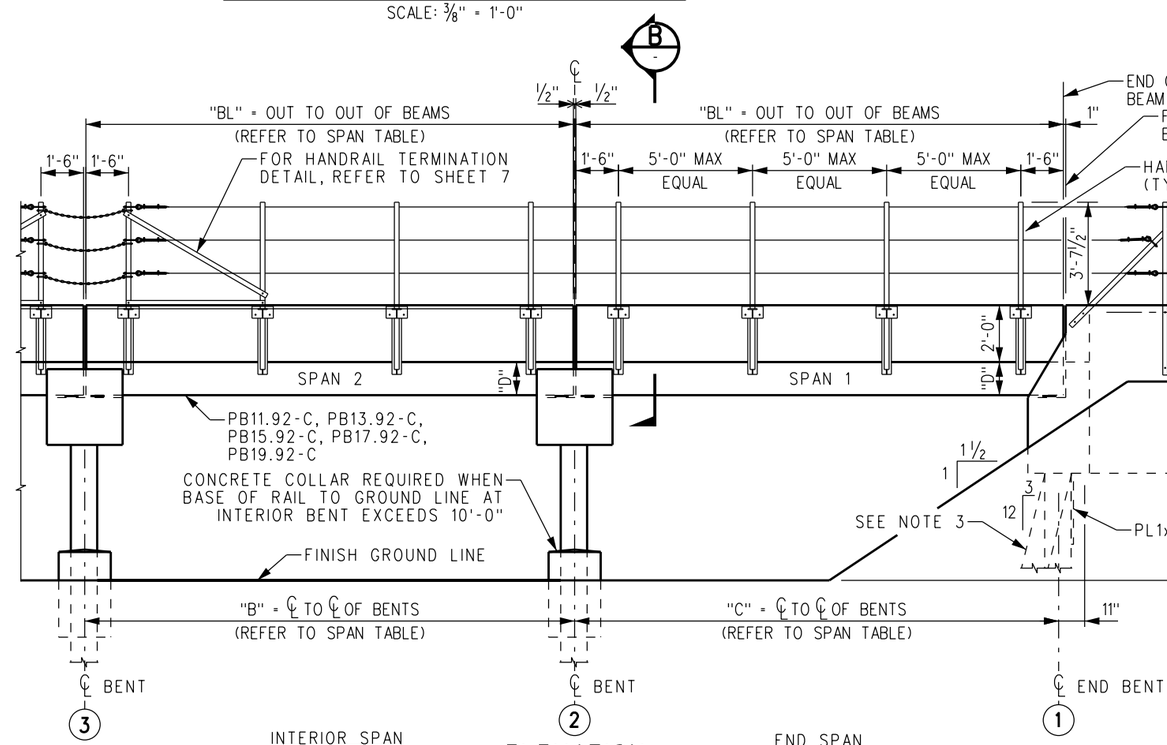
△ AT END BENTS, SUBSTITUTE CURB ANGLE CA3 FOR CURB PLATE CP2.



SECTION SHOWING DOUBLE TRACK BRIDGE AND INTERIOR BEAMS WITHOUT CURBS

PARTIAL SECTION B

SCALE: ¾"=1'-0



ELEVATION

SCALE: ⅜" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. "SL" = SPAN LENGTH CENTER TO CENTER OF BEARINGS.
   "D" = DEPTH OF SLAB BEAM
2. "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y" SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION.
3. WHEN NECESSARY TO CLEAR AN EXISTING PILE, PILES BATTERED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE TRACK MAY ALSO BE BATTERED SLIGHTLY IN THE DIRECTION NORMAL TO THE TRACK.
4. HANDRAIL TERMINATION REQUIRED EVERY 2 SPANS.

(*)
- 9'-0" MAXIMUM FOR TWO SPANS
- 14'-0" MAXIMUM FOR THREE SPANS
- 18'-0" MAXIMUM FOR FOUR SPANS
- 21'-0" MAXIMUM FOR FIVE OR MORE SPANS

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

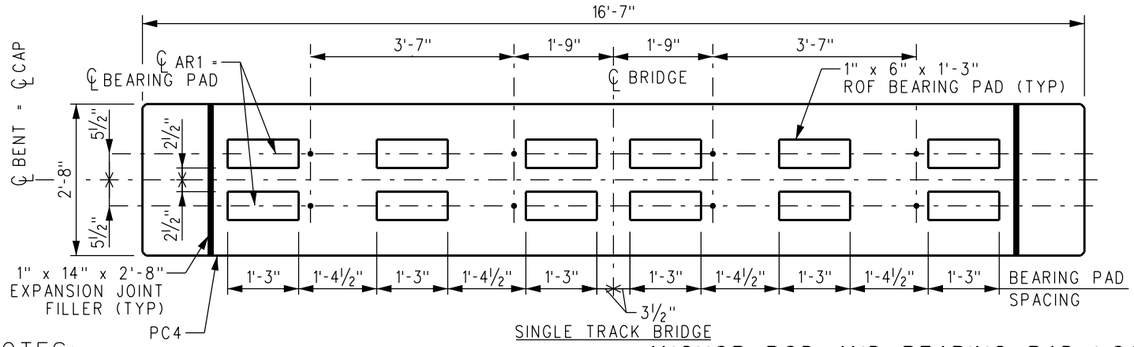
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

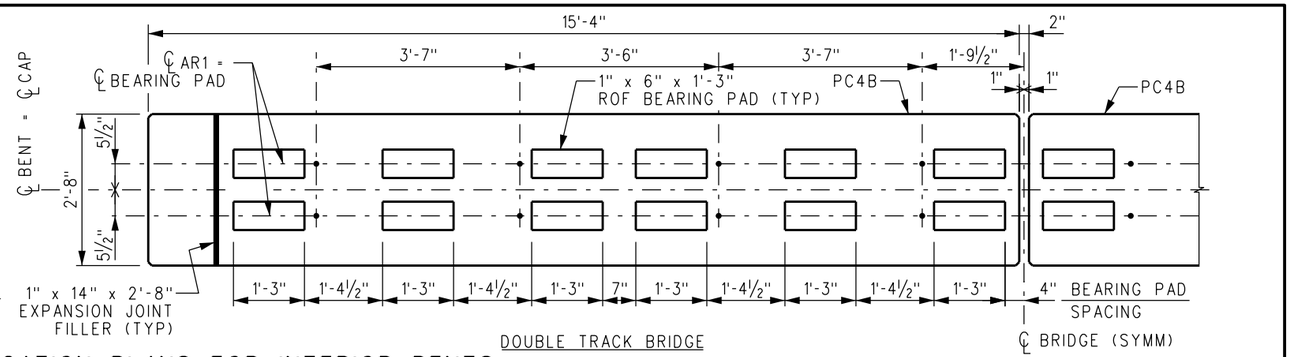
ENGINEERING STANDARDS

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT AND SECTIONS
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION - SHEET 5 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-05

UserName•› scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:22 PM Plot Driver•› C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName•› \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_31\ES6002-05.dgn



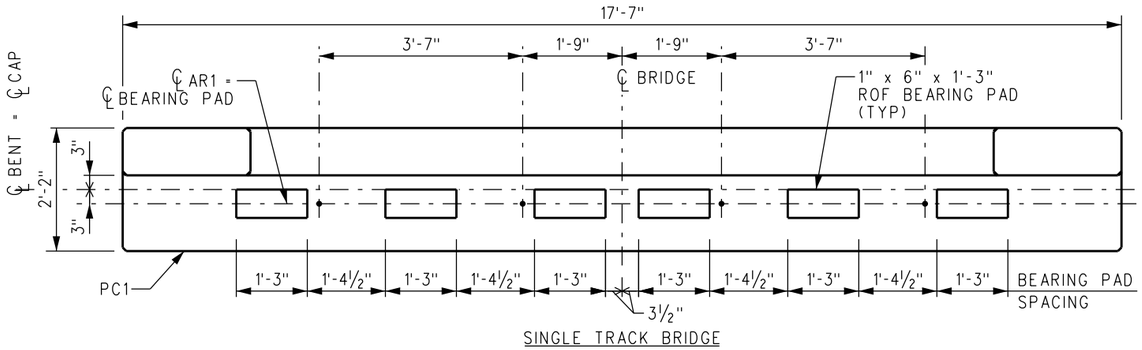


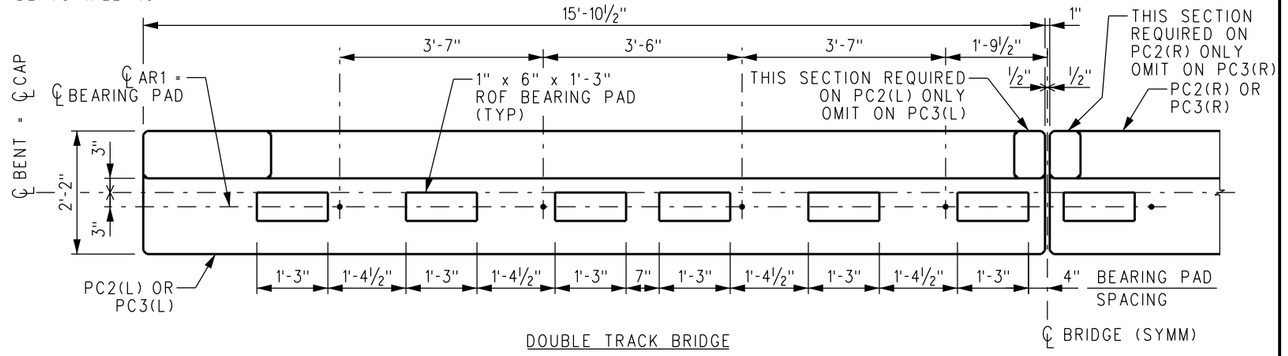
ANCHOR ROD AND BEARING PAD LOCATION PLANS FOR INTERIOR BENTS

SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"

NOTES:
1. ROF = RANDOM ORIENTED FIBER
2. BEARING PADS AND EXPANSION JOINT FILLER ARE FIELD ATTACHED TO CAPS.

ANCHOR ROD AR1 MUST BE PLACED WITHIN ¼" OF PLAN LOCATION OR BEAMS WILL NOT FIT

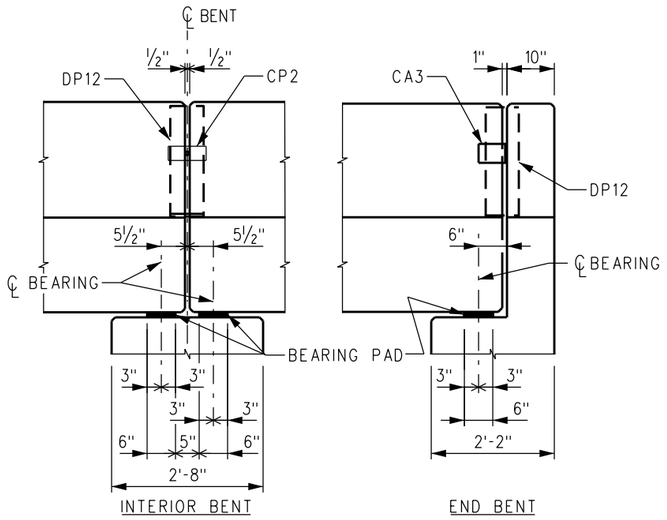


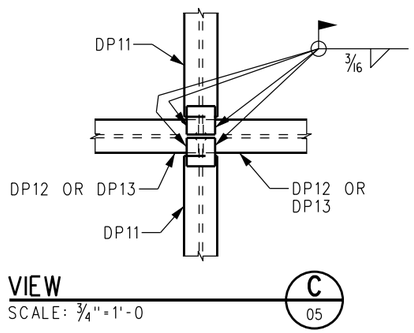


ANCHOR ROD AND BEARING PAD LOCATION PLANS FOR END BENTS

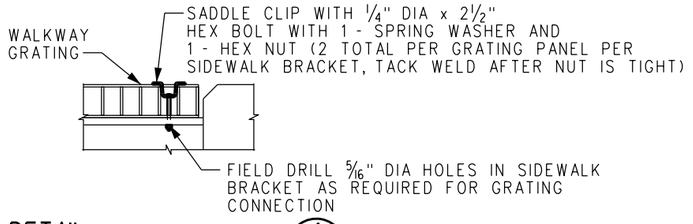
SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"

ANCHOR ROD AR1 MUST BE PLACED WITHIN ¼" OF PLAN LOCATION OR BEAMS WILL NOT FIT





VIEW C 05
SCALE: ¾"=1'-0



DETAIL 1 05
SCALE: NONE

BEARING DETAILS

SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"
HANDRAILS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A.CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

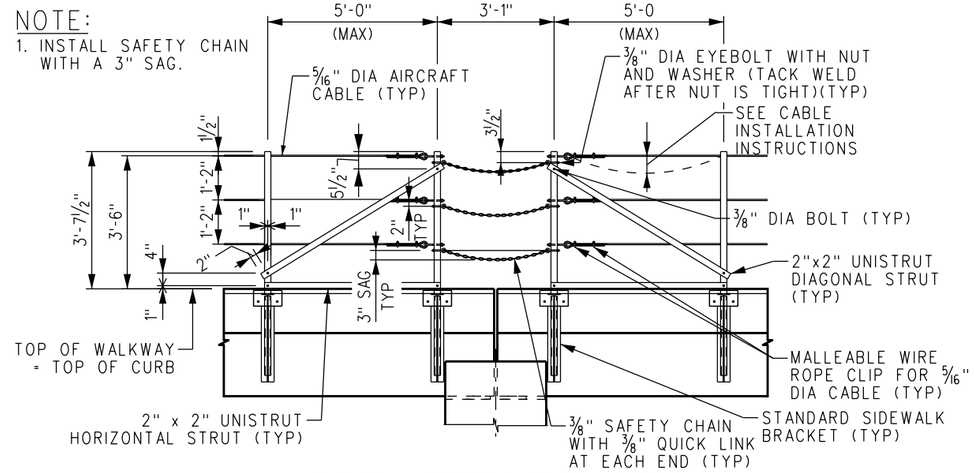
ENGINEERING STANDARDS

GENERAL DETAILS
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

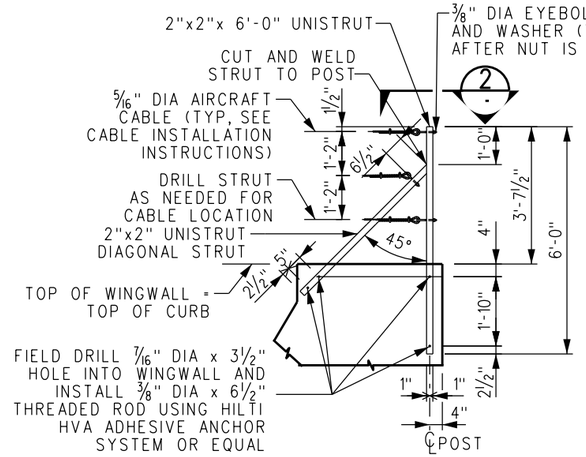
STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION - SHEET 6 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-06

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:33 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_32\ES6002-06.dgn

NOTE:
1. INSTALL SAFETY CHAIN WITH A 3" SAG.



HANDRAIL TERMINATION DETAIL
SCALE: NONE



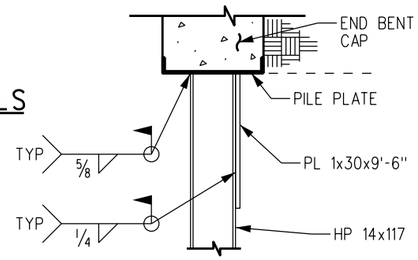
HANDRAIL END POST DETAILS
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

CABLE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS:
1. THREAD CABLE THROUGH ALL HANDRAIL POSTS AND EYEBOLTS ON ONE END HANDRAIL POST.
2. STRETCH CABLE, HANG A MINIMUM OF 10 LBS ON CABLE BETWEEN TWO POSTS, AND REMOVE SAG TO A MAXIMUM OF 2 INCHES.
3. TIGHTEN CLIPS AND EYEBOLTS AT REMAINING END HANDRAIL POST.
4. REMOVE WEIGHTS.

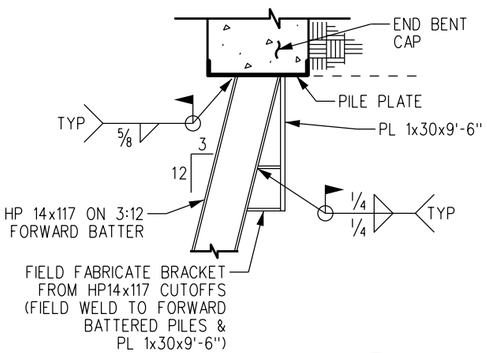
BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF FOR SLABS

SPAN LENGTH	"D"	END BENTS "Y"	INTERIOR BENTS "Y"
12'-0"	12"	5'-6"	4'-6"
14'-0"	14"	5'-8"	4'-8"
16'-0"	16"	5'-10"	4'-10"
18'-0"	18"	6'-0"	5'-0"
20'-0"	20"	6'-2"	5'-2"

NOTES:
1. TABLE "Y" VALUES FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD CONCRETE TIES.
2. "D" = DEPTH OF SLAB BEAM

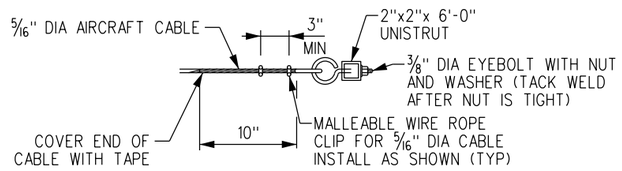


SECTION A
AT END BENT (TYP OPP)

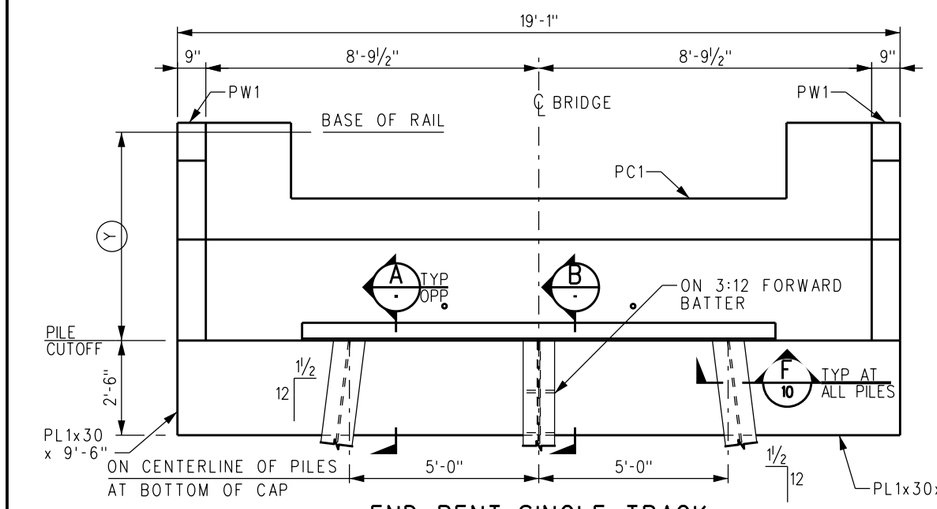


SECTION B
AT END BENT

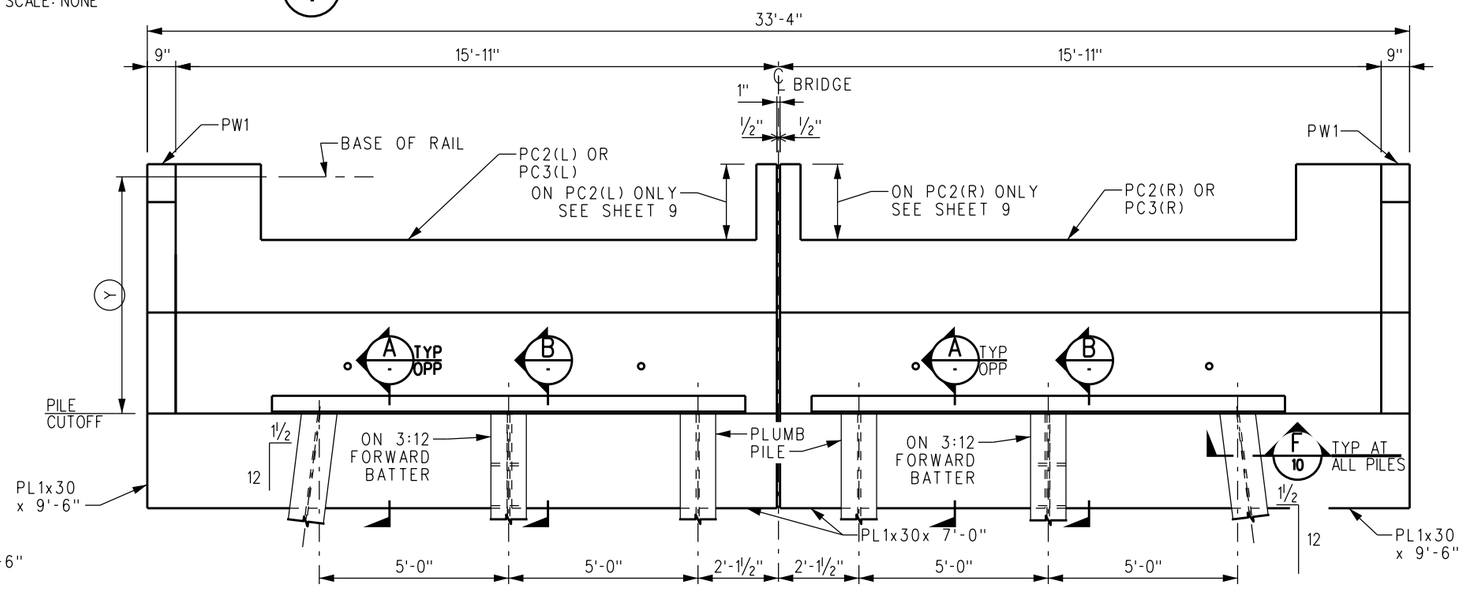
NOTES:
1. ALL PILES ARE HP14x117, ASTM A572 GRADE 50 STEEL BEARING PILES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. AFTER PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS ARE SET, FILL RECESSES AT LIFT ANCHORS WITH EPOXY GROUT TO TOP OF SURROUNDING CONCRETE.
3. FOR "TYPICAL PILE SPLICE DETAIL" AND "WING WALL TO END CAP DETAILS" SEE SHEET 10.
4. "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM THE BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y" SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN. FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD CONCRETE TIES, "Y" IS PROVIDED FOR STANDARD SLAB BEAM SPANS IN THE TABLE "BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF FOR SLABS".



VIEW 2
SCALE: NONE



END BENT-SINGLE TRACK



END BENT - DOUBLE TRACK

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	04-24-20	REVISED BENT DETAILS ADDED SECTIONS A AND B	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

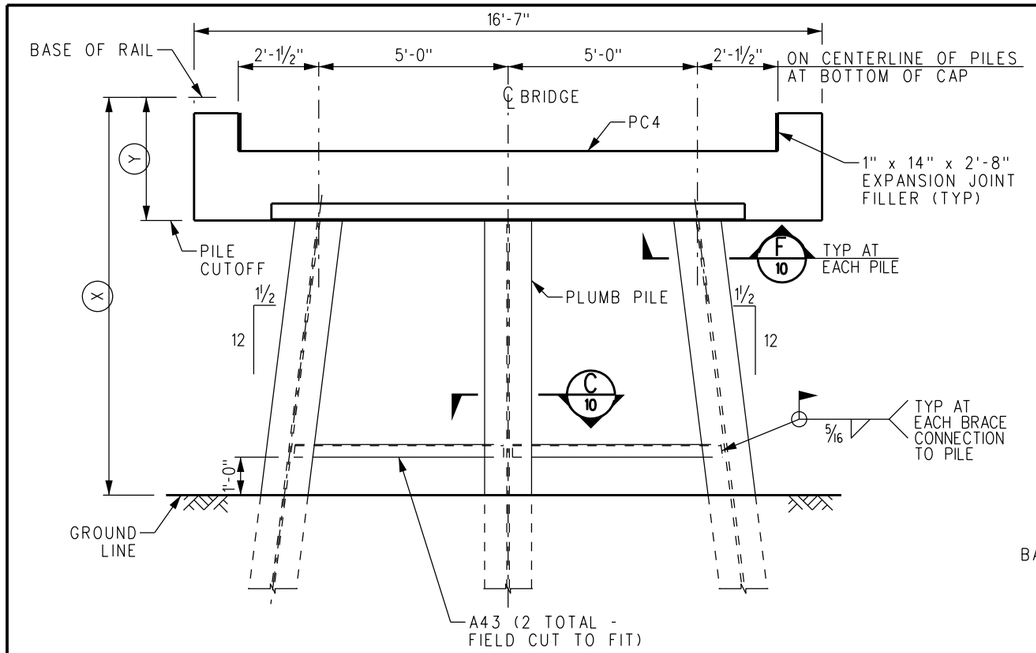
METROLINK
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

HANDRAIL DETAILS AND END BENTS
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

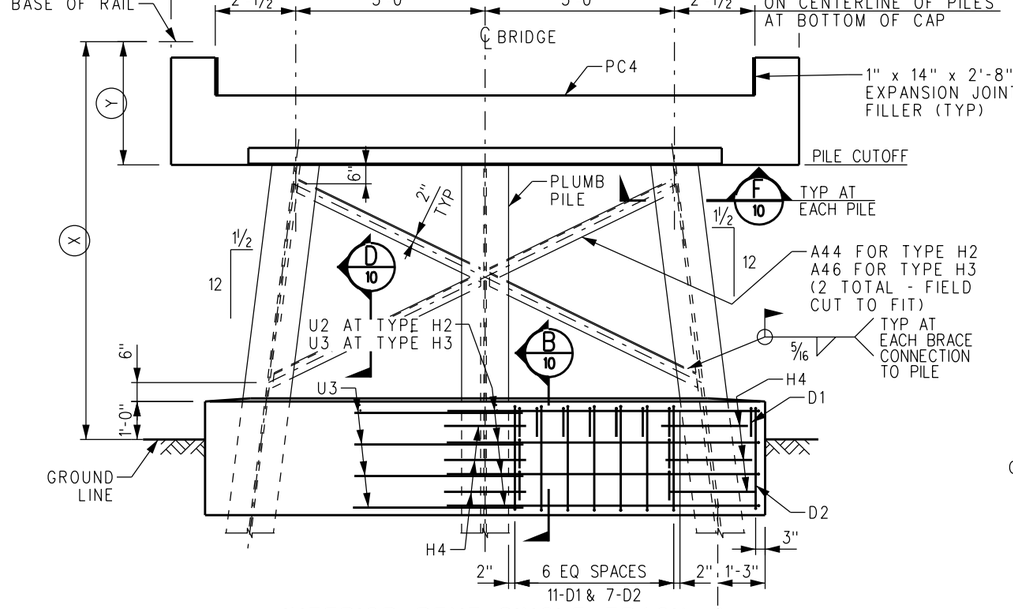
STANDARD 6002
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"
REVISION A
SHEET 7 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-07

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:02 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_33\ES6002-07.dgn



INTERIOR BENT-SINGLE TRACK

H1 - "X" = UP TO 10'-0"

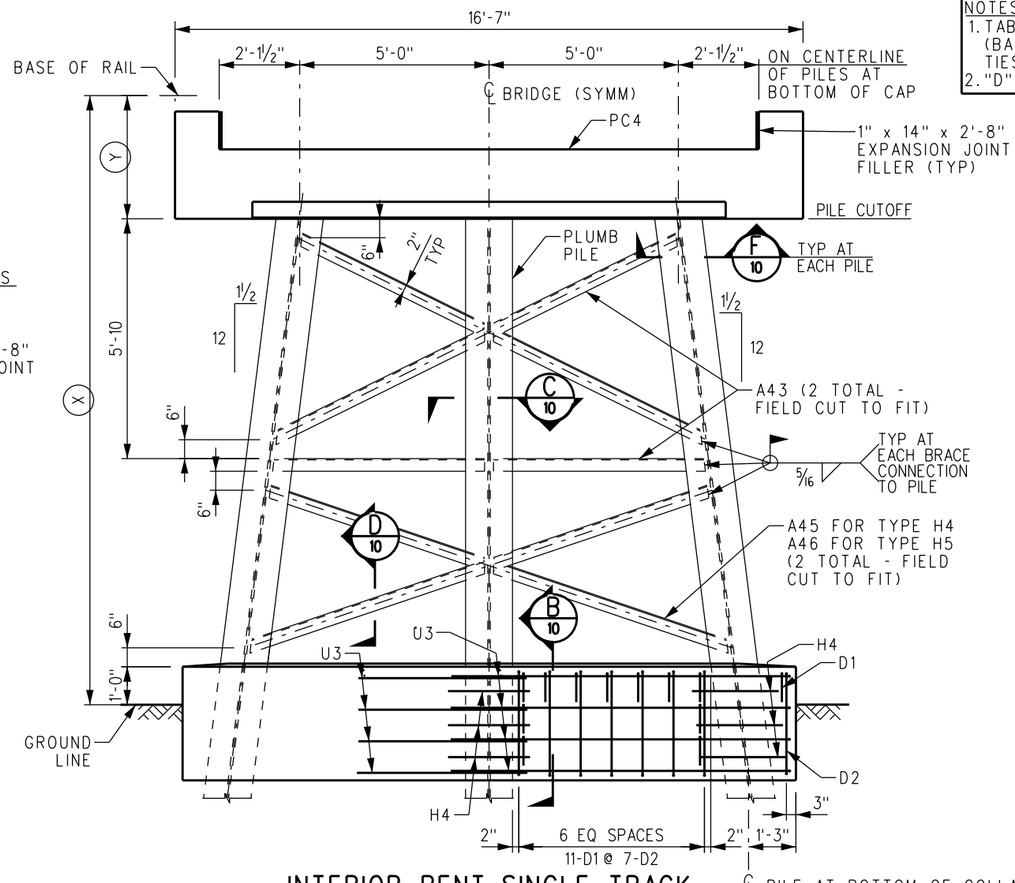


INTERIOR BENT-SINGLE TRACK

TYPE H2 - "X" = 10'-1" TO 13'-0"
TYPE H3 - "X" = 13'-1" TO 16'-0"

NOTES:

1. ALL PILES ARE HP14x117, ASTM A572 GRADE 50 STEEL BEARING PILES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL BRACING ANGLES TO BE CUT TO LENGTH AS REQUIRED.
3. AFTER PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS ARE SET, FILL RECESSES AT LIFT ANCHORS WITH EPOXY GROUT TO TOP OF SURROUNDING CONCRETE.
4. FOR "TYPICAL PILE SPLICE DETAIL" SEE SHEET 10.
5. THE FOLLOWING FORMULA WILL GIVE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF CONCRETE IN THE CONCRETE COLLARS IN CUBIC YARDS:
   BENTS H2, H3, H4 AND H5 - 0.07 x "X" + 3.3
   WHERE "X" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO GROUND LINE IN FEET.
6. "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM THE BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y" SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN. FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD CONCRETE TIES, "Y" IS PROVIDED FOR STANDARD SLAB BEAM SPANS IN THE TABLE "BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF FOR SLABS".



INTERIOR BENT-SINGLE TRACK

TYPE H4 - "X" = 16'-1" TO 18'-0"
TYPE H5 - "X" = 18'-1" TO 21'-0"

REINFORCING STEEL REQUIRED PER CONCRETE COLLAR

BENT TYPE			REINFORCING STEEL MARK
H2	H3	H4	
24	24	24	D1
16	16	16	D2
9	9	9	H4, #4 x 3'-0" (STRAIGHT)
4	-	-	U2
4	8	8	U3

BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF FOR SLABS

SPAN LENGTH	"D"	END BENTS "Y"	INTERIOR BENTS "Y"
12'-0"	12"	5'-6"	4'-6"
14'-0"	14"	5'-8"	4'-8"
16'-0"	16"	5'-10"	4'-10"
18'-0"	18"	6'-0"	5'-0"
20'-0"	20"	6'-2"	5'-2"

NOTES:
1. TABLE "Y" VALUES FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD CONCRETE TIES.
2. "D" = DEPTH OF SLAB BEAM

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PER COLLAR

BENT TYPE	REINFORCING STEEL (LBS)
H2	259
H3	264
H4	264

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	03-25-20	ADDED SECTION F, REVISED WELD NOTES	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

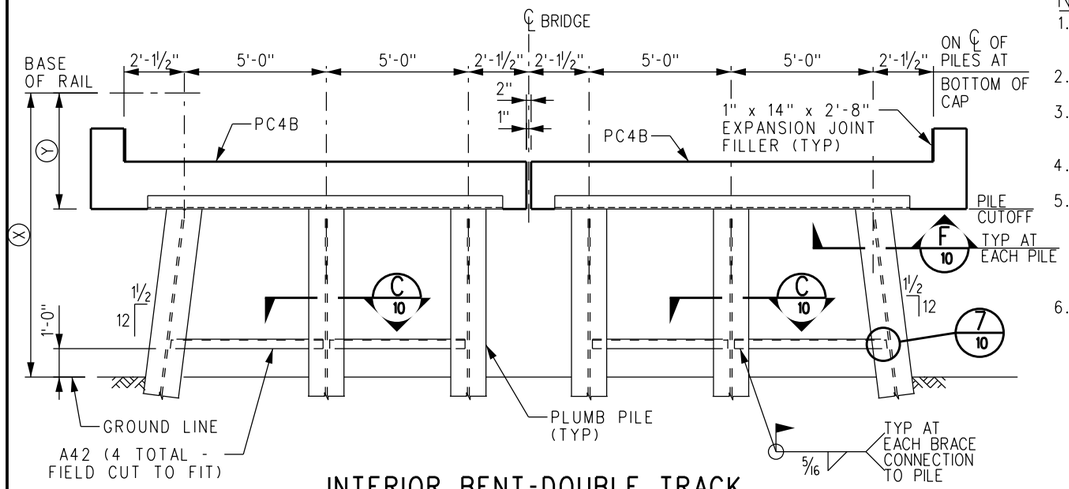
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

INTERIOR PILE BENTS (1 OF 2)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6002
SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"
REVISION A
SHEET 8 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-08

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:35 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_34\ES6002-08.dgn



INTERIOR BENT-DOUBLE TRACK

TYPE H6 - "X" UP TO 10'-0"

NOTES:

1. ALL PILES ARE HP14x117, ASTM A572 GRADE 50 STEEL BEARING PILES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL BRACING ANGLES TO BE CUT TO LENGTH AS REQUIRED.
3. AFTER PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS ARE SET, FILL RECESSES AT LIFT ANCHORS WITH EPOXY GROUT TO TOP OF SURROUNDING CONCRETE.
4. FOR "TYPICAL PILE SPLICE DETAIL" AND "WING WALL TO END CAP DETAILS" SEE SHEET 10.
5. THE FOLLOWING FORMULA WILL GIVE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF CONCRETE IN THE CONCRETE COLLARS IN CUBIC YARDS;
   BENTS H7, H8 H9 AND H10 - 0.07 x "X" + 7.3
   WHERE "X" IS THE DISTANCE FROM BASE OF RAIL TO GROUND LINE IN FEET.
6. "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM THE BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y" SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN. FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD CONCRETE TIES, "Y" IS PROVIDED FOR STANDARD SLAB BEAM SPANS IN THE TABLE "BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF FOR SLABS".

BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF FOR SLABS

SPAN LENGTH	"D"	END BENTS "Y"	INTERIOR BENTS "Y"
12'-0"	12"	5'-6"	4'-6"
14'-0"	14"	5'-8"	4'-8"
16'-0"	16"	5'-10"	4'-10"
18'-0"	18"	6'-0"	5'-0"
20'-0"	20"	6'-2"	5'-2"

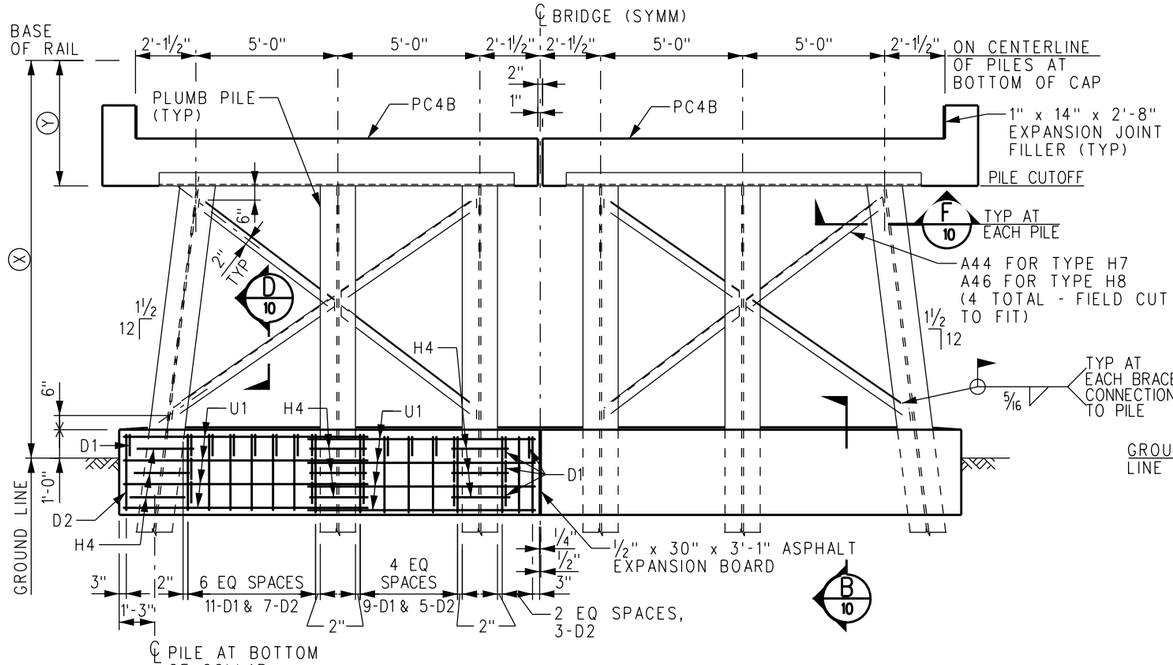
NOTES:
1. TABLE "Y" VALUES FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD CONCRETE TIES.
2. "D" = DEPTH OF SLAB BEAM

REINFORCING STEEL REQUIRED PER CONCRETE COLLAR

BENT TYPE				REINFORCING STEEL MARK
H7	H8	H9	H10	
50	50	52	52	D1
32	32	32	32	D2
18	18	18	18	H4, *4x3'-0" (STRAIGHT)
16	16	-	-	U1
-	-	16	16	U2

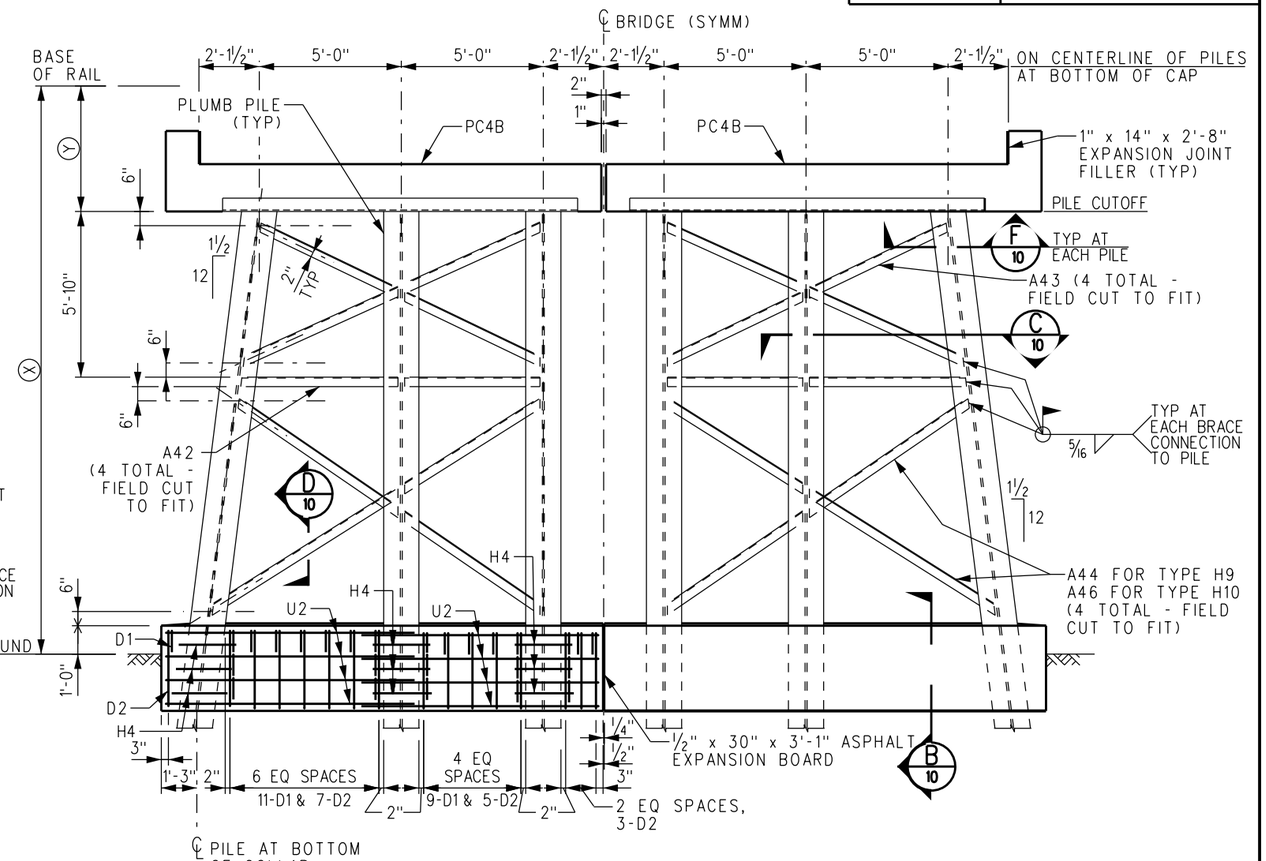
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PER COLLAR

BENT TYPE	REINFORCING STEEL (LBS)
H7	497
H8	497
H9	517
H10	517



INTERIOR BENT-DOUBLE TRACK

TYPE H7 - "X" = 10'-1" TO 13'-0"
TYPE H8 - "X" = 13'-1" TO 16'-0"



INTERIOR BENT-DOUBLE TRACK

TYPE H9 - "X" = 16'-1" TO 18'-0"
TYPE H10 - "X" = 18'-1" TO 21'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	03-25-20	ADDED SECTION F, REVISED WELD NOTES	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

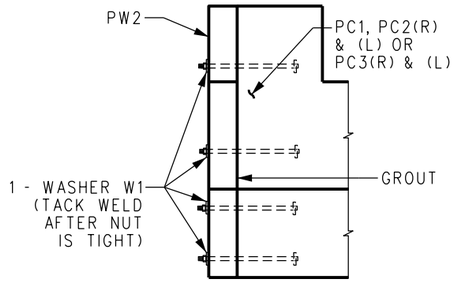
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

INTERIOR PILE BENTS (2 OF 2)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

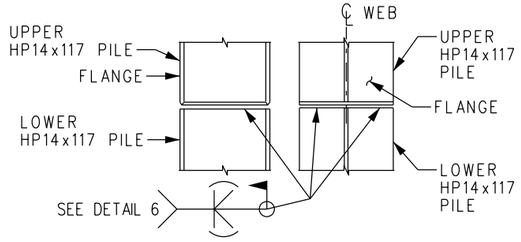
STANDARD 6002
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"
REVISION A
SHEET 9 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-09

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:38 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_35\ES6002-09.dgn



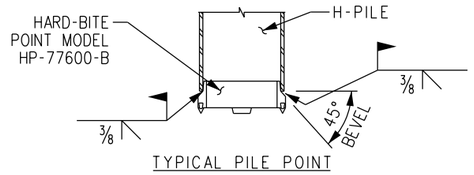
WING WALL TO END CAP DETAIL

DETAIL 1 — SCALE: NONE



ALTERNATE PILE SPLICE

DETAIL 3 — SCALE: 1"=1'-0"



TYPICAL PILE POINT

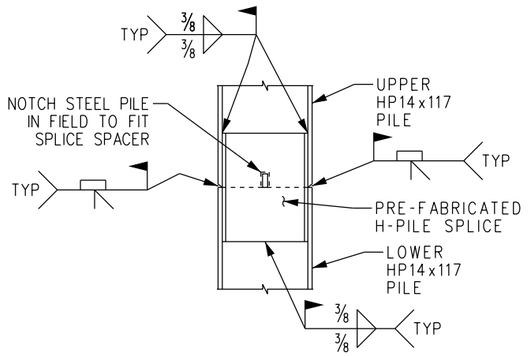
TIP REINFORCEMENT
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
1. FIT POINT ONTO SQUARE CUT PILE.
2. WELD POINT TO THE PILE IN EITHER FLAT OR VERTICAL POSITION, USING
3. E70XX ELECTRODES. FILL THE AREA ACROSS BOTH FLANGES WITH WELD.

ALTERNATE PILE SPLICING TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

DETAIL 4 — SCALE: NONE

NOTES:

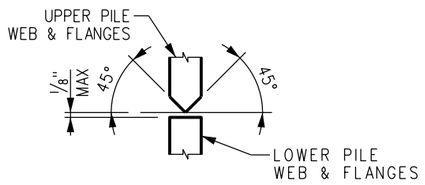
1. BEFORE BACKFILLING END BENTS APPLY A COATING OF PETROLATUM TO PILE PLATES, CONNECTION BARS, BACKWALL PLATES AND TOP 2'-6" OF PILES.
2. BACKFILL BEHIND END BENTS WITH FREE DRAINING MATERIAL TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. MATERIAL SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C33 SPECIFICATION AND SHALL BE A WELL GRADED MIXTURE OF SAND AND GRAVEL WITH THE FOLLOWING GRADATIONS:
   100% PASSING THE 1" SIEVE
   60% PASSING THE #4 SIEVE
   5% PASSING #200 SIEVE, MAX
3. "Y" IS THE DISTANCE FROM THE BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF. FOR DESIGN ELEVATIONS, "Y" SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH SCRRA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN. FOR A TOTAL OF 12" DEPTH (BALLAST PLUS HMA) BELOW STANDARD CONCRETE TIES, "Y" IS PROVIDED FOR STANDARD SLAB BEAM SPANS IN THE TABLE "BASE OF RAIL TO PILE CUTOFF FOR SLABS" SHOWN ON SHEET 7.
4. USE CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL (CDF) UNDER ABUTMENT CAP.



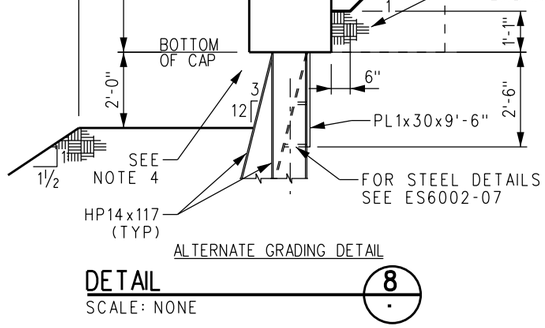
TYPICAL PILE SPLICE
NOTCH PILE WEB TO FIT AROUND SPACER PLATE

DETAIL 5 — SCALE: NONE

PILE SPLICE FOR HP14x117
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS:
1. NOTCH THE END OF UPPER LENGTH OF H-PILE (TO ACCOMMODATE THE SPLICE SPACER BAR).
2. FIT SPLICE OVER NOTCHED END OF UPPER H-PILE, AND WELD CORNERS.
3. PLACE THE UPPER SECTION AND SPLICER INTO POSITION ONTO THE LOWER SECTION.
4. WELD ALONG THE OUTSIDE OF THE WEB AND ALONG THE LOWER CORNERS OF THE SPLICE.
5. WELD JOINT BETWEEN UPPER AND LOWER PILE.

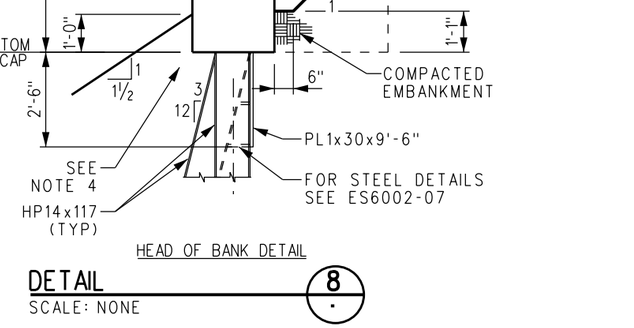


DETAIL 6 — SCALE: NONE



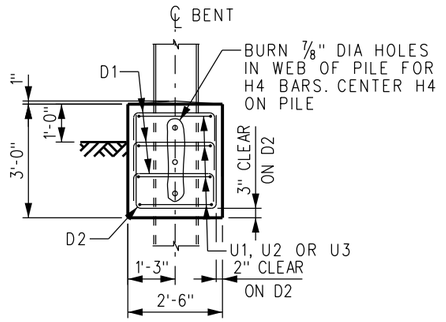
ALTERNATE GRADING DETAIL

DETAIL 8 — SCALE: NONE

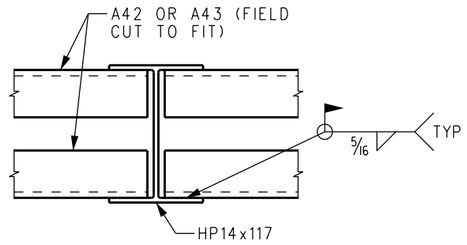


HEAD OF BANK DETAIL

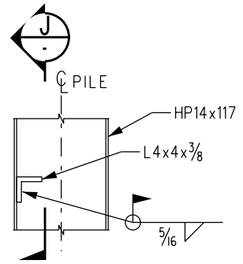
DETAIL 8 — SCALE: NONE



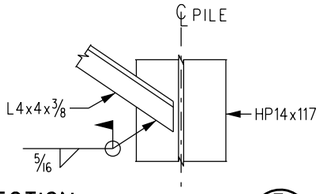
SECTION B — SCALE: ½"=1'-0" — 8, 9



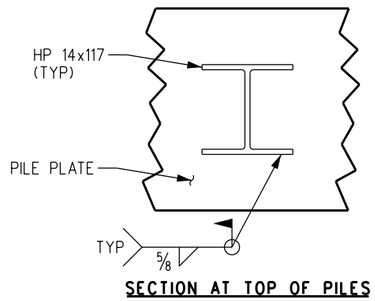
SECTION C — SCALE: NONE — 8, 9



SECTION D — SCALE: 1"=1'-0" — 8, 9



SECTION E — SCALE: 1"=1'-0" — -



SECTION AT TOP OF PILES

SECTION F — SCALE: NONE — 7, 8, 9

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	04-24-20	OMITTED DETAIL 2, ADDED SECTION F, REVISED SHEET	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

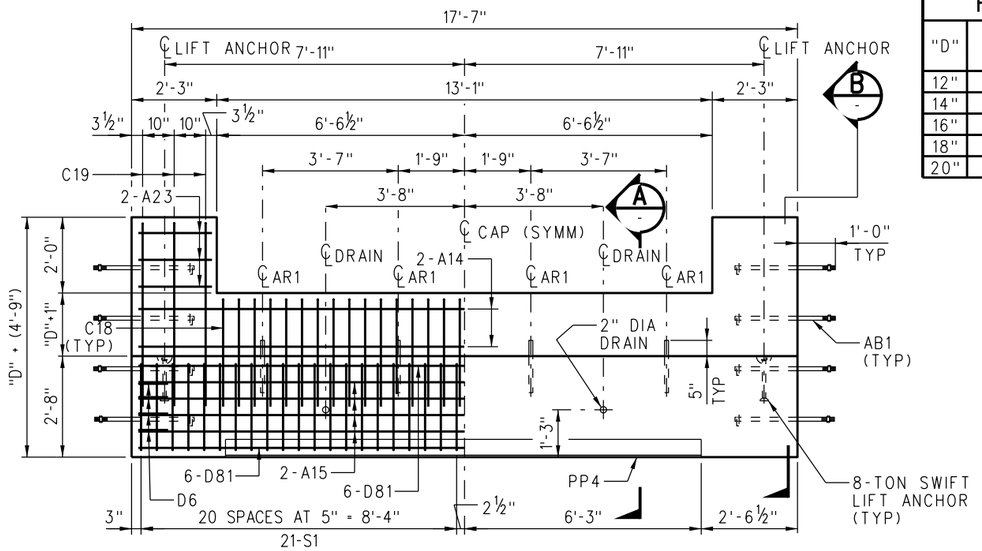
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

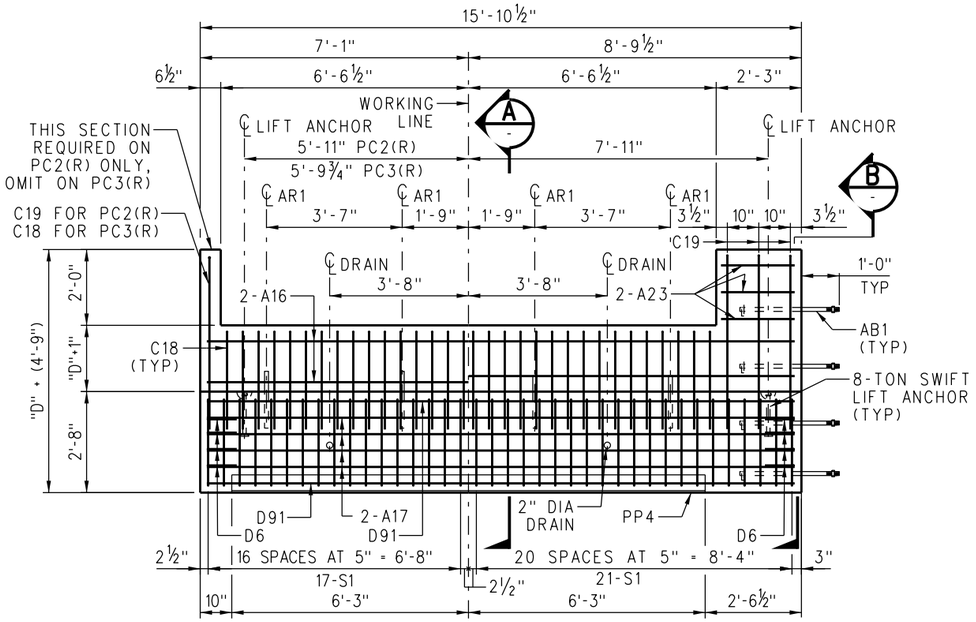
BENT DETAILS
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A
SHEET 10 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-10



PRECAST CAP PC1

SCALE: ½"=1'-0
ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT: SEE TABLE
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE: SEE TABLE
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1050 LBS



PRECAST CAP PC2(R)

SCALE: ½"=1'-0
ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT: SEE TABLE
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE: SEE TABLE
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 944 LBS
(PRECAST CAP PC2(L) OPPOSITE HAND)

PRECAST CAP PC3(R)

SCALE: ½"=1'-0
ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT: SEE TABLE
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE: SEE TABLE
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 941 LBS
(PRECAST CAP PC3(L) OPPOSITE HAND)

PRECAST CAP PC1		
"D"	VOLUME OF CONCRETE	ESTIMATED WEIGHT
12"	4.0 CY	8.6 TONS
14"	4.2 CY	9.1 TONS
16"	4.4 CY	9.5 TONS
18"	4.7 CY	10.0 TONS
20"	4.9 CY	10.5 TONS

PRECAST CAP PC2(R) OR PC2(L)		
"D"	VOLUME OF CONCRETE	ESTIMATED WEIGHT
12"	3.4 CY	7.4 TONS
14"	3.6 CY	7.9 TONS
16"	3.9 CY	8.4 TONS
18"	4.1 CY	8.8 TONS
20"	4.3 CY	9.3 TONS

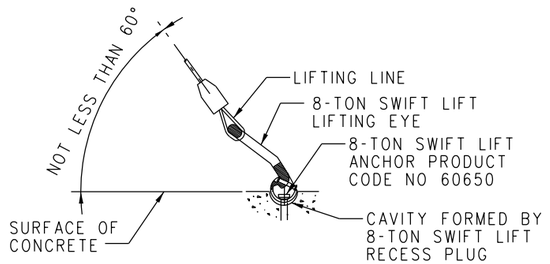
PRECAST CAP PC3(R) OR PC3(L)		
"D"	VOLUME OF CONCRETE	ESTIMATED WEIGHT
12"	3.4 CY	7.3 TONS
14"	3.6 CY	7.8 TONS
16"	3.8 CY	8.3 TONS
18"	4.1 CY	8.8 TONS
20"	4.3 CY	9.2 TONS

REINFORCING SCHEDULE

REQUIRED PER PRECAST CAP					DESCRIPTION
PC1	PC2(R)	PC2(L)	PC3(R)	PC3(L)	
4	-	-	-	-	BAR A14, #5 x 17'-3" (STRAIGHT)
8	-	-	-	-	BAR A15, #6 x 17'-3" (STRAIGHT)
-	4	4	4	4	BAR A16, #5 x 15'-6" (STRAIGHT)
-	8	8	8	8	BAR A17, #6 x 15'-6" (STRAIGHT)
12	6	6	6	6	BAR A23, #4 x 1'-11" (STRAIGHT)
32	32	32	33	33	BAR C18, #4 x 6'-8" (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 15)
6	4	4	3	3	BAR C19, #4 x 10'-8" (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 15)
8	8	8	8	8	BAR D6, #4 x 3'-3" (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 15)
12	-	-	-	-	BAR D81, #6 x 19'-3" (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 15)
-	12	12	12	12	BAR D91, #6 x 17'-6" (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 15)
42	38	38	38	38	BAR S1, #4 x 9'-6" (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 15)

MISCELLANEOUS STEEL SCHEDULE

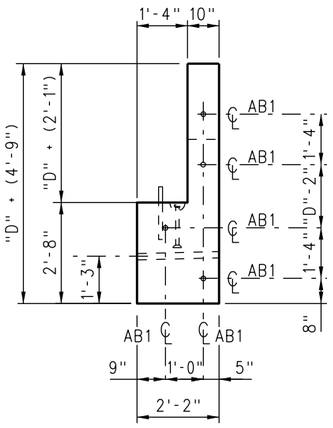
REQUIRED PER PRECAST CAP					DESCRIPTION
PC1	PC2(R)	PC2(L)	PC3(R)	PC3(L)	
8	4	4	4	4	ANCHOR BOLT AB1, (SEE DETAIL, SHT 14), GALV
4	4	4	4	4	ANCHOR ROD AR1, (SEE DETAIL, SHT 14), GALV
1	1	1	1	1	PILE PLATE PP4, (SEE DETAIL, SHT 14)



8-TON SWIFT LIFT RECESS PLUGS, ANCHORS AND LIFTING EYES ARE AVAILABLE FROM DAYTON RICHMOND CORP., 9415 SORENSON AVE., SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA 90670, TELEPHONE (714) 522-3442. THE MATERIALS FOR THIS LIFTING SYSTEM ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL BUT ARE TO BE ORDERED AS REQUIRED.

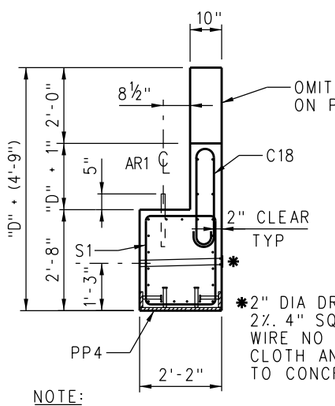
LIFTING DETAIL

SCALE: NONE



TYPICAL SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: ½"=1'-0"

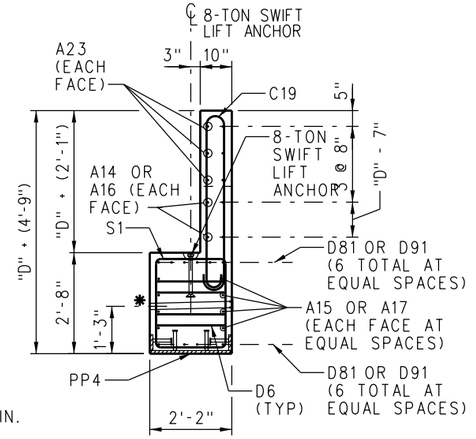


✱2" DIA DRAIN, SLOPE 2%. 4" SQUARE ALUMINUM WIRE NO 4 MESH HARDWARE CLOTH ANCHORED FIRMLY TO CONCRETE AT EACH DRAIN.

NOTE:
SEE SECTION B FOR BAR DESIGNATIONS NOT SHOWN.

SECTION A

SCALE: ½"=1'-0"



SECTION B

SCALE: ½"=1'-0"

NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE, CONCRETE WORK AND PLACEMENT OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE PORTION OF PILE PLATE PP4 IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE SHALL BE CLEANED OF ALL DIRT, OIL AND GREASE AND ALL LOOSE SCALE AND RUST BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED.
3. THE ULTIMATE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 4000 PSI IN 28 DAYS. MAXIMUM SIZE OF COARSE AGGREGATE SHALL BE ONE INCH.
4. MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER ON REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE TWO INCHES.
5. ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE MEMBERS SHALL BE CHAMFERED ¾".
6. CONCRETE MEMBERS SHALL NOT BE REMOVED FROM THE CASTING BED BEFORE THE CONCRETE REACHES A STRENGTH OF 2000 PSI.
7. "D" = DEPTH OF SLAB BEAM.
8. ANCHOR ROD AR1 MUST BE PLACED WITHIN ¼" OF PLAN LOCATION OR BEAMS WILL NOT FIT.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	10-02-20	REVISED REINFORCING SCHEDULE AND REINFORCING NOTES	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

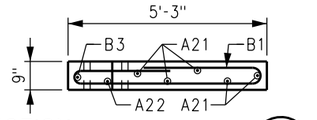
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS (1 OF 2)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

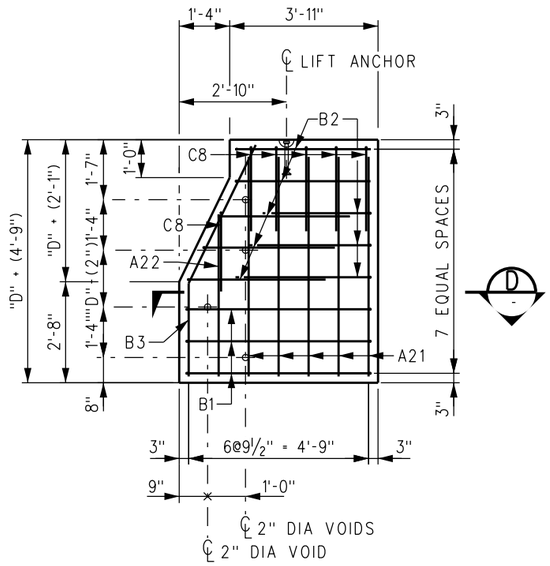
STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A SHEET 11 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-11

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:18 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_37\ES6002-11.dgn

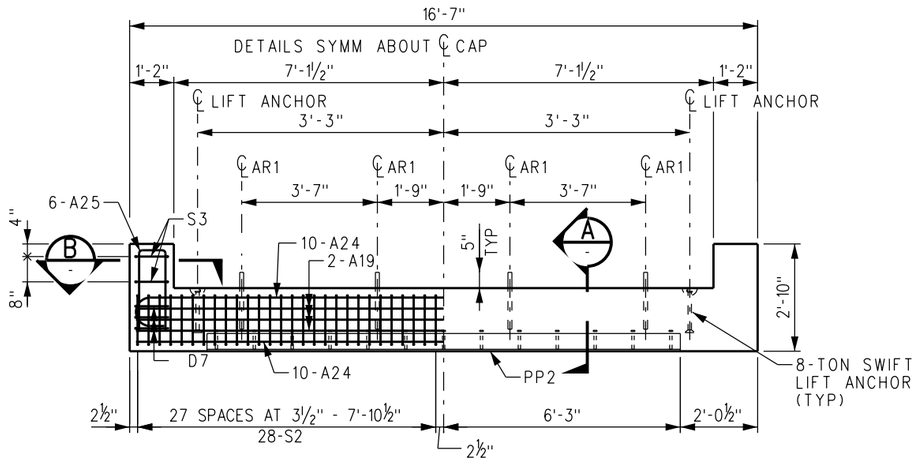


SECTION D
SCALE: 1½"=1'-0

PRECAST WING WALL PW1		
"D"	VOLUME OF CONCRETE	ESTIMATED WEIGHT
12"	0.76 CY	1.5 TONS
14"	0.78 CY	1.6 TONS
16"	0.81 CY	1.6 TONS
18"	0.83 CY	1.7 TONS
20"	0.85 CY	1.7 TONS



PRECAST WING WALL PW1
SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"
ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT: SEE TABLE
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE: SEE TABLE
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 127 LBS



PRECAST CAP PC4
SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"
ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT = 6.5 TONS
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE = 2.9 CY
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 934 LBS

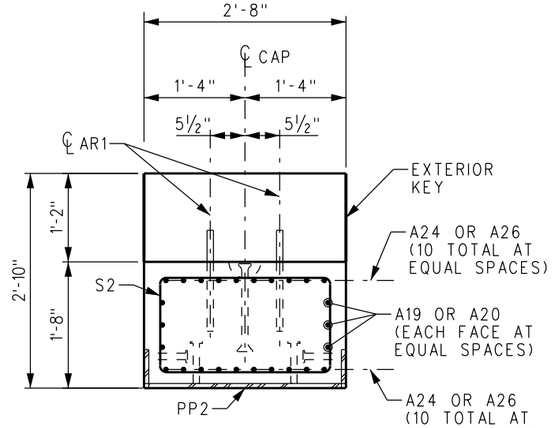
REINFORCING SCHEDULE

REQUIRED PER PRECAST CAP			DESCRIPTION
PC4	PC4B	PW1	
6	-	-	BAR A19, #5 x 16'-3" (STRAIGHT)
-	6	-	BAR A20, #5 x 15'-0" (STRAIGHT)
-	-	5	BAR A21, #4 x 5'-3" (STRAIGHT)
-	-	1	BAR A22, #4 x 3'-10" (STRAIGHT)
20	-	-	BAR A24, #5 x 18'-11" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 15)
12	6	-	BAR A25, #6 x 5'-8" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 15)
-	20	-	BAR A26, #5 x 17'-8" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 15)
-	-	3	BAR B1, #5 x 12'-10" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 15)
-	-	8	BAR B2, #4 x 7'-7" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 15)
-	-	1	BAR B3, #4 x 5'-2" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 15)
-	-	6	BAR C8, #4 x 5'-6" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 15)
6	6	-	BAR D7, #4 x 3'-9" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 15)
56	52	-	BAR S2, #4 x 8'-6" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 15)
4	2	-	BAR S3, #5 x 7'-2" (SEE DETAIL, SHT 15)

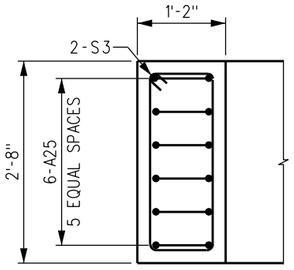
MISCELLANEOUS STEEL SCHEDULE

REQUIRED PER PRECAST CAP			DESCRIPTION
PC4	PC4B	PW1	
8	8	-	ANCHOR ROD AR1, (SEE DETAIL, SHT 14) GALV
1	1	-	PILE PLATE PP2, (SEE DETAIL, SHT 14)

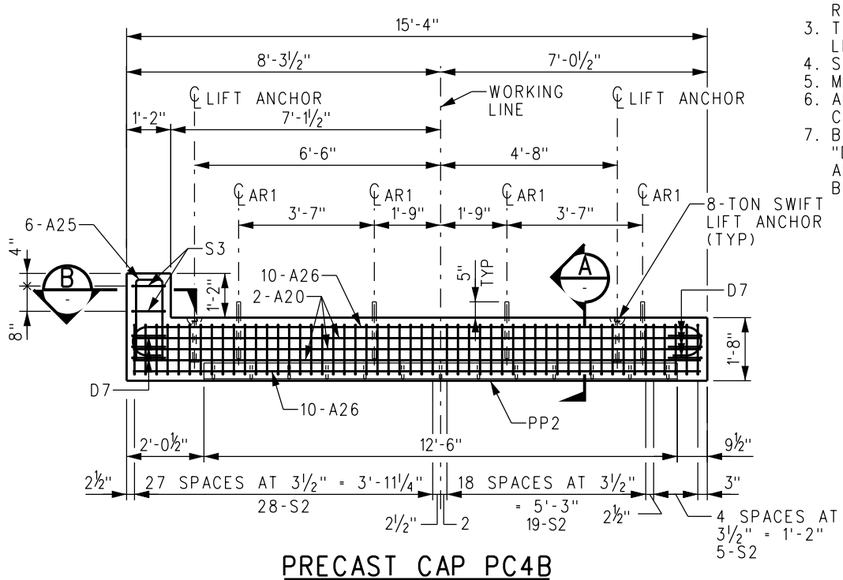
NOTES:
1. ALL CONCRETE, CONCRETE WORK AND PLACEMENT OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE PORTION OF PILE PLATE PP2 IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE SHALL BE CLEANED OF ALL DIRT, OIL AND GREASE AND ALL LOOSE SCALE AND RUST BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED.
3. THE ULTIMATE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 4000 PSI IN 28 DAYS. MAXIMUM SIZE OF COARSE AGGREGATE SHALL BE ONE INCH.
4. MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER ON REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE TWO INCHES.
5. ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE MEMBERS SHALL BE CHAMFERED ¾". CONCRETE MEMBERS SHALL NOT BE REMOVED FROM THE CASTING BED
6. BEFORE THE CONCRETE REACHES A STRENGTH OF 2000 PSI. "D" = DEPTH OF SLAB BEAM. ANCHOR ROD AR1 MUST BE PLACED WITHIN ¼" OF PLAN LOCATION OR BEAMS WILL NOT FIT.



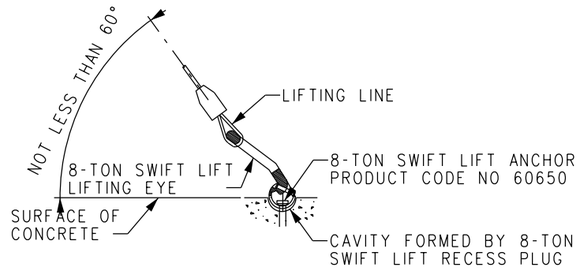
SECTION A
SCALE: 1"=1'-0



SECTION B
SCALE: 1"=1'-0



PRECAST CAP PC4B
SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"
ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHT = 5.8 TONS
REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE = 2.6 CY
WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL = 811 LBS



8-TON SWIFT LIFT RECESS PLUGS, ANCHORS AND LIFTING EYES ARE AVAILABLE FROM DAYTON RICHMOND CORP., 9415 SORENSON AVE., SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA 90670, TELEPHONE (714) 522-3442. THE MATERIALS FOR THIS LIFTING SYSTEM ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL BUT ARE TO BE ORDERED AS REQUIRED.

LIFTING DETAIL
SCALE: NONE

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	10-02-20	REVISED REINFORCIN SCHEDULE AND REINFORCING NOTES	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

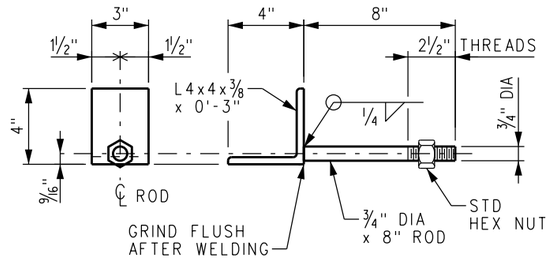
METROLINK
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS (2 OF 2)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

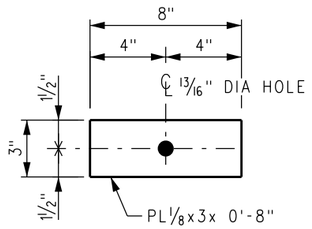
STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A
SHEET 12 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-12

UserName•› scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:52 PM Plot Driver•› C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName•› \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_38\ES6002-12.dgn



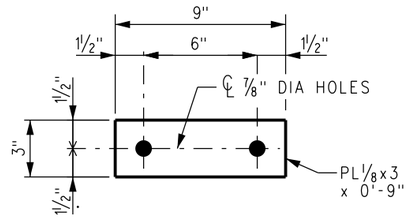
CURB ANGLE CA3

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 3.6 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



CURB PLATE CP2

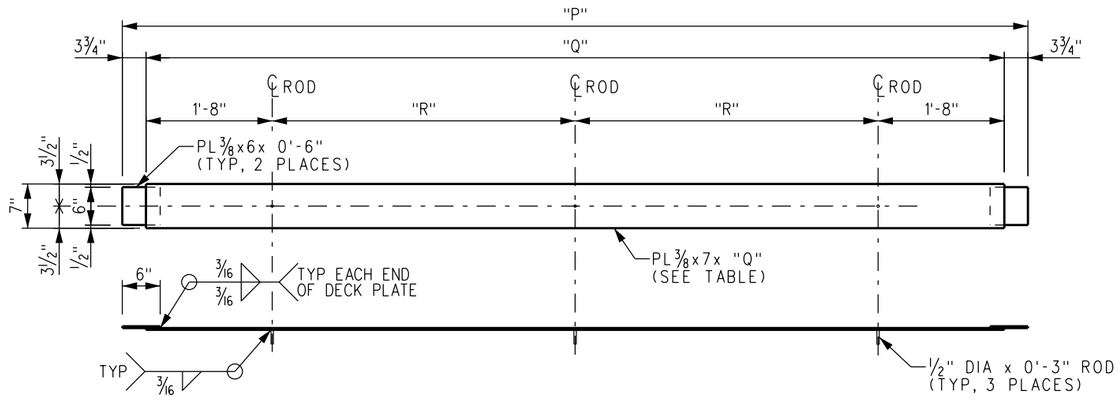
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 1.0 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



CURB PLATE CP3

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 2.9 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

DP11 LENGTHS FOR PB11.92 - PB19.92				
BEAM MARK	WEIGHT	"P"	"Q"	"R"
PB11.92	111 LBS	11'-11½"	11'-4"	4'-0"
PB13.92	129 LBS	13'-11½"	13'-4"	5'-0"
PB15.92	147 LBS	15'-11½"	15'-4"	6'-0"
PB17.92	165 LBS	17'-11½"	17'-4"	7'-0"
PB19.92	182 LBS	19'-11½"	19'-4"	8'-0"



DECK PLATE DP11

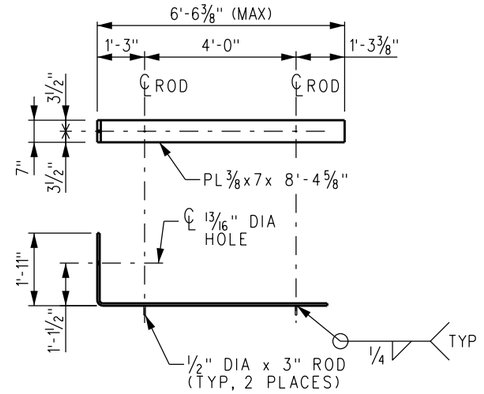
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT: SEE TABLE
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

MATERIAL NOTES:

1. STRUCTURAL STEEL BARS, STEEL PLATES AND ANGLES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CURRENT ASTM DESIGNATION: A36.
2. SHEAR CONNECTOR STUDS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 7 OF THE CURRENT AWS STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE D1.1 FOR GRADE 1020 SOLID FLUX FILLED HEADED STUDS.

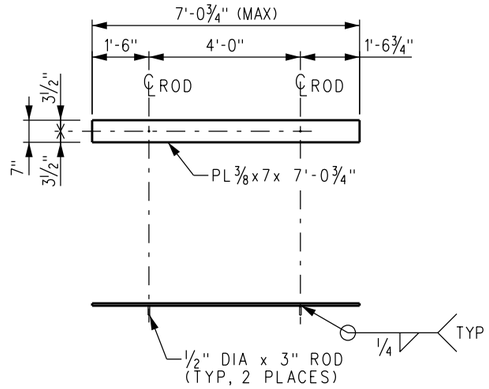
SHOP NOTES:

1. FABRICATION AND ARC WELDING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
2. GRIND EXPOSED WELDS SMOOTH.
3. OPEN HOLES: AS NOTED. - SHOP PAINT: NONE.
4. SHEAR CONNECTOR STUDS SHALL BE AUTOMATICALLY END WELDED WITH COMPLETE FUSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPENDIX VI OF THE CURRENT AWS STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE D1.1.
5. GALVANIZING: AB1, AR1, CONDUIT BRACKET, SIDEWALK BRACKET, CA3, CP2, CP3, DP11, DP12, DP13 AND W1 SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT ASTM DESIGNATION: A123 AND A153 AS APPLICABLE. AFTER GALVANIZING, ALL ELEMENTS SHALL BE FREE OF ABRASIONS, ROUGH OR SHARP EDGES, AND OTHER SURFACE DEFECTS.
6. NUTS SHALL BE TAPPED OVERSIZE TO FIT GALVANIZED THREADS AND BRUSHED AFTER GALVANIZING TO PERMIT ROTATION ON THE THREADED ROD.
7. AB1 AND CA3 SHALL BE SHIPPED WITH THE NUT ON THE THREADED ROD.



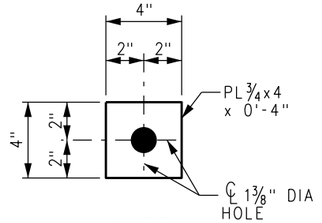
DECK PLATE DP12

SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 75.2 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



DECK PLATE DP13

SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 63.4 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



WASHER W1

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 3.4 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	03-25-20	REVISED WELD NOTES	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

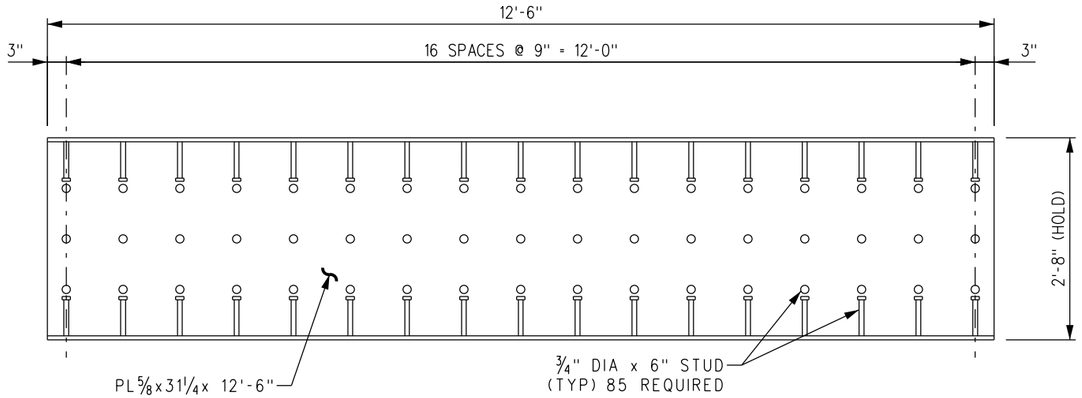
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

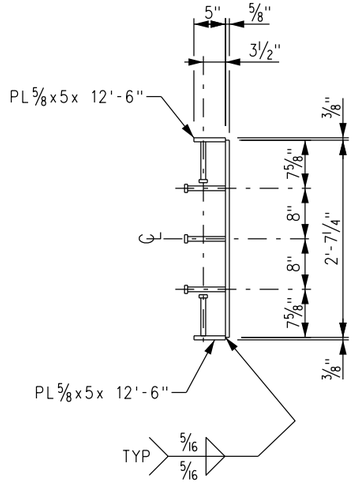
ENGINEERING STANDARDS

STEEL DETAILS (1 OF 2)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

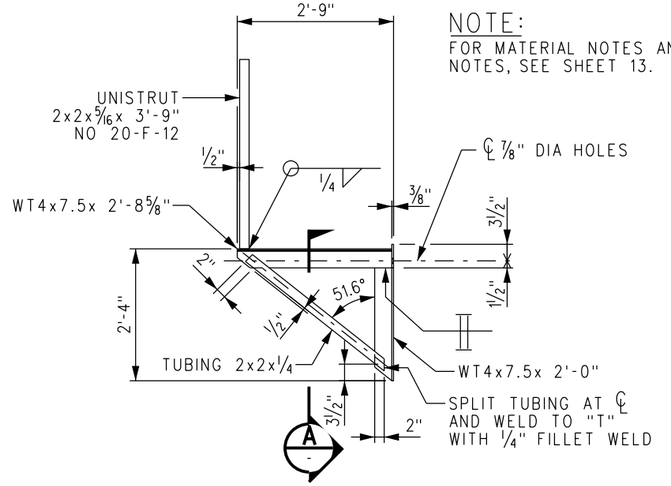
STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A
SHEET 13 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-13



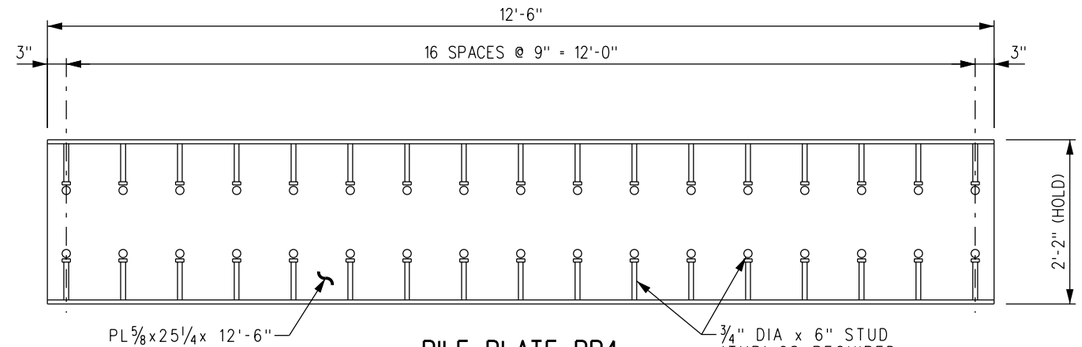
PILE PLATE PP2
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 1170 LBS



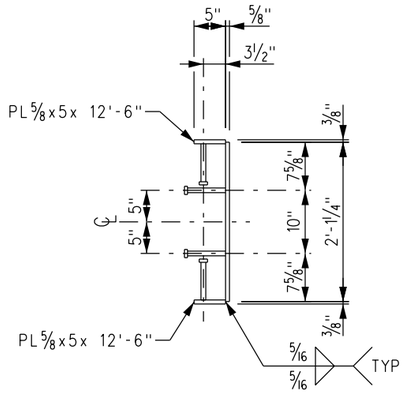
NOTE:
FOR MATERIAL NOTES AND SHOP NOTES, SEE SHEET 13.

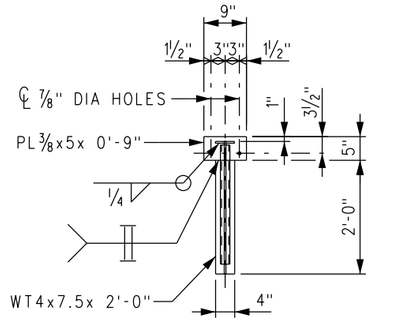


STANDARD SIDEWALK BRACKET
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 66 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

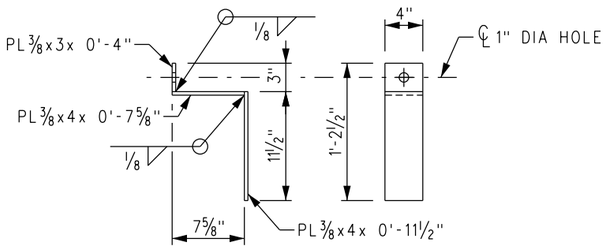


PILE PLATE PP4
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 996 LBS

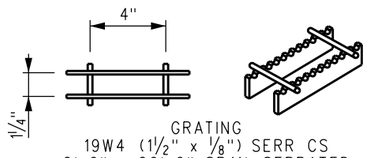




SECTION A
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0

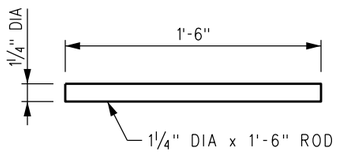


CONDUIT BRACKET
SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 9.4 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

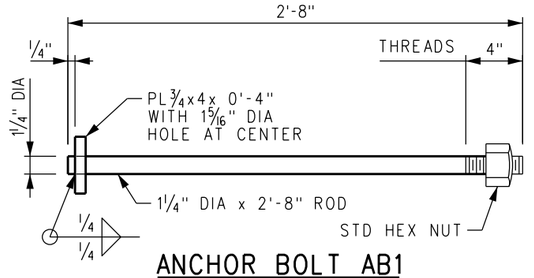


GRATING
19W4 (1 1/2" x 1/8") SERR CS
2'-6" x 20'-0" SPAN, SERRATED
TRIMMED, GALVANIZED

DETAIL 12
SCALE: 3"=1'-0



ANCHOR ROD AR1
SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 6.3 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



ANCHOR BOLT AB1
SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"
WEIGHT = 14.5 LBS
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

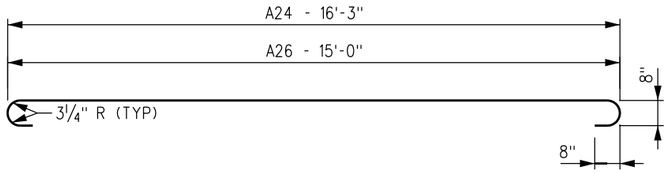
METROLINK
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

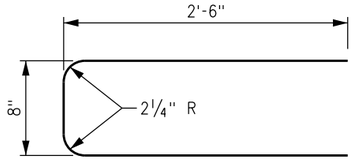
STEEL DETAILS (2 OF 2)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION - SHEET 14 OF 22
CADD FILE: ES6002-14

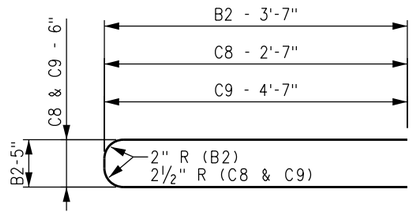
UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:56 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_40\ES6002-14.dgn



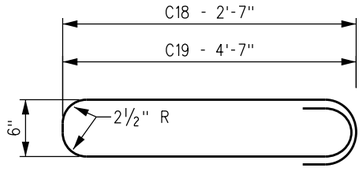
BARS A24 & A26



BAR A25

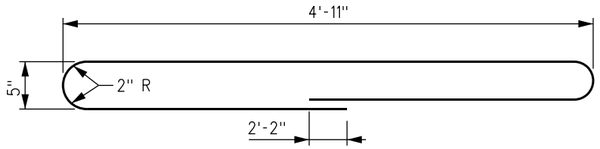


BARS B2, C8 & C9

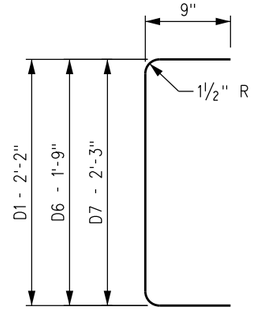


BARS C18 & C19

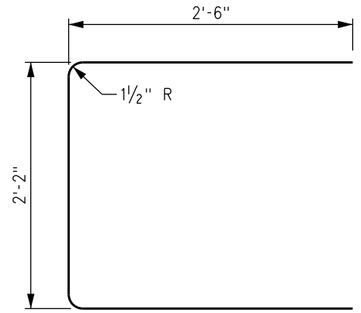
BENT BAR SCHEDULE	
MARK	DESCRIPTION
A24	#5 x 18'-11"
A25	#6 x 5'-8"
A26	#5 x 17'-8"
B1	#5 x 12'-10"
B2	#4 x 7'-7"
B3	#4 x 5'-2"
C8	#4 x 5'-8"
C9	#4 x 9'-8"
C18	#4 x 6'-8"
C19	#4 x 10'-8"
D1	#4 x 3'-8"
D2	#4 x 7'-2"
D6	#4 x 3'-3"
D7	#4 x 3'-9"
D81	#6 x 19'-3"
D91	#6 x 17'-6"
S1	#4 x 9'-6"
S2	#4 x 8'-6"
S3	#5 x 7'-2"
U1	#4 x 17'-4"
U2	#4 x 18'-8"
U3	#4 x 20'-8"



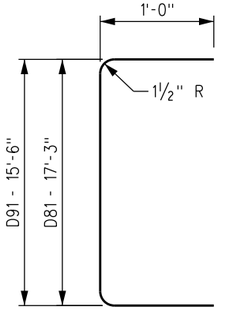
BAR B1



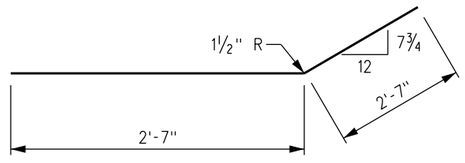
BARS D1, D6 & D7



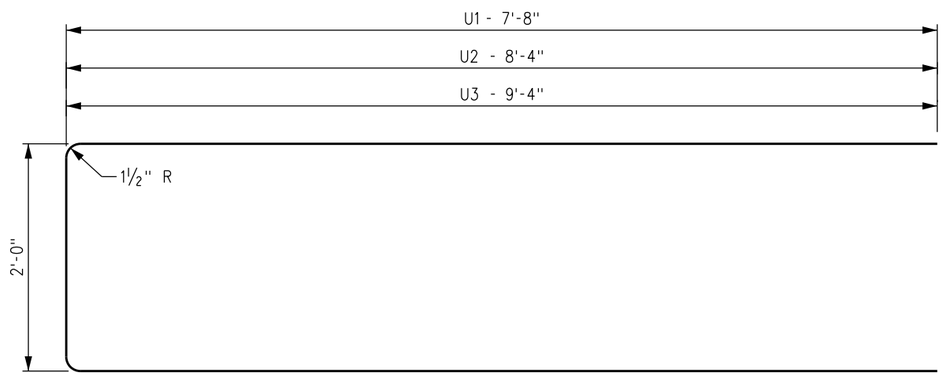
BAR D2



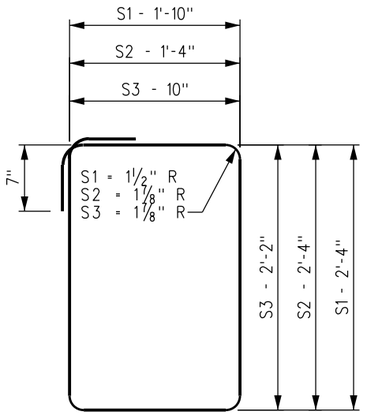
BARS D81 & D89



BAR B3



BARS U1, U2 & U3



BARS S1, S2 & S3

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE OUT TO OUT OF BARS.
2. BARS TO BE BENT PER RADIUS SHOWN.
3. MILD STEEL REINFORCEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CURRENT ASTM DESIGNATION: A615, GRADE 60 OR A706.
4. FABRICATION OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 7 OF THE CURRENT CSRI MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	10-02-20	REVISED BENT BAR SCHEDULE AND DETAILS	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

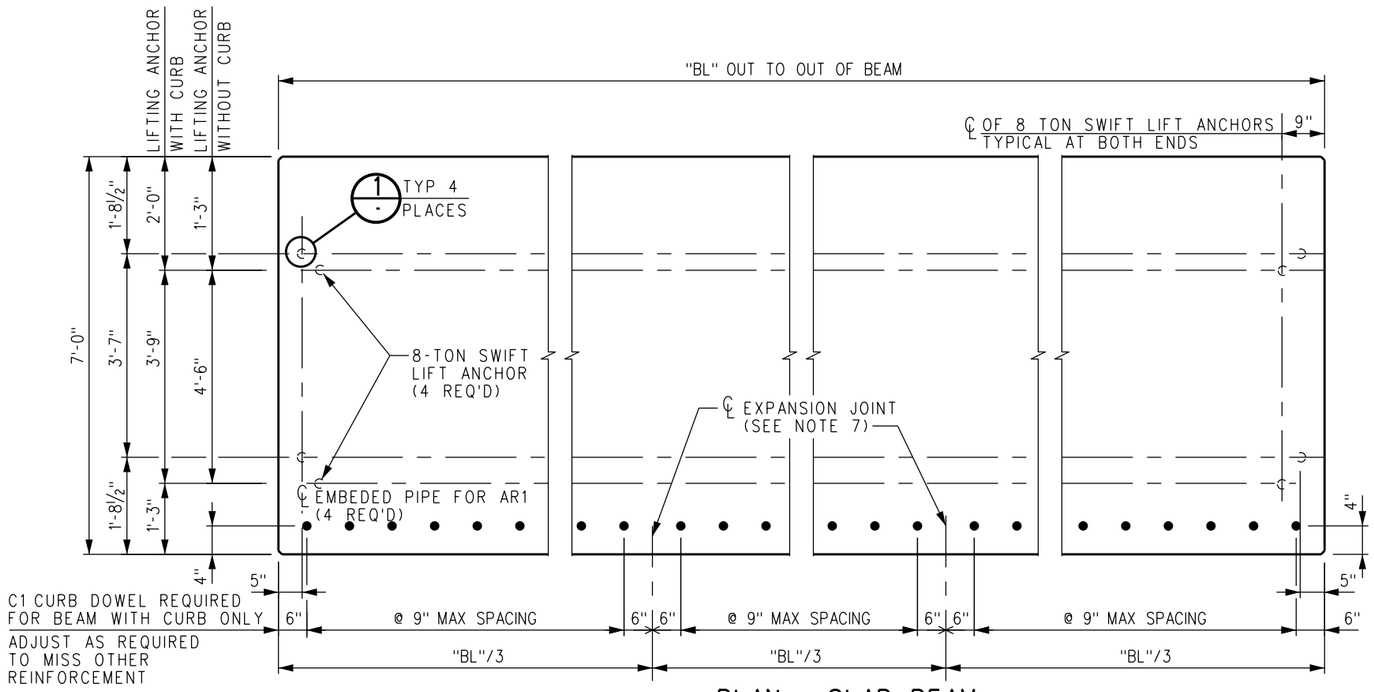
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

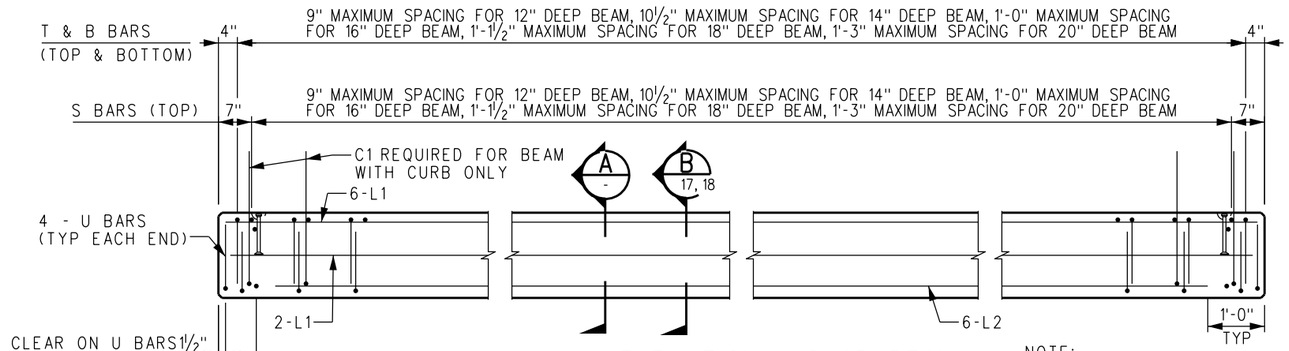
STANDARD 6002
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"
REVISION A
SHEET 15 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-15

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:01:56 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_41\ES6002-15.dgn



PLAN - SLAB BEAM

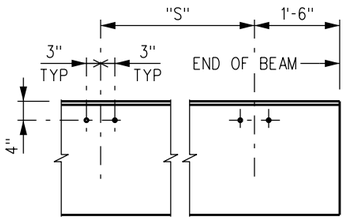
SCALE: ¾" 1'-0"



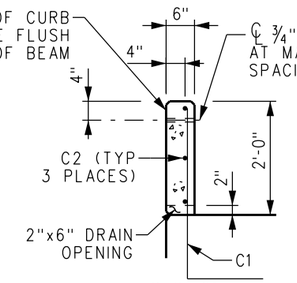
ELEVATION - SLAB BEAM

SCALE: ¾"=1'-0"

NOTE:
PRESTRESSING STRANDS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.



ELEVATION



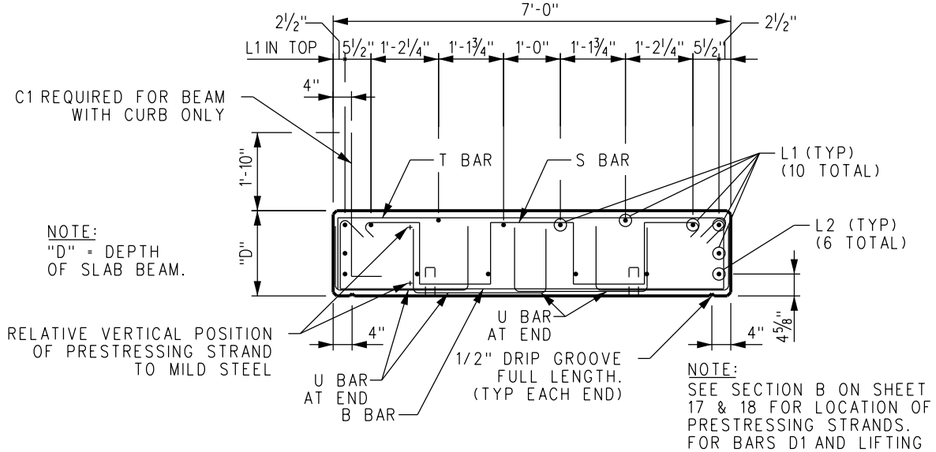
SECTION

BL	"S"
9'-11"	3'-5½"
11'-6"	4'-3"
11'-11"	4'-5½"
13'-11"	3'-7⅝"
15'-11"	4'-3⅝"
17'-11"	4'-11⅝"
19'-11"	4'-2¾"

CURB DETAIL

SCALE: ¾"=1'-0

2



NOTE:
SEE SECTION B ON SHEET 17 & 18 FOR LOCATION OF PRESTRESSING STRANDS. FOR BARS D1 AND LIFTING ANCHOR NOT SHOWN, SEE LIFTING ANCHOR DETAIL.

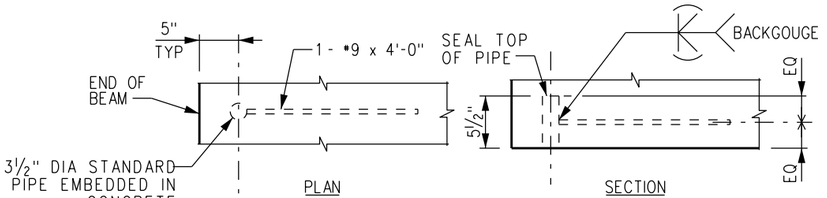
SECTION

SCALE: ¾"=1'-0

A

NOTES:

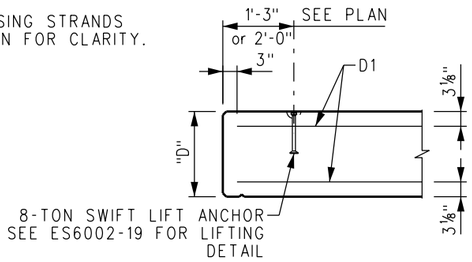
1. AN ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERN BETTER SUITED TO THE FABRICATOR'S FACILITIES THAT HAS THE SAME ECCENTRICITY AS THE PATTERN SHOWN ON THIS PLAN WILL BE CONSIDERED FOR APPROVAL UPON SUBMISSION BY THE MANUFACTURER OF COMPUTATIONS WITH THE DETAIL DRAWINGS.
2. TACK WELDING OF REINFORCEMENT IS PROHIBITED.
3. IF REINFORCING BAR SUPPORTS ARE USED, THEY SHALL BE CLASS 1, PLASTIC PROTECTED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 3 OF THE CURRENT CRSI MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE.
4. MANUFACTURER SHALL BURN BACK PRESTRESSING STRANDS TO A DEPTH OF ONE INCH BELOW SURFACE OF CONCRETE ON ENDS OF BEAM. RESULTING RECESSES SHALL BE FILLED WITH EPOXY GROUT.
5. ALL CONCRETE FORMS SHALL BE FILLETED ¾" INCHES AT CORNERS AND EDGES.
6. CURB TO BE CAST ON PRESTRESSED BEAM AFTER STRANDS ARE DETENSIONED. BOND NEW CONCRETE TO PRESTRESSED BEAM BY COATING CONTACT AREA WITH SIKADUR HI-MOD, MADE BY SIKA CHEMICAL CORP., OR EQUAL. FRESH CONCRETE MUST BE PLACED WHILE BOND COAT IS STILL TACKY.
7. PREFORMED ½" x 6" ASPHALT EXPANSION BOARD TO BE PLACED AS TO DIVIDE CURB INTO THREE EQUAL SEGMENTS LEAVING ½" JOINTS. A 2" x 6" DRAIN OPENING SHALL BE FORMED AT THE CENTER OF EACH EXPANSION JOINT.
8. ALL STEEL TO HAVE A MINIMUM OF 1½" OF CONCRETE COVER. ALL CORNERS TO BE CHAMFERED ¾" OR TOOLED TO A RADIUS. TOP OF BEAM TO BE GIVEN A STEEL TROWEL FINISH.



DETAIL

SCALE: NONE

1



LIFTING ANCHOR DETAIL

SCALE: ¾"=1'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
B	04-24-20	REVISED SECTION A, LIFTING ANCHOR DETAIL & PLAN	AC	JMM
A	10-25-17	REVISED SECTION "A" AND TABLE	AC	EL

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

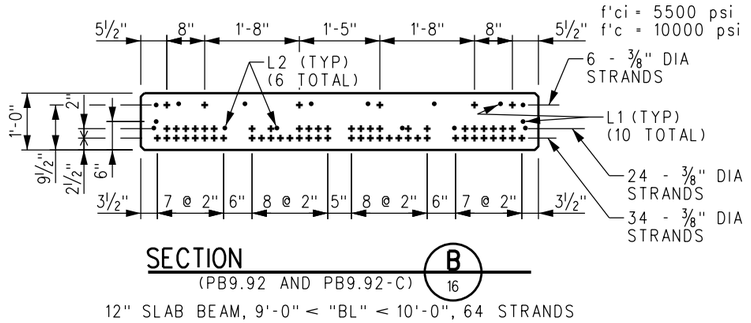
METROLINK

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

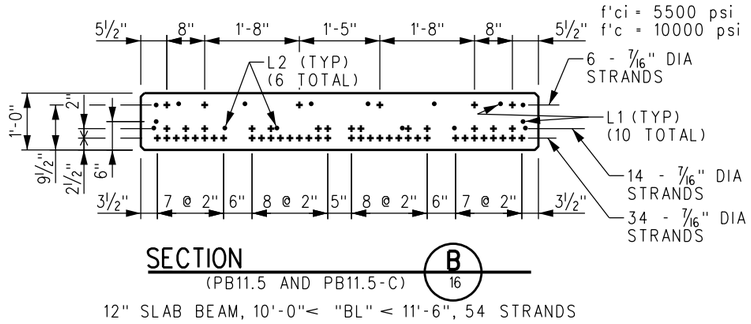
ENGINEERING STANDARDS

12", 14", 16", 18" AND 20" PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAMS (1 OF 3)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

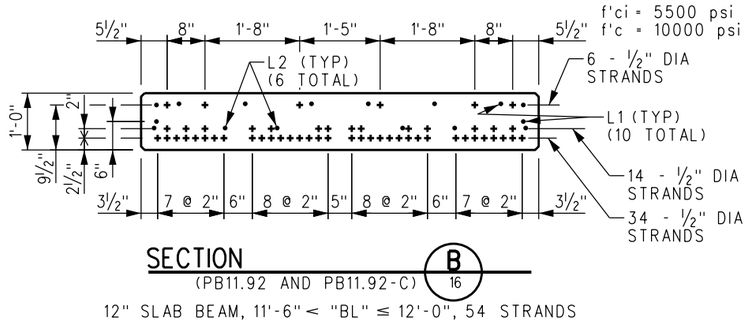
STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION B SHEET 16 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-16



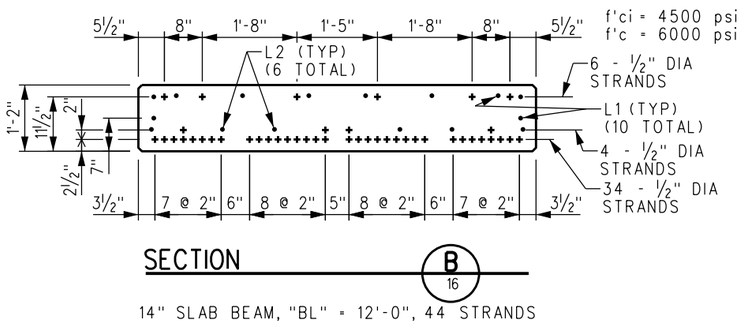
12" SLAB BEAM, 9'-0" < "BL" < 10'-0", 64 STRANDS



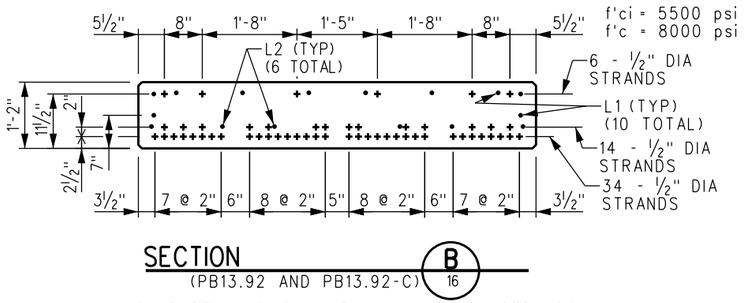
12" SLAB BEAM, 10'-0"< "BL" < 11'-6", 54 STRANDS



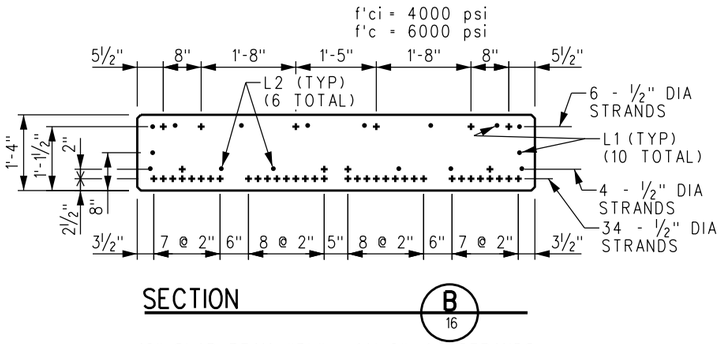
12" SLAB BEAM, 11'-6"< "BL" ≤ 12'-0", 54 STRANDS



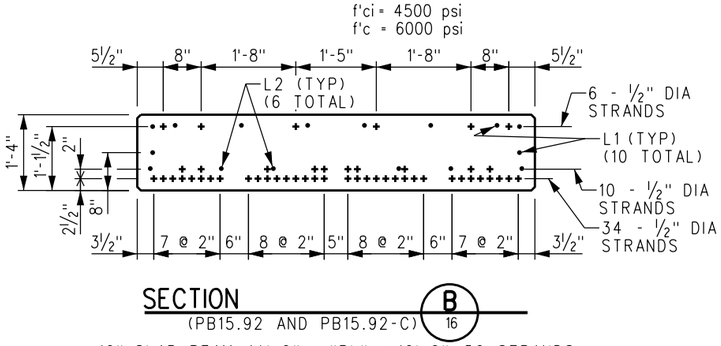
14" SLAB BEAM, "BL" = 12'-0", 44 STRANDS



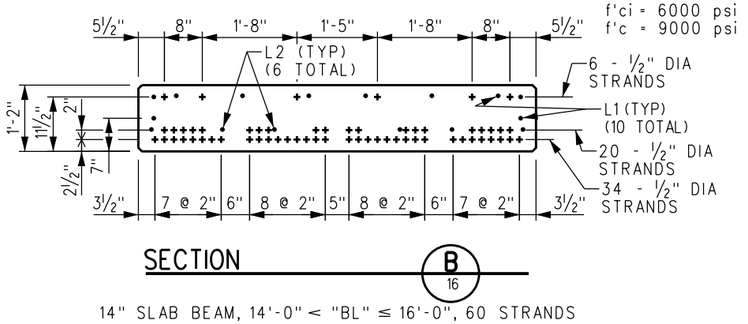
14" SLAB BEAM, 12'-0"< "BL" ≤ 14'-0", 54 STRANDS



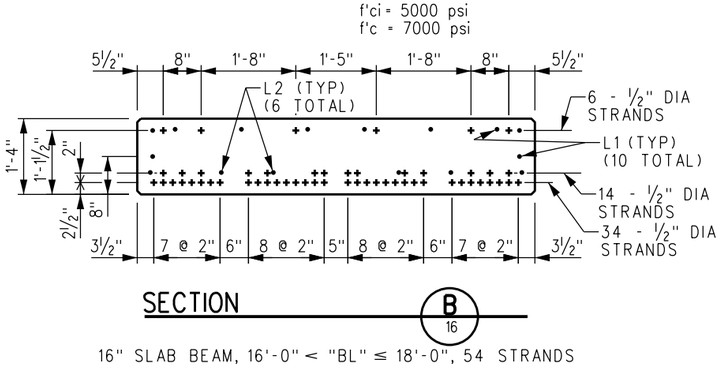
16" SLAB BEAM, "BL" = 14'-0", 44 STRANDS



16" SLAB BEAM, 14'-0" < "BL" ≤ 16'-0", 50 STRANDS



14" SLAB BEAM, 14'-0"< "BL" ≤ 16'-0", 60 STRANDS



16" SLAB BEAM, 16'-0"< "BL" ≤ 18'-0", 54 STRANDS

QUANTITIES FOR STANDARD BEAMS

NUMBER	"D"	"BL"	REQUIRED VOLUME OF CONCRETE	WEIGHT OF MILD STEEL REINFORCING
PB9.92	12"	9'-11"	2.6 CY	500 LBS
PB9.92-C	12"	9'-11"	2.9 CY	580 LBS
PB11.5	12"	11'-6"	3.0 CY	562 LBS
PB11.5-C	12"	11'-6"	3.4 CY	645 LBS
PB11.92	12"	11'-11"	3.1 CY	575 LBS
PB11.92-C	12"	11'-11"	3.5 CY	659 LBS
PB13.92	14"	13'-11"	4.2 CY	636 LBS
PB13.92-C	14"	13'-11"	4.7 CY	737 LBS
PB15.92	16"	15'-11"	5.5 CY	687 LBS
PB15.92-C	16"	15'-11"	6.1 CY	804 LBS
PB17.92	18"	17'-11"	7.0 CY	737 LBS
PB17.92-C	18"	17'-11"	7.6 CY	870 LBS
PB19.92	20"	19'-11"	8.6 CY	787 LBS
PB19.92-C	20"	19'-11"	9.3 CY	937 LBS

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	10-25-17	ADDED SECTIONS AND REVISED TABLE	AC	EL

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03-31-11

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®

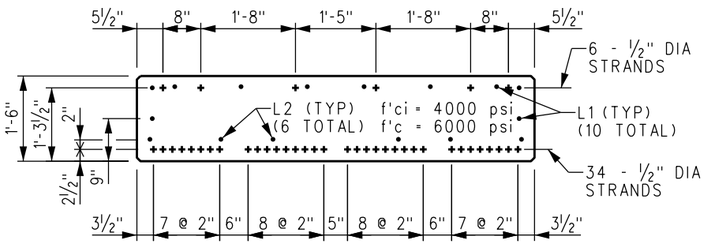
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

12", 14", 16", 18" AND 20" PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAMS (2 OF 3)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6002
SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"
REVISION A
SHEET 17 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-17

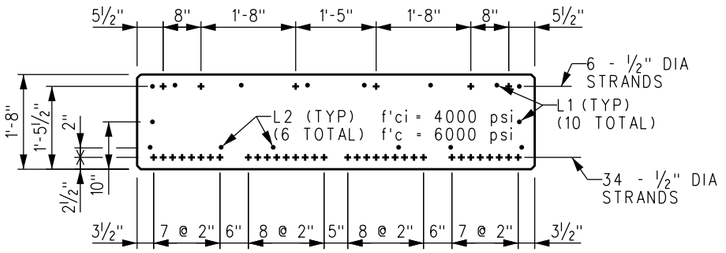
UserName•> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:05:14 PM Plot Driver•> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName•> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_75\ES6002-17.dgn



SECTION B 16

SCALE: ¾"=1'-0

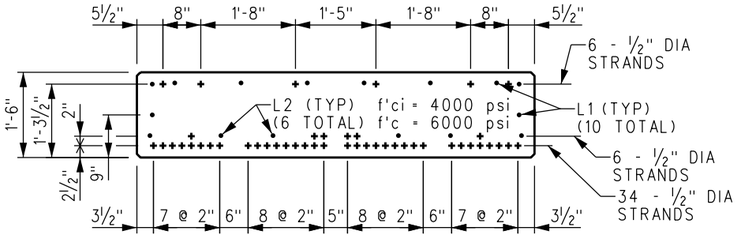
18" SLAB BEAM, "BL" = 16'-0", 40 STRANDS



SECTION B 16

SCALE: ¾"=1'-0

20" SLAB BEAM, "BL" = 18'-0", 40 STRANDS

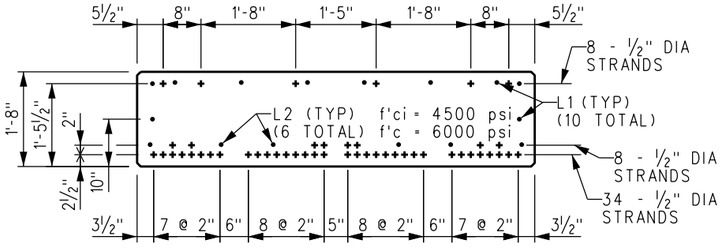


SECTION B 16

SCALE: ¾"=1'-0

(PB17.92 AND PB17.92-C)

18" SLAB BEAM, 16'-0" < "BL" ≤ 18'-0", 46 STRANDS

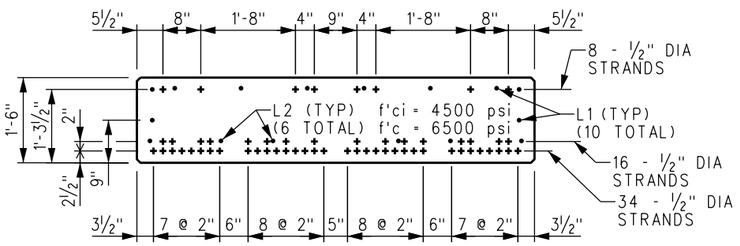


SECTION B 16

SCALE: ¾"=1'-0

(PB19.92 AND PB19.92-C)

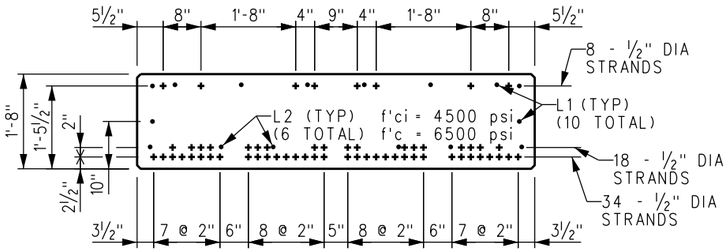
20" SLAB BEAM, 18'-0" < "BL" ≤ 20'-0", 50 STRANDS



SECTION B 16

SCALE: ¾"=1'-0

18" SLAB BEAM, 18'-0" < "BL" ≤ 20'-0", 58 STRANDS



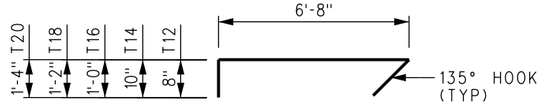
SECTION B 16

SCALE: ¾"=1'-0

20" SLAB BEAM, 20'-0" < "BL" ≤ 22'-0", 60 STRANDS

NOTES:

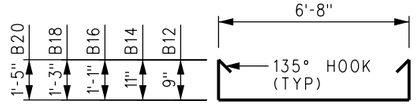
1. ALL BAR DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT OF BARS. BEND #4 BARS AROUND 3" DIA PIN, #5 BARS AROUND 3¾" DIA PIN AND #6 BARS AROUND 4½" DIA PIN.
2. BARS S12, T12 AND U12 ARE FOR 12" DEEP BEAM.
   BARS S14, T14 AND U14 ARE FOR 14" DEEP BEAM.
   BARS S16, T16 AND U16 ARE FOR 16" DEEP BEAM.
   BARS S18, T18 AND U18 ARE FOR 18" DEEP BEAM.
   BARS S20, T20 AND U20 ARE FOR 20" DEEP BEAM.
3. "F" = "BL" - 5"
   "G" = ("BL" - 15")/3
   "H" = "BL" - 24"



T12 - #4 x 7'-9"
T14 - #4 x 7'-11"
T16 - #4 x 8'-1"
T18 - #4 x 8'-3"
T20 - #4 x 8'-5"

T12, T14, T16, T18 & T20

SCALE: ⅜" = 1'-0"

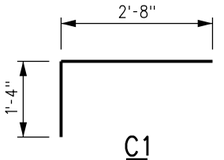


B12 - #4 x 8'-11"
B14 - #4 x 9'-3"
B16 - #4 x 9'-7"
B18 - #4 x 9'-11"
B20 - #4 x 10'-3"

B12, B14, B16, B18 & B20

SCALE: ⅜" = 1'-0"

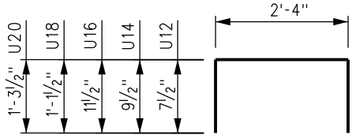
BAR SCHEDULE	
MARK	DESCRIPTION
C1	#5 x 4'-0"
C2 (STRAIGHT)	#4 x "G"
D1 (STRAIGHT)	#8 x 6'-6"
L1 (STRAIGHT)	#5 x "F"
L2 (STRAIGHT)	#5 x "H"
S12	#4 x 9'-7"
S14	#4 x 10'-3"
S16	#4 x 10'-11"
S18	#4 x 11'-7"
S20	#4 x 12'-3"
T12	#4 x 7'-9"
T14	#4 x 7'-11"
T16	#4 x 8'-1"
T18	#4 x 8'-3"
T20	#4 x 8'-5"
U12	#6 x 3'-7"
U14	#6 x 3'-11"
U16	#6 x 4'-3"
U18	#6 x 4'-7"
U20	#6 x 4'-11"
B12	#4 x 8'-11"
B14	#4 x 9'-3"
B16	#4 x 9'-7"
B18	#4 x 9'-11"
B20	#4 x 10'-3"



C1

SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"

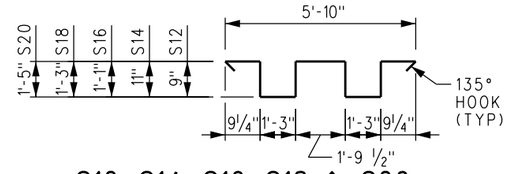
EPOXY COATED



U12, U14, U16, U18 & U20

SCALE: ⅜" = 1'-0"

U12 - #6 x 3'-7"
U14 - #6 x 3'-11"
U16 - #6 x 4'-3"
U18 - #6 x 4'-7"
U20 - #6 x 4'-11"



S12, S14, S16, S18 & S20

SCALE: ⅜" = 1'-0"

S12 - #4 x 9'-7"
S14 - #4 x 10'-3"
S16 - #4 x 10'-11"
S18 - #4 x 11'-7"
S20 - #4 x 12'-3"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
B	04-24-20	REVISED "U" BAR DETAIL	AC	JMM
A	10-25-17	REVISED SECTIONS, BAR DETAILS AND TABLE	AC	EL

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

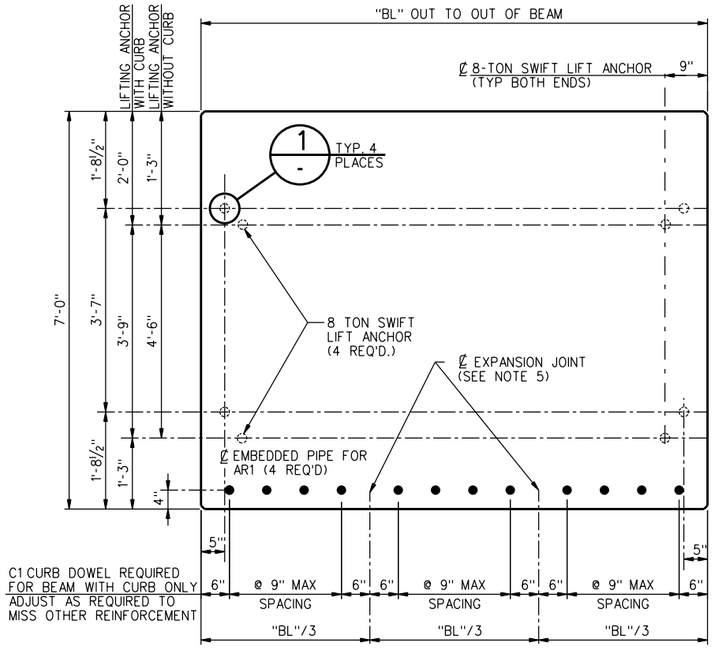
METROLINK

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

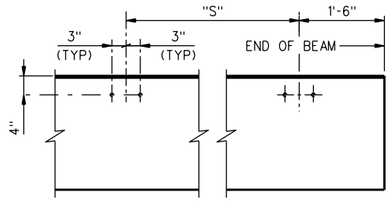
ENGINEERING STANDARDS

12", 14", 16", 18" AND 20" PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAMS (3 OF 3)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

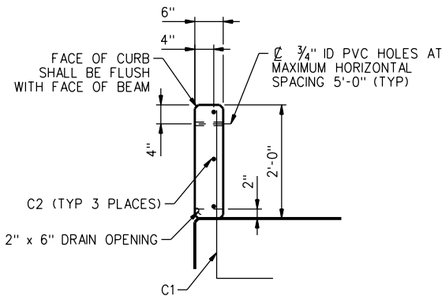
STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION B SHEET 18 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-18



PLAN - SLAB BEAM
SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"



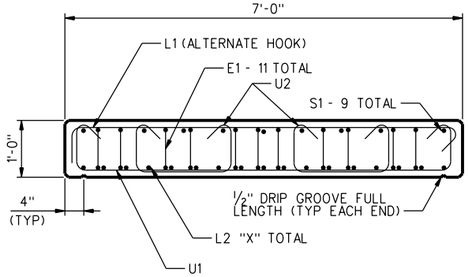
ELEVATION



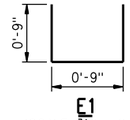
SECTION

CURB DETAIL
SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"

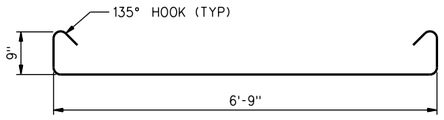
2
-



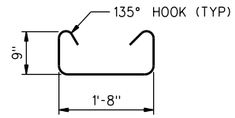
END VIEW
SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"



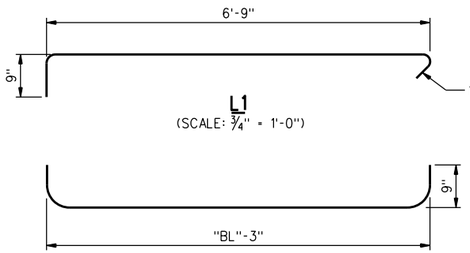
E1
(SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0")
EPOXY COATED



U1
(SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0")

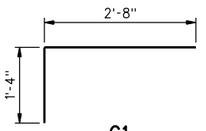


U2
(SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0")

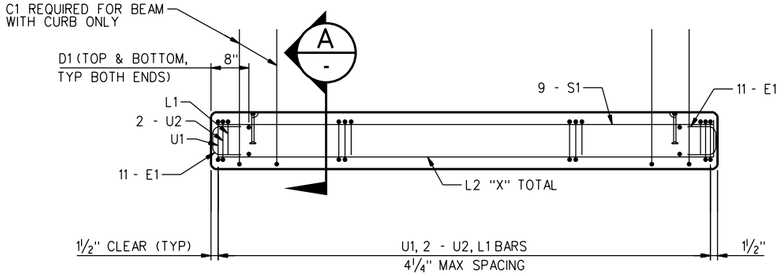


L1
(SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0")

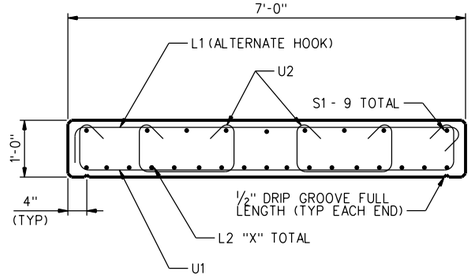
L2
(SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0")



C1
(SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0")
EPOXY COATED

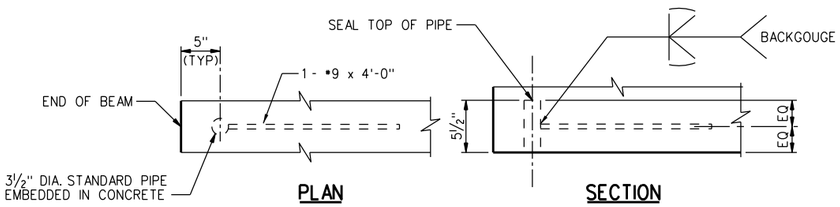


ELEVATION
SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"



SECTION
SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"

A
-

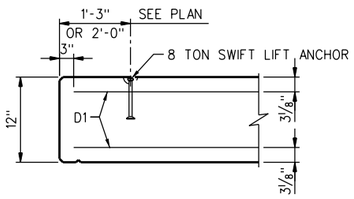


PLAN

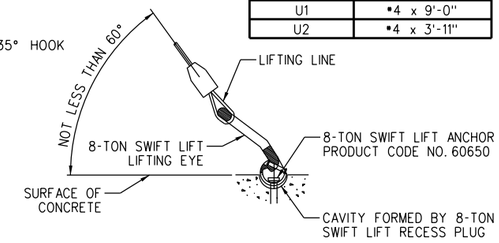
SECTION

DETAIL
SCALE: NONE

1
-



LIFTING ANCHOR DETAIL
SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"



8-TON SWIFT LIFT RECESS PLUGS, ANCHORS AND LIFTING EYES ARE AVAILABLE FROM DAYTON RICHMOND CORP., 9415 SORENSON AVE., SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA 90670, TELEPHONE (714) 522-3442. THE MATERIALS FOR THIS LIFTING SYSTEM ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL BUT ARE TO BE ORDERED AS REQUIRED. APPROVED EQUAL MAY BE USED.

LIFTING DETAIL
SCALE: NONE

REINFORCING NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE OUT TO OUT OF BARS.
2. MILD STEEL REINFORCEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CURRENT A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION: A615, GRADE 60 OR A706.
3. FABRICATION OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 7 OF THE CURRENT CRSI MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE.
4. "F" = "BL" - 3"
   "G" = ("BL" - 15") / 3"
   "H" = "BL" - 3" + 18"

NOTES:

1. TACK WELDING OF REINFORCEMENT IS PROHIBITED.
2. IF REINFORCING BAR SUPPORTS ARE USED, THEY SHALL BE CLASS 1, PLASTIC PROTECTED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 3 OF THE CURRENT CRSI MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE.
3. ALL CONCRETE FORMS SHALL BE FILLETED ¾" AT CORNERS AND EDGES.
4. IF CURB IS CAST ON MILD REINFORCED BEAM AFTER CONCRETE HAS CURED, BOND NEW CONCRETE TO BEAM BY COATING CONTACT AREA WITH SIKADUR HI-MOD, MADE BY SIKA CHEMICAL CORPORATION OR EQUAL. FRESH CONCRETE MUST BE PLACED WHILE BOND COAT IS STILL TACKY.
5. PREFORMED ½" x 6" ASPHALT EXPANSION BOARD TO BE PLACED TO DIVIDE CURB INTO THREE EQUAL SEGMENTS LEAVING ½" JOINTS. A 2" x 6 DRAIN OPENING SHALL BE FORMED AT THE CENTER OF EACH EXPANSION JOINT.
6. ALL STEEL TO HAVE A MINIMUM OF 1½" OF CONCRETE COVER. ALL CORNERS TO BE CHAMFERED ¾" OR TOOLED TO A RADIUS. TOP OF BEAM TO BE GIVEN A STEEL TROWEL FINISH.

REFERENCE:

SEE ENGINEERING STANDARDS FOR PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM BRIDGES - DRAWING ES6002-06 - ANCHOR ROD AND BEARING PAD LAYOUT.

SEE ENGINEERING STANDARDS FOR DESIGN NOTES PRECAST / PRE--STRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM BRIDGES - DRAWING ES6002-02.

SEE ENGINEERING STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOTES AND HMA DETAILS PRECAST / PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM BRIDGES - DRAWING ES6002-04.

"BL"	"S"	"X"	"f'c"
7'-11"	4'-11"	15	9 ksi
8'-11"	2'-11½"	17	10 ksi

BAR SCHEDULE

MARK	DESCRIPTION
C1	•4 x 4'-0"
C2 (STRAIGHT)	•4 x "G"
D1 (STRAIGHT)	•8 x 6'-6"
E1	•4 x 2'-3"
L1	•4 x 7'-11"
L2	•9 x "H"
S1 (STRAIGHT)	•5 x "F"
U1	•4 x 9'-0"
U2	•4 x 3'-11"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	04-24-20	REVISED DETAILS	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 08/01/2017

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

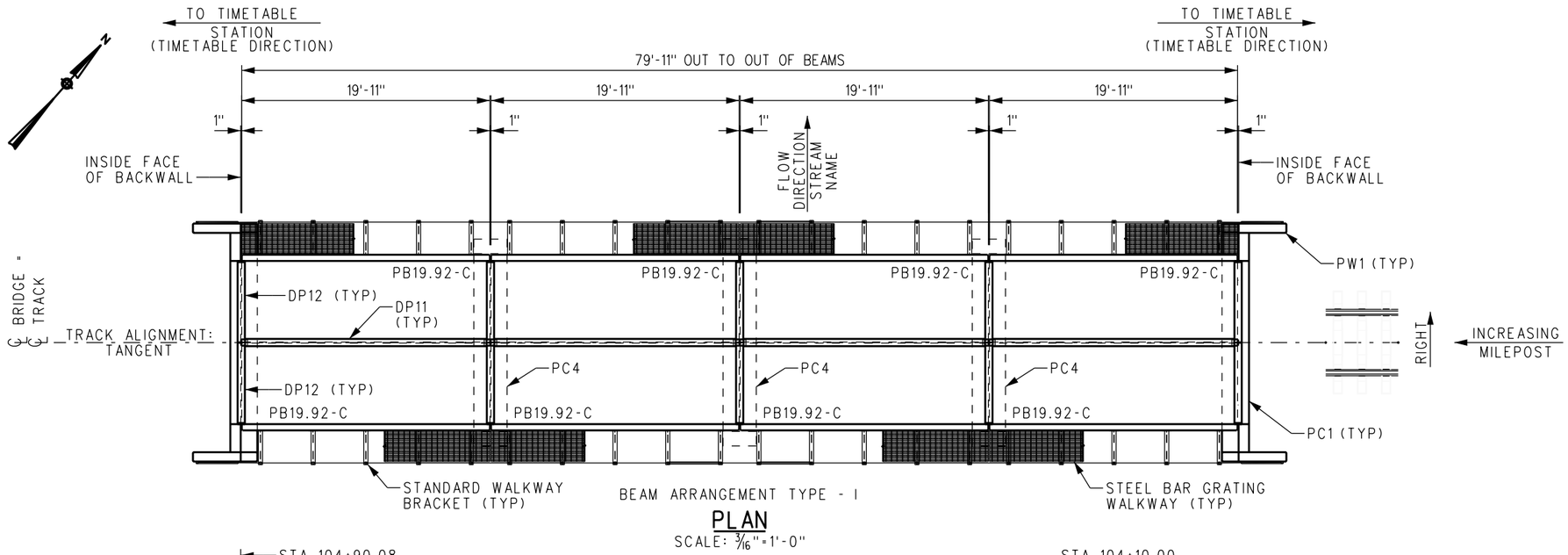
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

12" PRECAST/CONCRETE SLAB BEAMS
PRECAST/MILD REINFORCED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A SHEET 19 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-19

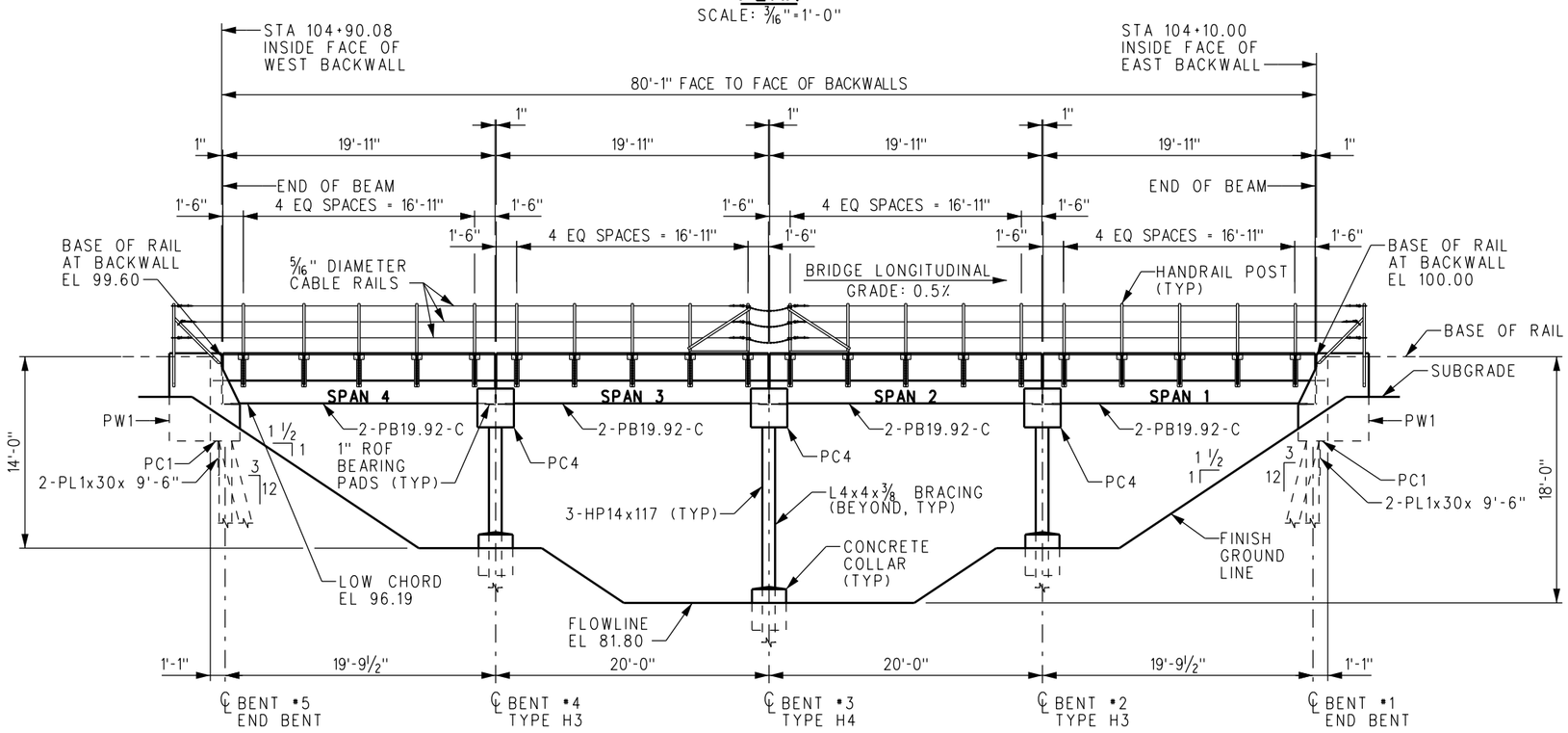
UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:03:27 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_77\ES6002-19.dgn



BEAM ARRANGEMENT TYPE - I

PLAN

SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"



ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

TABLE OF ELEVATIONS

BENT #	T/R EL	B/R EL	T/SEAT	PILE CUTOFF
1	100.59	100.00	96.50	93.83
2	100.49	99.90	96.40	94.73
3	100.39	99.80	96.30	94.63
4	100.29	99.70	96.20	94.53
5	100.19	99.60	96.10	93.43

ESTIMATED LIFTING WEIGHTS

PB19.92-C	19.0 TONS
PC1	10.5 TONS
PC4	6.5 TONS
PW1	1.7 TONS

DRAWING LIST

REF THIS SET	1	SAMPLE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
	2	SAMPLE END BENT SECTION AND PILE LAYOUT
	3	SAMPLE BENT SECTIONS
	4	SAMPLE BILL OF MATERIAL
	ES6002 - PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM BRIDGES	

SAMPLE SHEET 1 OF 4

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

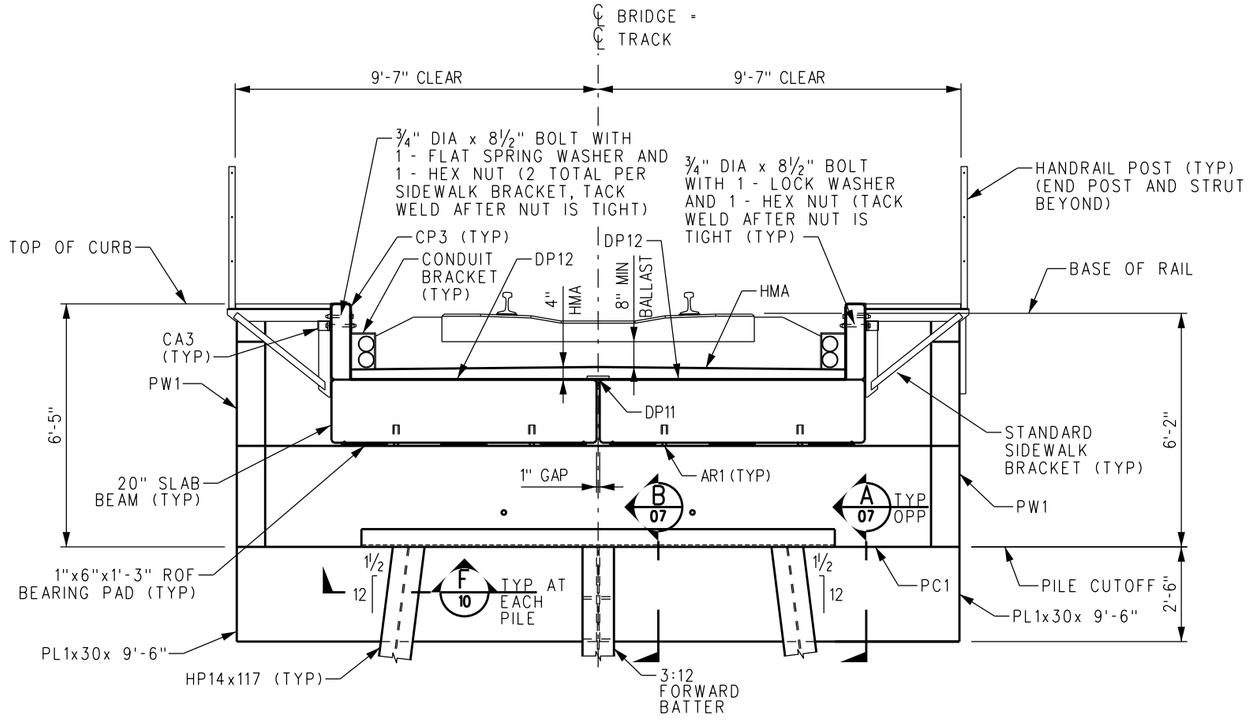
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

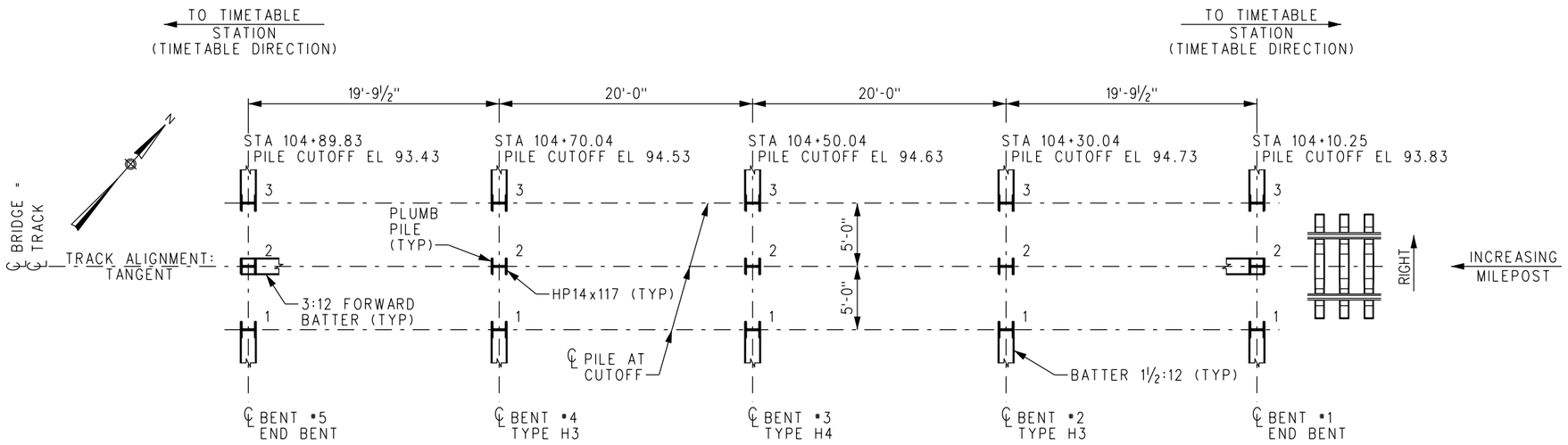
SAMPLE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD: 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION: -
SHEET: 20 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-20

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:36 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_45\ES6002-20.dgn



END BENT SECTION
SCALE: ½"=1'-0"



PILE LAYOUT
SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

SAMPLE SHEET 2 OF 4

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	04-24-20	REVISED END BENT SECTION	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

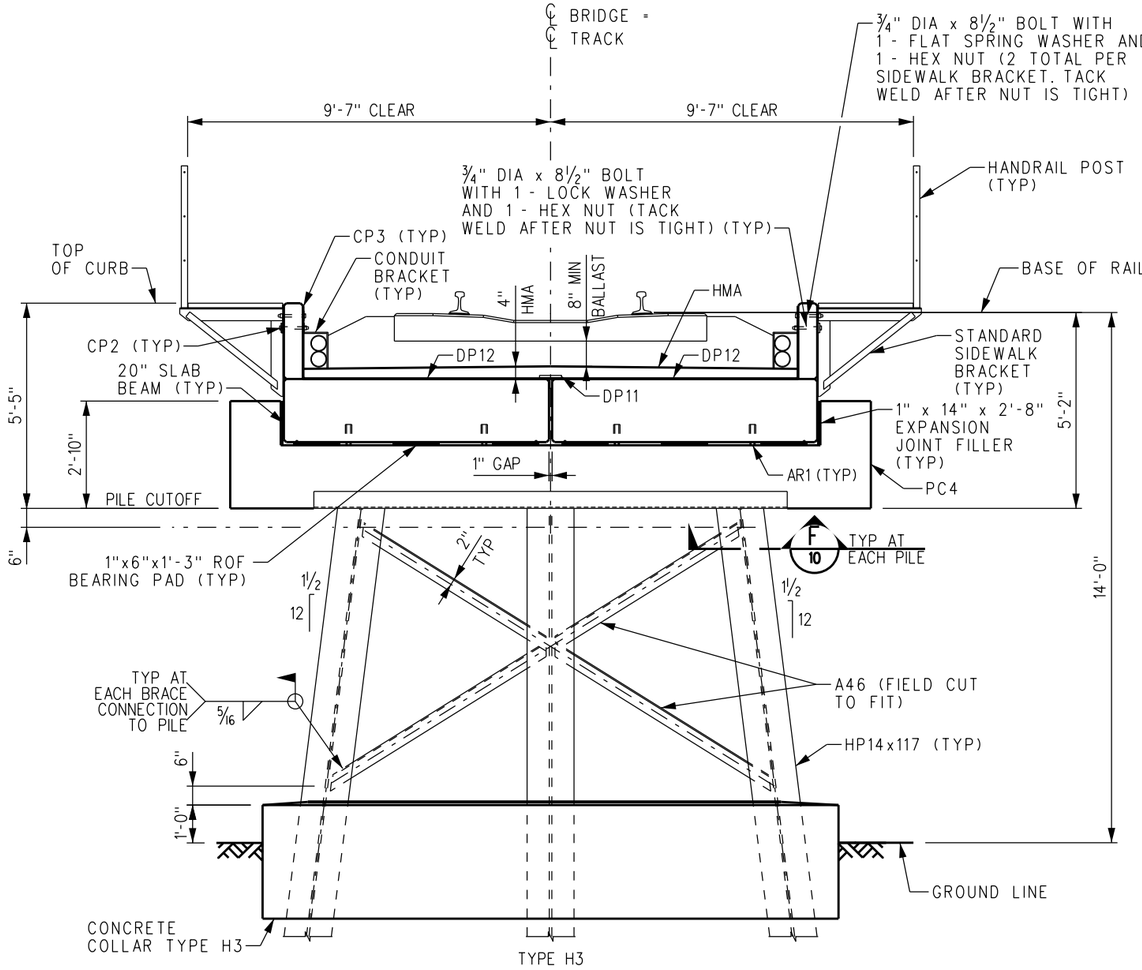
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

SAMPLE END BENT SECTION AND PILE LAYOUT
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

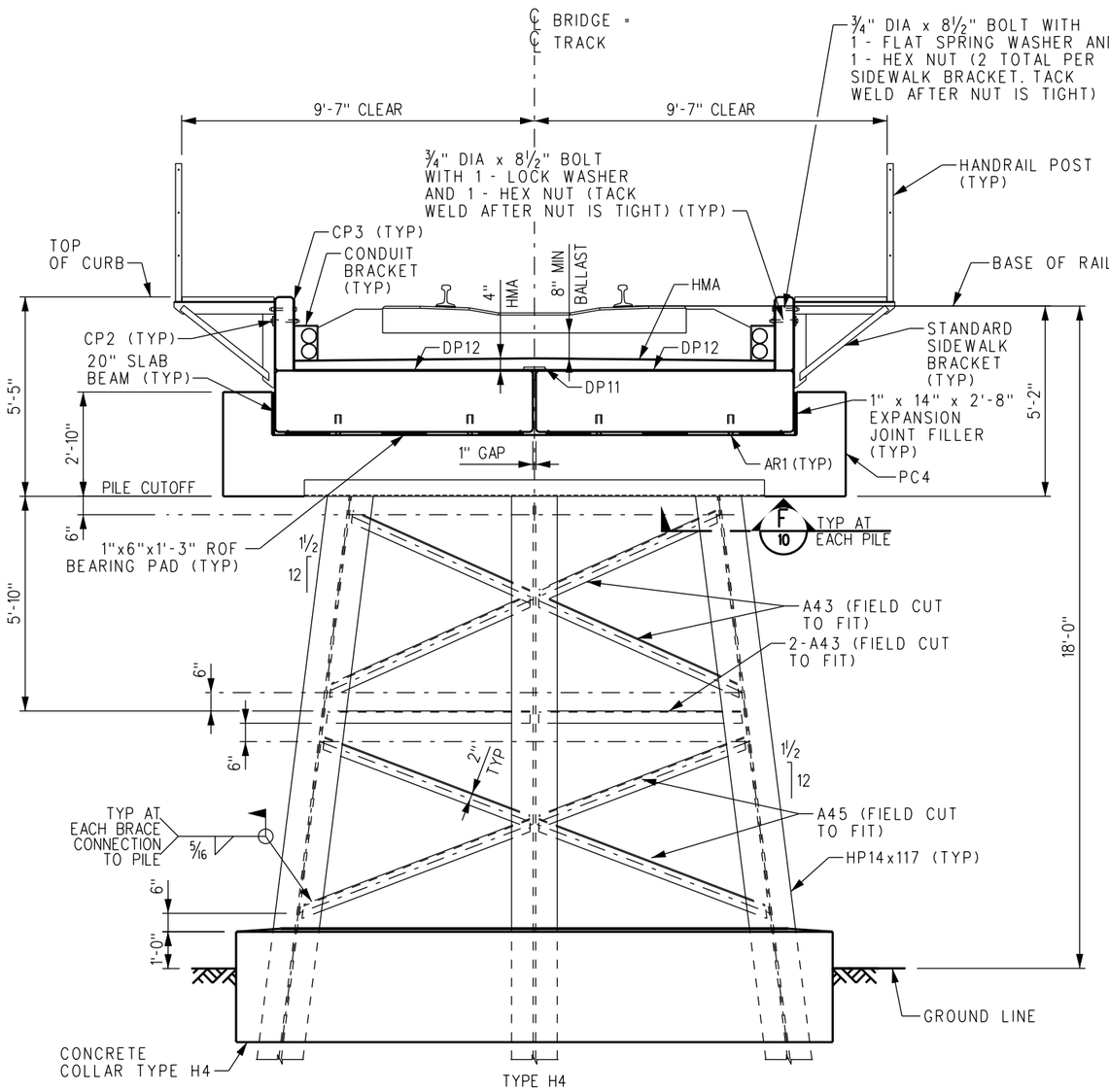
STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A SHEET 21 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-21

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:04 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_46\ES6002-21.dgn



BENT *2 AND *4 SECTION

SCALE: ½"=1'-0"



BENT *3 SECTION

SCALE: ½"=1'-0"

SAMPLE SHEET 3 OF 4

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	04-24-20	REVISED WELD NOTES, ADDED SECTION F	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

SAMPLE BENT SECTIONS
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

STANDARD 6002
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A SHEET 22 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-22

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:02 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_47\ES6002-22.dgn

LIST OF STANDARD BRIDGE MATERIALS

PILES
HP14x117 STEEL BEARING PILE
HP14x117 PILE SPLICER
TIP REINFORCEMENT HARD-BITE POINT MODEL HP-77600-B
MISCELLANEOUS STEEL
DECK PLATE DP11 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 13)
DECK PLATE DP12 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 13)
DECK PLATE DP13 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 13)
CURB PLATE CP2 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 13)
CURB PLATE CP3 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 13)
CURB ANGLE CA3 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 13)
WASHER W1 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 14)
CONDUIT BRACKET (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 14)
STANDARD SIDEWALK BRACKET (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 14)
UNISTRUT 2x2x5/16 NO 20-F-12 (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 7)
BACKWALL PLATE, PL1x30x 7'-0" ASTM A588, GR 50 (PLAIN) (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 7)
BACKWALL PLATE, PL1x30x 9'-6" ASTM A588, GR 50 (PLAIN) (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 7)
BRACING
ANGLE A42, 4x4x3/8x 12'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A43, 4x4x3/8x 13'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A44, 4x4x3/8x 14'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A45, 4x4x3/8x 15'-0 (PLAIN)
ANGLE A46, 4x4x3/8x 16'-0 (PLAIN)
PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS
PRECAST CAP PC1 (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 11)
PRECAST CAP PC2(R) (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 11)
PRECAST CAP PC2(L) (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 11)
PRECAST CAP PC3(R) (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 11)
PRECAST CAP PC3(L) (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 11)
PRECAST CAP PC4 (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 12)
PRECAST CAP PC4B (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 12)
PRECAST WING WALL PW1 (SEE DETAILS, SHEET 12)
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLABS
PB11.92-C (12" DEEP, 54 STRANDS, WITH CURB)
PB11.92 (12" DEEP, 54 STRANDS)
PB13.92-C (14" DEEP, 54 STRANDS, WITH CURB)
PB13.92 (14" DEEP, 54 STRANDS)
PB15.92-C (16" DEEP, 50 STRANDS, WITH CURB)
PB15.92 (16" DEEP, 50 STRANDS)
PB17.92-C (18" DEEP, 46 STRANDS, WITH CURB)
PB17.92 (18" DEEP, 46 STRANDS)
PB19.92-C (20" DEEP, 50 STRANDS, WITH CURB)
PB19.92 (20" DEEP, 50 STRANDS)
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE COLLARS
4000 PSI CONCRETE
REINFORCING STEEL

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL
STEEL GRATING 19W4 SERR CS (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 14)
5/16" DIAMETER AIRCRAFT CABLE (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 6)
4" DIA GALVANIZED STD STEEL PIPE (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
3 1/2" HVU ADHESIVE CAPSULE
1" x 6" x 1'-3" ROF BEARING PAD (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 6)
1" x 14" x 2'-8" EXPANSION JOINT FILLER (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 6)
1/2" x 30" x 3'-1" EXPANSION JOINT FILLER (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 9)
HMA PAVEMENT
HMA TRACK UNDERLAY
CHEMICAL MASTIC CM-15 METALLIC ALUMINUM COLOR PAINT
ADHESIVE FOR BEARING PADS
GROUT
EPOXY GROUT
PETROLATUM (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 10)
FREE-DRAINING GRANULAR FILL (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 10)
HARDWARE
3/4" DIA x 8 1/2" BOLT WITH 1 - FLAT SPRING WASHER AND 1 - HEX NUT (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
3/4" DIA x 8 1/2" BOLT WITH 1 - LOCK WASHER AND 1 - HEX NUT (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 5)
3/8" DIA x 6 1/2" THREADED ROD (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 7)
3/8" DIA x 5" THREADED ROD (CONDUIT BRACKET ANCHOR)
SADDLE CLIP (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 6)
1/4" DIA x 2 1/2" HEX BOLT WITH 1 - SPRING WASHER AND 1 - HEX NUT (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 6)
3/8" DIA EYEBOLT, 3" LONG SHANK WITH 1" ID EYE, PLAIN PATTERN, DROP FORGED STEEL WITH 1 - FLAT WASHER AND 1 - HEX NUT (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 7)
MALLEABLE WIRE ROPE CLIP (GALV) WITH 2 - ELASTIC LOCKNUTS (GALV) FOR 5/16" DIA CABLE (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 7)
3/8" SAFETY CHAIN (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 7)
3/8" QUICK LINK FOR 3/8" SAFETY CHAIN (SEE DETAIL, SHEET 7)

BILL OF MATERIAL

REQ'D	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
8	EA	PB19.92-C
2	EA	PC1
3	EA	PC4
4	EA	PW1
15.6	CY	CONCRETE FOR COLLAR H3 (7.8 CU YD EA)
8.1	CY	CONCRETE FOR COLLAR H4
2	LOT	REINFORCING STEEL FOR COLLAR H3
1	LOT	REINFORCING STEEL FOR COLLAR H4
30	EA	HP14x117x 40'-0"
15	EA	PIPE TIP FOR HP14x117
15	EA	PILE SPLICER FOR HP14x117
4	EA	A46
2	EA	A45
4	EA	A43
4	EA	DP11
10	EA	DP12
16	EA	W1
89	LF	2"x2" UNISTRUT NO 20-F-12
16	EA	HANDRAIL END POST ANCHOR 3/8" DIA x 6 1/2" THREADED ROD
40	EA	SIDEWALK BRACKET
80	EA	SIDEWALK BRACKET BOLTS 3/4" DIA x 8 1/2"
4	EA	PL1x30x 9'-6"
6	EA	CURB PLATE BOLTS 3/4" DIA x 8 1/2"
8	EA	GRATING 19W4 (1 1/2" x 1/8") SERR CS 2'-6" x 20'-0" SPAN SERRATED TRIMMED, GALVANIZED
80	EA	SADDLE CLIP
80	EA	GRATING BOLTS 1/4" DIA x 2 1/2"
600	LF	5/16" DIAMETER AIRCRAFT CABLE (12-LENGTHS OF 50' EA)
24	EA	3/8" DIA EYEBOLT WITH NUT AND WASHER
48	EA	MALLEABLE WIRE ROPE CLIP FOR 5/16" DIA CABLE
10	LF	3/8" SAFETY CHAIN
6	EA	3/8" QUICK LINK FOR 3/8" SAFETY CHAIN
4	EA	CA3
6	EA	CP2
40	EA	CP3
30	EA	CONDUIT BRACKET
30	EA	CONDUIT BRACKET ANCHOR 3/8" DIA x 5" THREADED ROD
30	EA	3 1/2" HILTI HVU ADHESIVE CAPSULE FOR 3/8" DIA HILTI HAS ROD OR EQUAL
327	LF	4" DIA GALVANIZED STD STEEL PIPE
48	EA	1" x 6" x 1'-3" ROF BEARING PAD
6	EA	1" x 14" x 2'-8" EXPANSION JOINT FILLER
1	LOT	HMA PAVEMENT
1	LOT	HMA TRACK UNDERLAY
1	LOT	PAINT, CHEMICAL-MASTIC CM-15, METALLIC ALUMINUM COLOR
1	LOT	ADHESIVE FOR BEARING PADS
1	LOT	GROUT
1	LOT	EPOXY GROUT
1	LOT	PETROLATUM
7.1	CY	FREE-DRAINING GRANULAR FILL

EST WEIGHT OF STEEL PILING: 140,400 LBS
EST WEIGHT OF STEEL BRACING: 1,435 LBS
EST WEIGHT OF BAR GRATING: 2,940 LBS
EST WEIGHT OF MISCELLANEOUS STEEL: 8,690 LBS
(EXCLUDING BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS)
EST WEIGHT OF REINFORCING STEEL: 795 LBS

NOTE:

ROF = RANDOM ORIENTED FIBER

SAMPLE SHEET 4 OF 4

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

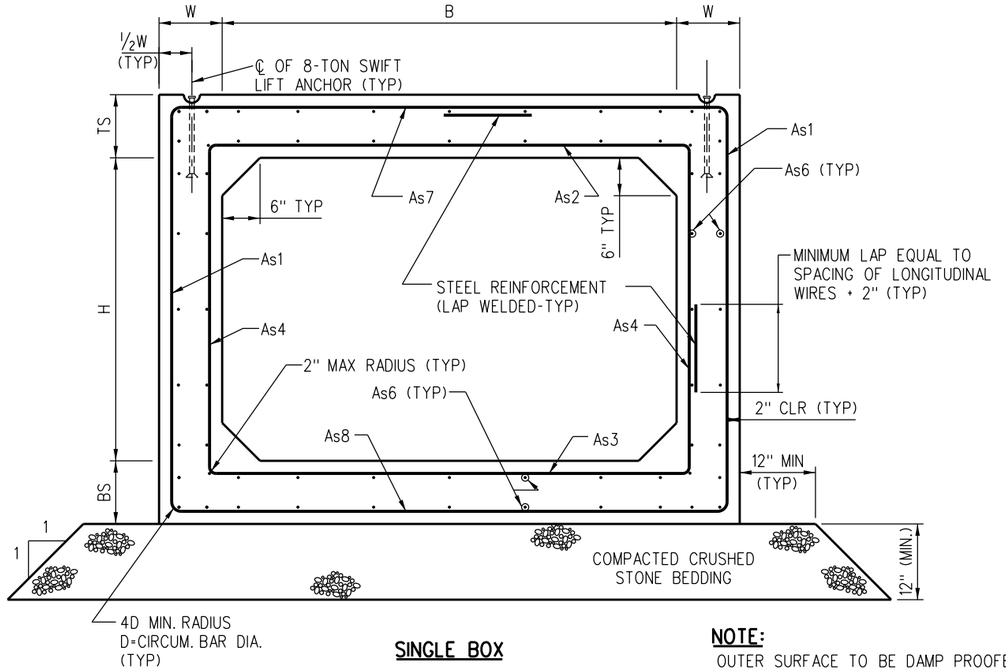
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

SAMPLE BILL OF MATERIAL
PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE
SLAB BEAM BRIDGES

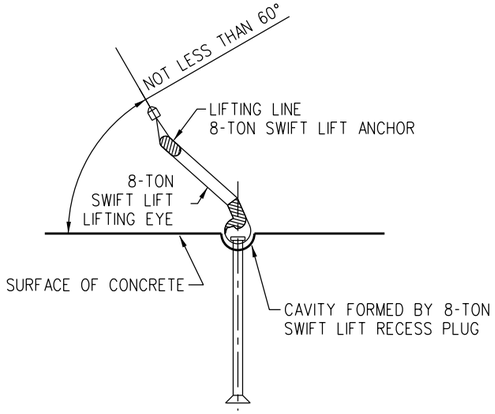
STANDARD: 6002
SCALE: NTS
REVISION: -
SHEET: 23 OF 23
CADD FILE: ES6002-23

UserName-> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:05 PM Plot Driver-> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName-> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_48\ES6002-23.dgn



SINGLE BOX

NOTE:
OUTER SURFACE TO BE DAMP PROOFED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AREMA CHAPTER 29



LIFTING DETAIL

NOTES:

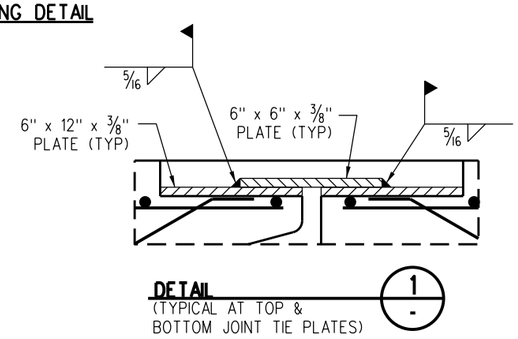
A. SPECIFICATIONS
1. DESIGN: AREMA - 2004 SERVICE LOAD DESIGN
   CULVERTS DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 16, CHAPTER 8 OF AREMA MANUAL
2. LOAD COMBINATION: GROUP 1: D + L + I + E
   WHERE D = DEAD LOAD, L = LIVE LOAD, I = IMPACT, E = EARTH LOAD

B. LOADINGS:
1. LIVE LOAD: COOPER E80 - DISTRIBUTION OF LIVE LOAD TO THE CULVERT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIGURE 8-16-2, SECTION 16 CHAPTER 8 OF AREMA MANUAL.
2. IMPACT = 39.1%
3. DEAD LOAD - INCLUDES WEIGHT OF TRACK, BALLAST, AND FILL ON TOP SLAB OF THE STRUCTURE IN ADDITION TO THE BOX SELF WEIGHT.
4. LATERAL LOAD:
   - EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE OF 40 PCF.
   - UNIFORM LATERAL SURCHARGE PRESSURE OF 570 PSF.
5. MATERIAL PROPERTIES:
   - FC' = 5,000 PSI
   - FY = 60,000 PSI
   - N = 7

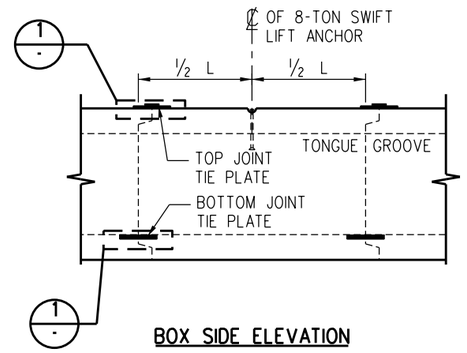
C. MATERIALS
1. ALL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A497
   - ALLOWABLE TENSILE STRESS OF 24,000 PSIFOR SERVICE LOAD DESIGN

B (ft)	ID	H (ft)	TS (in)	BS (in)	W (in)	As1 (in ²/ft)	As2 (in ²/ft)	As3 (in ²/ft)	As4 (in ²/ft)	As6 MIN * (in ²/ft)	As7 (in ²/ft)	As8 (in ²/ft)	FLOW A (in2)	SELF WT (lbs/ft)	SEGMNT L (ft)
4	PC-SB42	2	8	8	8	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.30	0.30	0.40	0.40	1080	1542	8,6,4
	PC-SB43	3	8	8	8								1656	1742	8,6,4
	PC-SB44	4	8	8	8								2232	1942	8,6,4
6	PC-SB62	2	9	9	9	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.30	0.30	0.80	0.80	1656	2213	8,6,4
	PC-SB63	3	9	9	9								2520	2438	8,6,4
	PC-SB64	4	9	9	9								3384	2663	8,6,4
8	PC-SB82	2	12	12	12	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.30	0.30	0.93	0.93	2232	3675	4
	PC-SB83	3	12	12	12	0.93	0.93	1.20			0.93	0.93	3384	3975	4
	PC-SB84	4	12	12	12	0.80	1.20	1.20			1.20	0.80	4536	4275	4

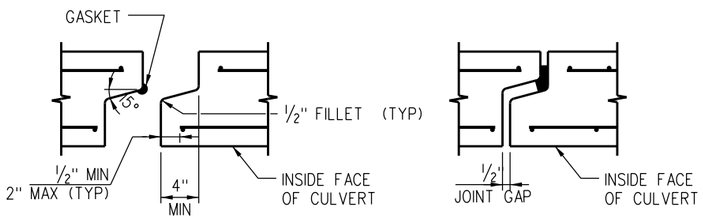
* As6 IS CROSS WIRE SIZE WELDED TO ALL OTHER WIRE CALLOUT.



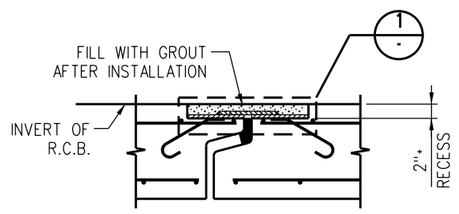
DETAIL 1/-
(TYPICAL AT TOP & BOTTOM JOINT TIE PLATES)



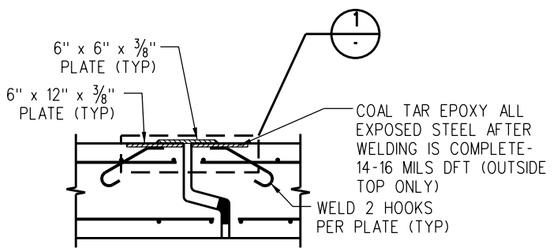
BOX SIDE ELEVATION



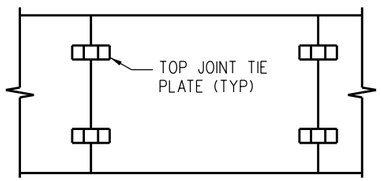
LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL



BOTTOM JOINT TIE PLATE



TOP JOINT TIE PLATE



BOX PLAN VIEW

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	04-24-20	ADDED DETAIL 1	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 09/16/05

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

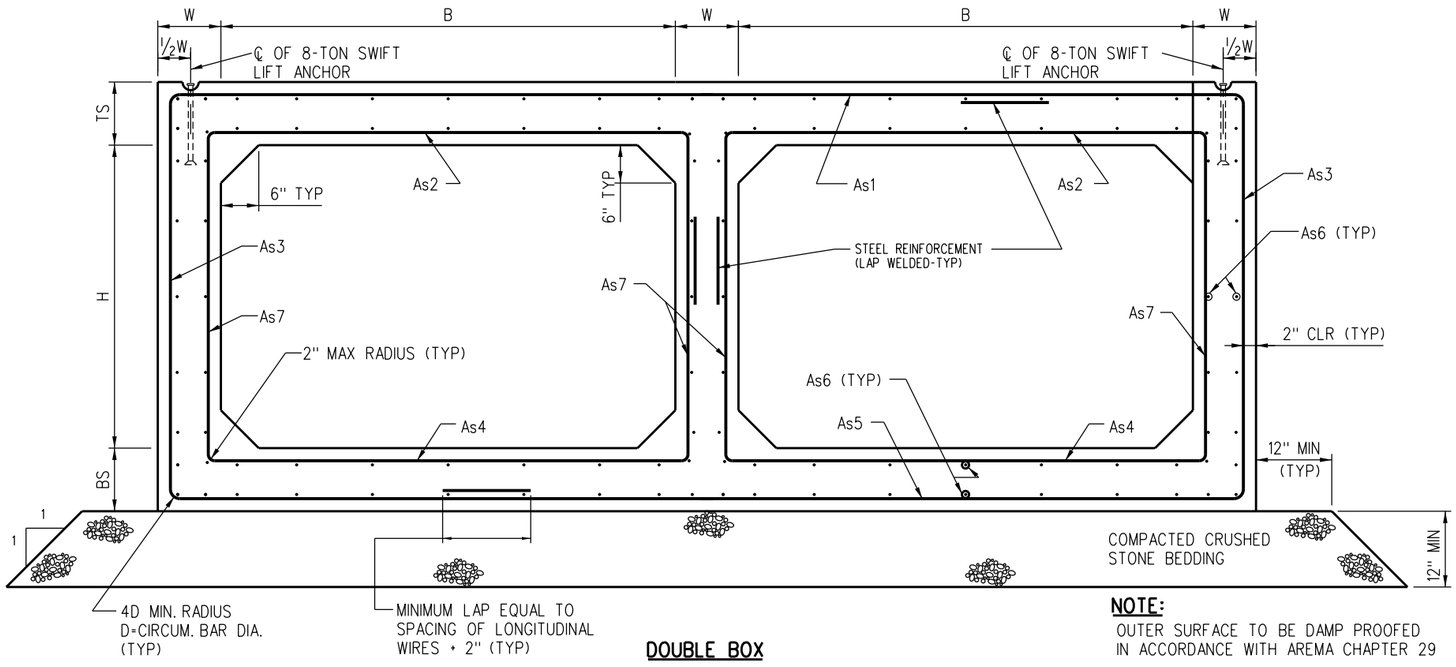
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

GENERAL DETAILS
PRECAST CONCRETE
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS

STANDARD 6003
SCALE: NONE
REVISION A SHEET 1 OF 4
CADD FILE: ES6003-01

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:03:04 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_49\ES6003-01.dgn



DOUBLE BOX

NOTE:
OUTER SURFACE TO BE DAMP PROOFED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AREMA CHAPTER 29

NOTES:

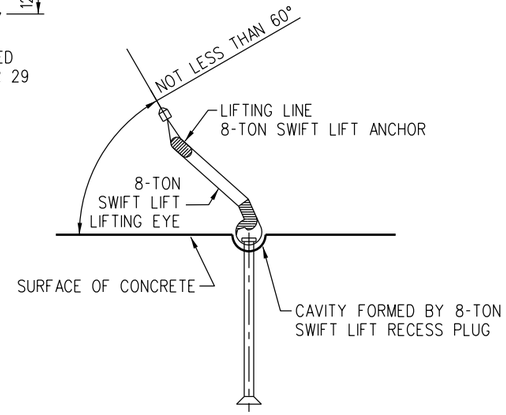
A. SPECIFICATIONS
1. DESIGN: AREMA - 2004 SERVICE LOAD DESIGN
CULVERTS DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 16, CHAPTER 8 OF AREMA MANUAL
2. LOAD COMBINATION: GROUP 1: D + L + I + E
WHERE D = DEAD LOAD, L = LIVE LOAD, I = IMPACT, E = EARTH LOAD

B. LOADINGS:
1. LIVE LOAD: COOPER E80 - DISTRIBUTION OF LIVE LOAD TO THE CULVERT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIGURE 8-16-2, SECTION 16 CHAPTER 8 OF AREMA MANUAL.
2. IMPACT = 39.1%
3. DEAD LOAD - INCLUDES WEIGHT OF TRACK, BALLAST, AND FILL ON TOP SLAB OF THE STRUCTURE IN ADDITION TO THE BOX SELF WEIGHT.
4. LATERAL LOAD:
- EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE OF 40 PCF.
- UNIFORM LATERAL SURCHARGE PRESSURE OF 570 PSF.
5. MATERIAL PROPERTIES:
- FC' = 5,000 PSI
- FY = 60,000 PSI
- N = 7

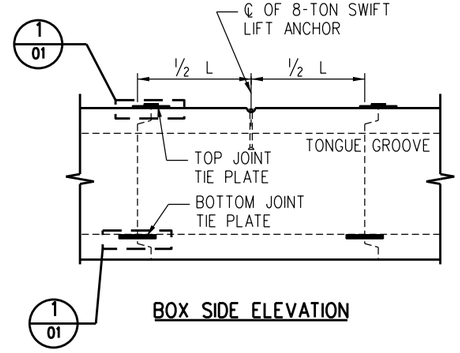
C. MATERIALS
1. ALL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A497
- ALLOWABLE TENSILE STRESS OF 24,000 PSIFOR SERVICE LOAD DESIGN

B (ft)	ID	H (ft)	TS (in)	BS (in)	W (in)	As1 (in²/ft)	As2 (in²/ft)	As3 (in²/ft)	As4 (in²/ft)	As5 (in²/ft)	As6 MIN * (in²/ft)	As7 (in²/ft)	FLOW A (in2)	SELF WT (lbs/ft)	SEGMNT L (ft)
5	PC-DB52	2	8	8	8	0.93	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.93	0.30	0.30	2736	3150	6.4
	PC-DB53	3	8	8	8								4176	3450	6.4
	PC-DB54	4	8	8	8								5616	3750	6.4
6	PC-DB62	2	10	10	10	1.20	0.60	0.60	0.60	1.20	0.30	0.30	3312	4525	4
	PC-DB63	3	10	10	10								5040	4900	4
	PC-DB64	4	10	10	10								6768	5275	4
7	PC-DB72	2	11	11	11	1.58	0.93	0.60	0.93	1.20	0.30	0.30	3888	5581	3
	PC-DB73	3	11	11	11								5904	5994	3
	PC-DB74	4	11	11	11								7920	6406	3
8	PC-DB82	2	12	12	12	1.58	0.93	0.60	0.93	1.58	0.30	0.30	4464	6750	3
	PC-DB83	3	12	12	12								6768	7200	3
	PC-DB84	4	12	12	12								9072	7650	3

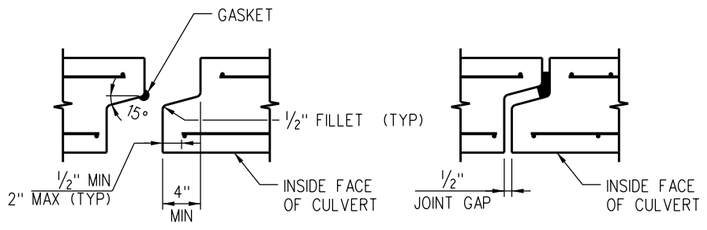
* As6 IS CROSS WIRE SIZE WELDED TO ALL OTHER WIRE CALLOUT.



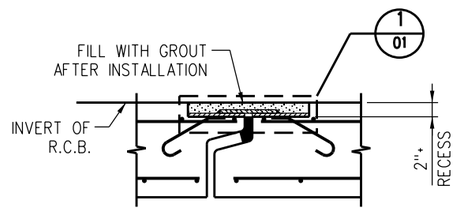
LIFTING DETAIL



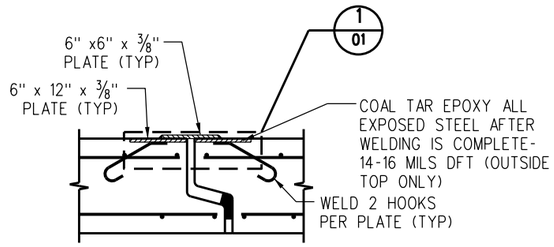
BOX SIDE ELEVATION



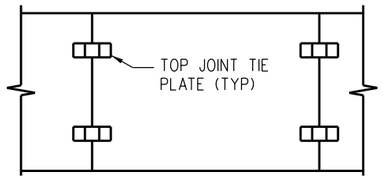
LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL



BOTTOM JOINT TIE PLATE



TOP JOINT TIE PLATE



BOX PLAN VIEW

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	04-24-20	ADDED DETAIL 1 CALLOUTS	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 09/16/05

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

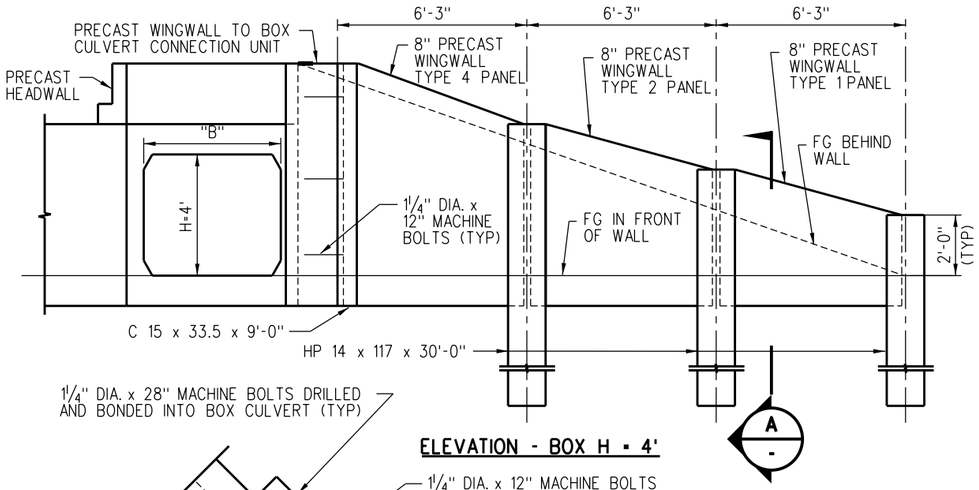
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

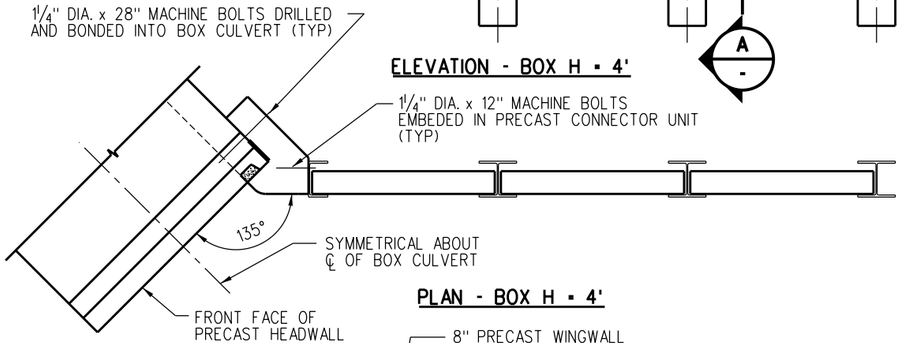
GENERAL DETAILS
PRECAST CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX CULVERTS

STANDARD 6003
SCALE: NONE
REVISION A
SHEET 2 OF 4
CADD FILE: ES6003-02

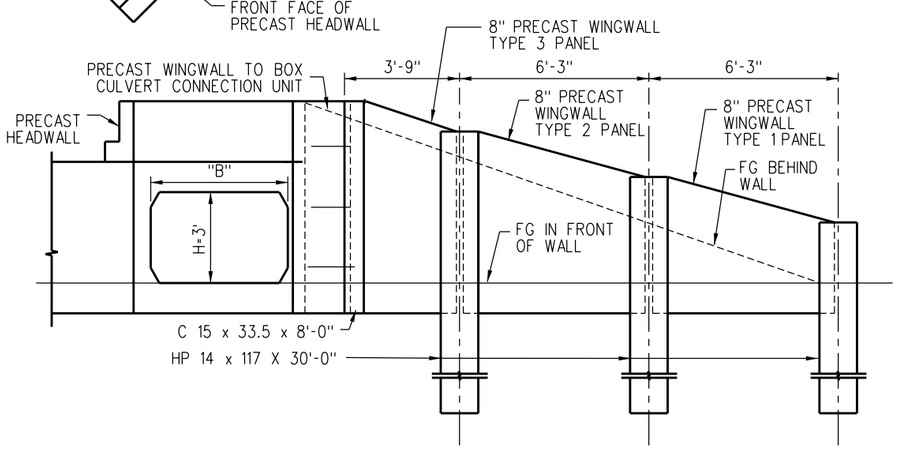
UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:15 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_50\ES6003-02.dgn



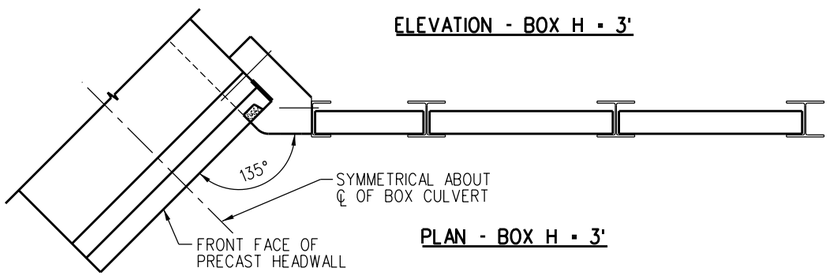
ELEVATION - BOX H = 4'



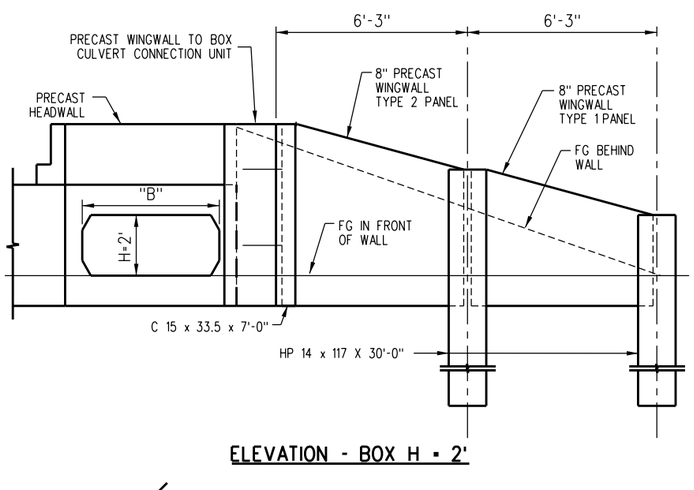
PLAN - BOX H = 4'



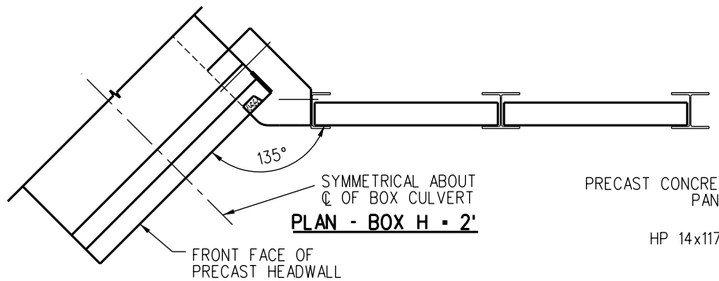
ELEVATION - BOX H = 3'



PLAN - BOX H = 3'

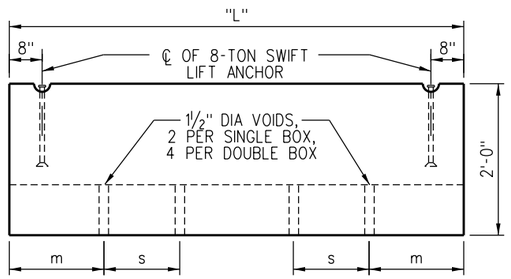


ELEVATION - BOX H = 2'

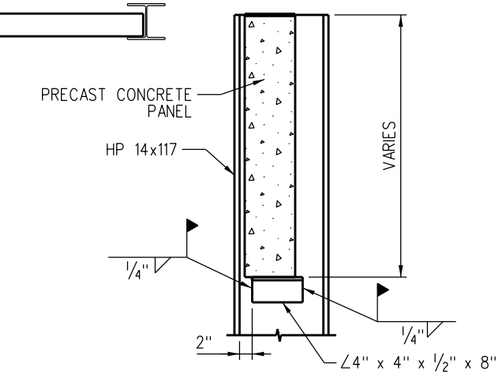


PLAN - BOX H = 2'

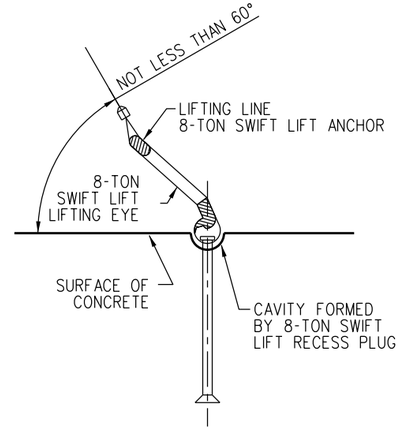
HEADWALL DIMENSIONS					
	BOX "B"	L	m	# OF BOLTS	s
SINGLE BOX	4'-0"	5'-4"	1'-4"	2	-
	6'-0"	7'-6"	1'-6"	2	-
	8'-0"	10'-0"	1'-8"	2	-
DOUBLE BOX	5'-0"	12'-0"	1'-4"	2	-
	6'-0"	14'-6"	1'-6"	4	4'-9"
	7'-0"	16'-9"	1'-8"	4	5'-9"
	8'-0"	19'-0"	1'-8"	4	6'-8"



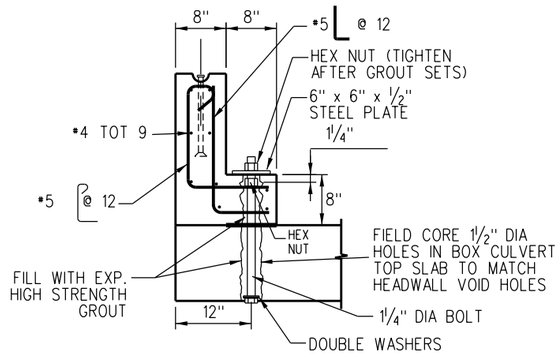
PRECAST HEADWALL-FRONT VIEW



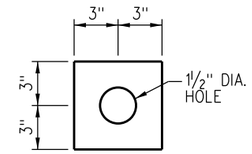
SECTION A



LIFTING DETAIL



HEADWALL SECTION



6" x 6" x ½" STEEL PLATE (GALVANIZED)

NOTES:

A. SPECIFICATIONS
1. DESIGN: AREMA - 2004 SERVICE LOAD DESIGN
WINGWALL AND HEAD WALL DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 16, CHAPTER 8 OF AREMA MANUAL
2. LOAD COMBINATION: GROUP 1: D + L + I + E
WHERE D = DEAD LOAD, L = LIVE LOAD, E = EARTH LOAD, I = IMPACT

B. LOADINGS:
1. LATERAL LOAD:
- EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE OF 40 PCF.
- UNIFORM LATERAL SURCHARGE PRESSURE OF 570 PSF.
2. MATERIAL PROPERTIES:
- F'C = 4,000 PSI
- FY = 60,000 PSI (REINFORCEMENT)
- N = 7

C. MATERIALS
1. ALL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A497.
- ALLOWABLE TENSILE STRESS OF 24,000 PSI FOR SERVICE LOAD DESIGN.
2. CONCRETE
- ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE SHALL BE CHAMFERED ¾".
- ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 2" COVER.
3. STEEL
- STRUCTURAL STEEL ASTM A572 GRADE 50.
- DEBURR ALL EDGES.
- PAINT EXPOSED PILES WITH ONE PRIME AND ONE FINISH COAT BRIDGE PAINT. PAINT TO EXTEND AT LEAST ONE FOOT BELOW FINISHED GROUND LINE.
- ALL BOLTS SHALL BE A307 GALVANIZED STEEL WITH 2 GALVANIZED WASHERS.
4. PILE DESIGN IS BASED UPON SATURATED SAND WITH COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION - 30°.
- PILES MUST BE DRIVEN CAREFULLY SO THAT ALL ARE PLUMB AND ALIGNED SO THAT THE PRECAST CONCRETE WINGWALL CAN BEAR EVENLY ON FLANGES OF EACH PILE.

FOR PANEL AND CULVERT END UNIT DETAILS SEE "STANDARD PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL AND WINGWALL DETAILS SHEET 2"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 09/16/05

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

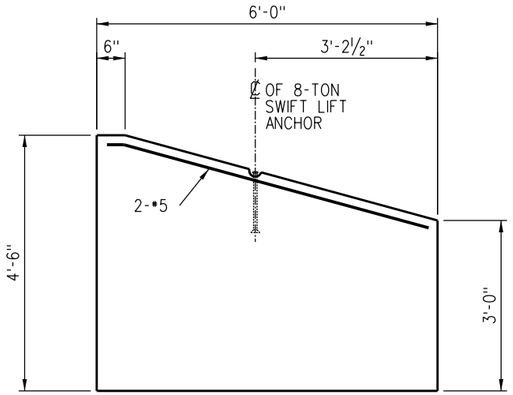
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

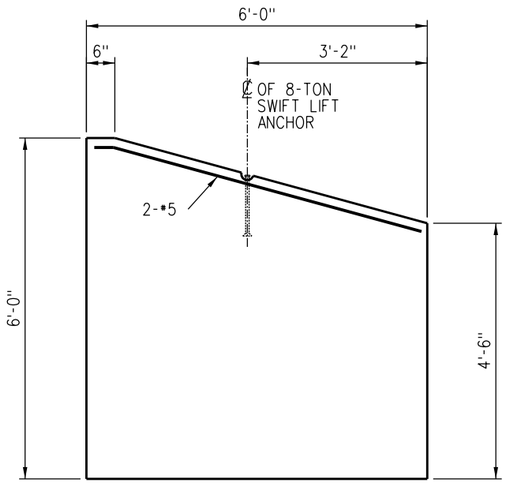
GENERAL DETAILS
PRECAST CONCRETE
HEADWALL AND WINGWALL

STANDARD 6003
SCALE: NONE
REVISION - SHEET 3 OF 4
CADD FILE: ES6003-03

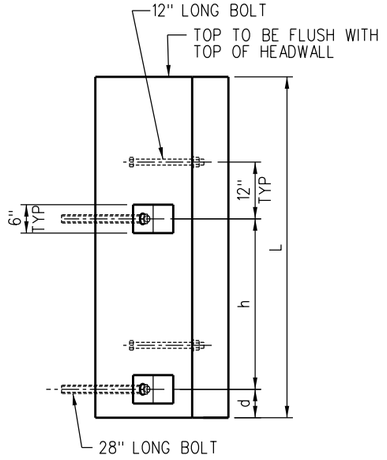
UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:14 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_51\ES6003-03.dgn



PANEL 1 ELEVATION



PANEL 2 ELEVATION



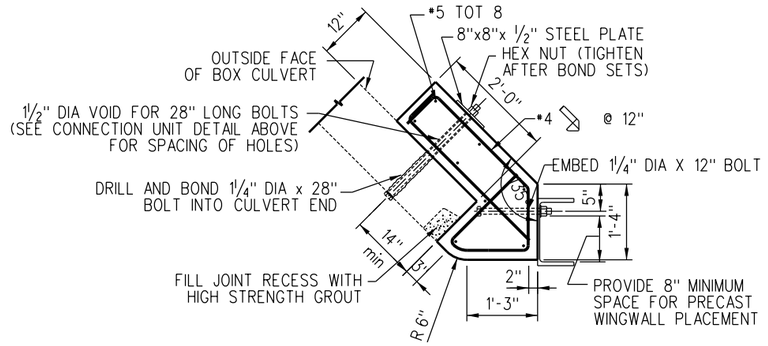
H=2'&3' BOX CULVERT CONNECTION UNIT

NOTES:

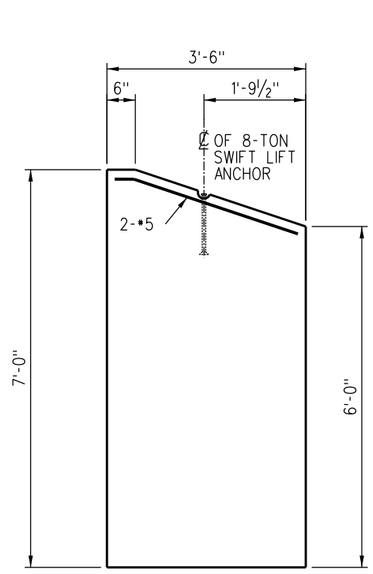
A. SPECIFICATIONS
1. DESIGN: AREMA - 2004 SERVICE LOAD DESIGN
WINGWALL AND HEAD WALL DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 16, CHAPTER 8 OF AREMA MANUAL
2. LOAD COMBINATION: GROUP 1: D + L + I + E
WHERE D = DEAD LOAD, L = LIVE LOAD, E = EARTH LOAD, I = IMPACT

B. LOADINGS:
1. LATERAL LOAD:
- EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE OF 40 PCF.
- UNIFORM LATERAL SURCHARGE PRESSURE OF 570 PSF.
2. MATERIAL PROPERTIES:
- F'C = 4,000 PSI
- FY = 60,000 PSI (REINFORCEMENT)
- N = 7

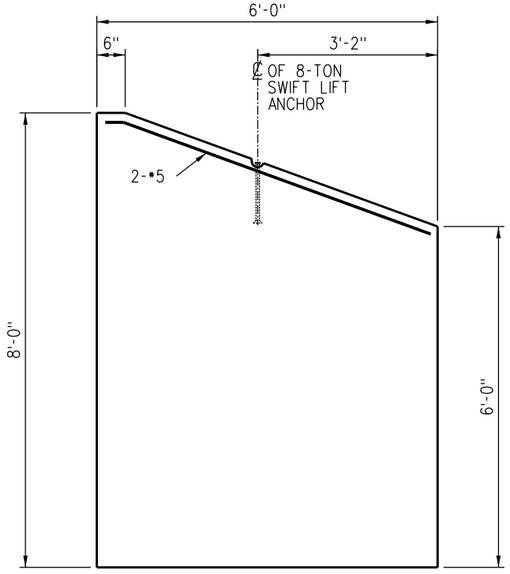
C. MATERIALS
1. ALL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A497.
- ALLOWABLE TENSILE STRESS OF 24,000 PSI FOR SERVICE LOAD DESIGN.
2. CONCRETE
- ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE SHALL BE CHAMFERED 3/4".
- ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 2" COVER.
3. STEEL
- STRUCTURAL STEEL ASTM A572 GRADE 50.
- DEBURR ALL EDGES.
- PAINT EXPOSED PILES WITH ONE PRIME AND ONE FINISH COAT BRIDGE PAINT. PAINT TO EXTEND AT LEAST ONE FOOT BELOW FINISHED GROUND LINE.
- ALL BOLTS SHALL BE A307 GALVANIZED STEEL WITH 2 GALVANIZED WASHERS.
4. PILE DESIGN IS BASED UPON SATURATED SAND WITH COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION - 30°.
- PILES MUST BE DRIVEN CAREFULLY SO THAT ALL ARE PLUMB AND ALIGNED SO THAT THE PRECAST CONCRETE WINGWALL CAN BEAR EVENLY ON FLANGES OF EACH PILE.



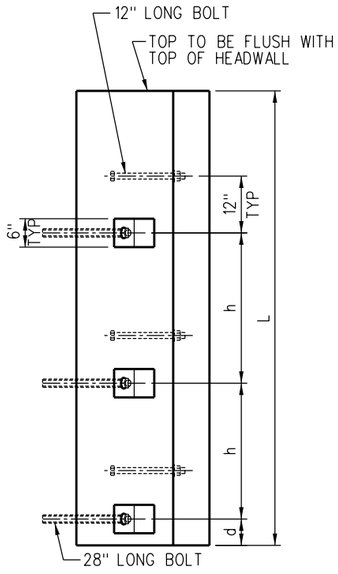
BOX CULVERT CONNECTION UNIT DETAIL



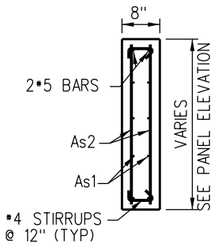
PANEL 3 ELEVATION



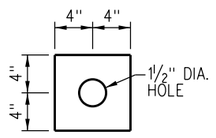
PANEL 4 ELEVATION



H=4' BOX CULVERT CONNECTION UNIT



TYPICAL PANEL SECTION



8" x 8" x ½" STEEL PLATE (GALVANIZED)

BOX CULVERT CONNECTION UNIT DIMENSIONS					
BOX "H"	BOX "B"	L	d	# OF 28" BOLTS	h
	4'-0"	5'-4"	4"	2	2'-8"
2'-0"	6'-0"	5'-6"	5"	2	2'-10"
	8'-0"	6'-0"	6"	2	3'-0"
	4'-0"	6'-4"	4"	2	3'-8"
3'-0"	6'-0"	6'-6"	5"	2	3'-10"
	8'-0"	7'-0"	6"	2	4'-0"
	4'-0"	7'-4"	4"	3	2'-3"
4'-0"	6'-0"	7'-6"	5"	3	2'-4"
	8'-0"	8'-0"	6"	3	2'-6"

PANEL REINFORCEMENT		
PANEL	As1 (in²/ft)	As2 (in²/ft)
1	0.40	0.30
2	0.40	0.30
3	0.30	0.30
4	0.40	0.30

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 09/16/05

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®

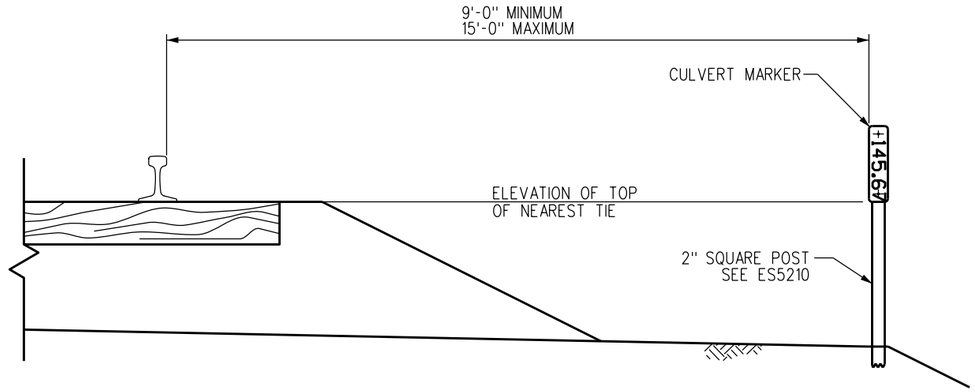
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

GENERAL DETAILS
PRECAST CONCRETE
HEADWALL AND WINGWALL

STANDARD 6003
SCALE: NONE
REVISION - SHEET 4 OF 4
CADD FILE: ES6003-04

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:14 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_52\ES6003-04.dgn



LOCATION OF SIGN

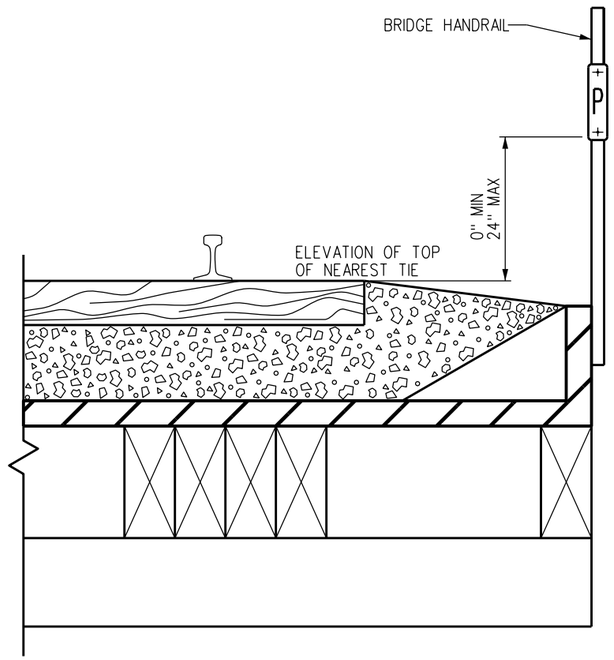
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS		
PRODUCT	SYSTEM	MANUFACTURER AND PRODUCT
HIGH INTENSITY SHEETING (WHITE)	1	3M SCOTCHLITE HIGH INTENSITY PRISMATIC WHITE GRADE 3930 SHEETING
	2	NIPPON CARBIDE RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING TYPE VIII CRYSTAL GRADE
	3	AVERY DENNISON OMNI-VIEW T-9500 PRISMATIC HIGH INTENSITY SHEETING
FONT / GRAPHICS (BLACK)	1	3M PROCESS COLOR SERIES 8851 INK
	2	NIPPON CARBIDE GRAFFITI RESISTANT 3803 INK
	3	AVERY DENNISON 4930 INK
ANTI - GRAFFITI OVERLAY	1	3M PREMIUM PROTECTIVE OVERLAY FILM 1160
	2	NIKKALITE BRAND HI - SCALE F-40801
	3	AVERY DENNISON OL - 1000 PREMIUM ANTI - GRAFFITI FILM
PANEL	1	1/8" THICK ALUMINUM, ALCOA 6016-T6 OR EQUAL
POSTS, ANCHORS & HARDWARE	1	PER SCRRA ES5210

SIGN NOTES:

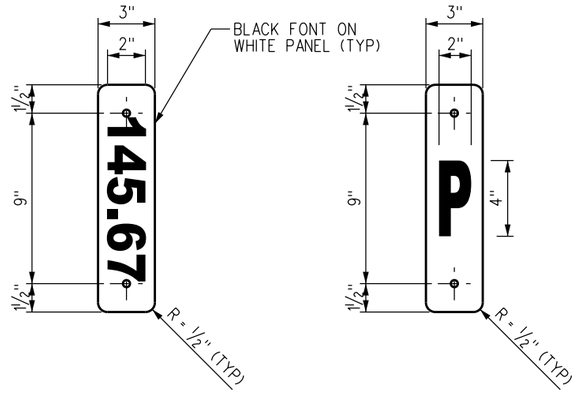
1. SIGNS SHALL INCLUDE ALUMINUM PANEL, RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING, POLYURETHANE PAINT, SCREENED-PROCESS COLORS OR FILM, UV PROTECTION OVERLAY, ANTI-GRAFFITI OVERLAY, POSTS, ANCHORS AND HARDWARE.
2. FONT SHALL BE PER SCRRA ES1212, SIZE AS INDICATED.
3. POSTS, ANCHORS, AND HARDWARE SHALL BE AS PER SCRRA ES5210. PANEL SHALL BE PAINTED ON ALL SIDES WITH TWO PART ACRYLIC POLYURETHANE PAINT COATING.
4. RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM D4956, CLASS IX OR GREATER. RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL HAVE CLASS 1, 3, OR 4 ADHESIVE BACKING WHICH SHALL BE PRESSURE SENSITIVE AND FUNGUS RESISTANT.
5. SCREENED-PROCESS COLORS AND NONREFLECTIVE, OPAQUE BLACK FILM SHALL HAVE EQUIVALENT OUTDOOR WEATHERABILITY CHARACTERISTICS AS THE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. CULVERT MARKER SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL CULVERT LOCATIONS.
2. MARKER SHALL BE PLACED ON RIGHT HAND SIDE WHEN FACING IN THE DIRECTION OF INCREASING MILE POSTS ON BOTH ENDS OF THE CULVERT.
3. BRIDGE AND TRESTLE MARKER SHALL BE SET ON FIELD SIDE OF OUTSIDE TRACK AND USED ONLY AT SUCH LOCATIONS AS APPROVED BY SCRRA.
4. MARKER POST SHALL BE USED TO INDICATE STRUCTURES PROTECTED BY HIGH WATER DETECTOR. MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED AT EACH END OF STRUCTURE. WHERE STRUCTURE HAS HANDRAIL, MARKER MAY BE PLACED ON ENDPOST OF HANDRAIL.



MARKER POST SIGN ON BRIDGE HANDRAIL



BRIDGE, TRESTLE AND CULVERT MARKER

MARKER POST

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
B	10-09-20	REVISED NOTES	AC	JMM
A	03-22-13	REVISED MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®

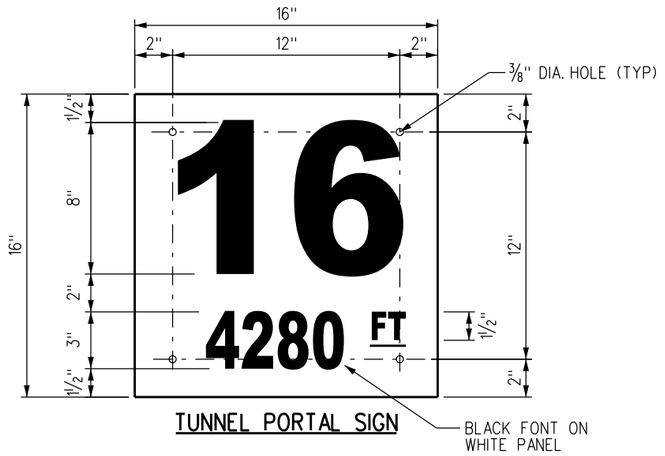
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

BRIDGE, TRESTLE AND CULVERT NUMBER MARKER

STANDARD: 6101
SCALE: NTS
REVISION: B
SHEET: 1 OF 1
CADD FILE: ES6101

UserName•› scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:03:14 PM Plot Driver•› C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName•› \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_53\ES6101.dgn



TUNNEL PORTAL SIGN

SIGN NOTES:

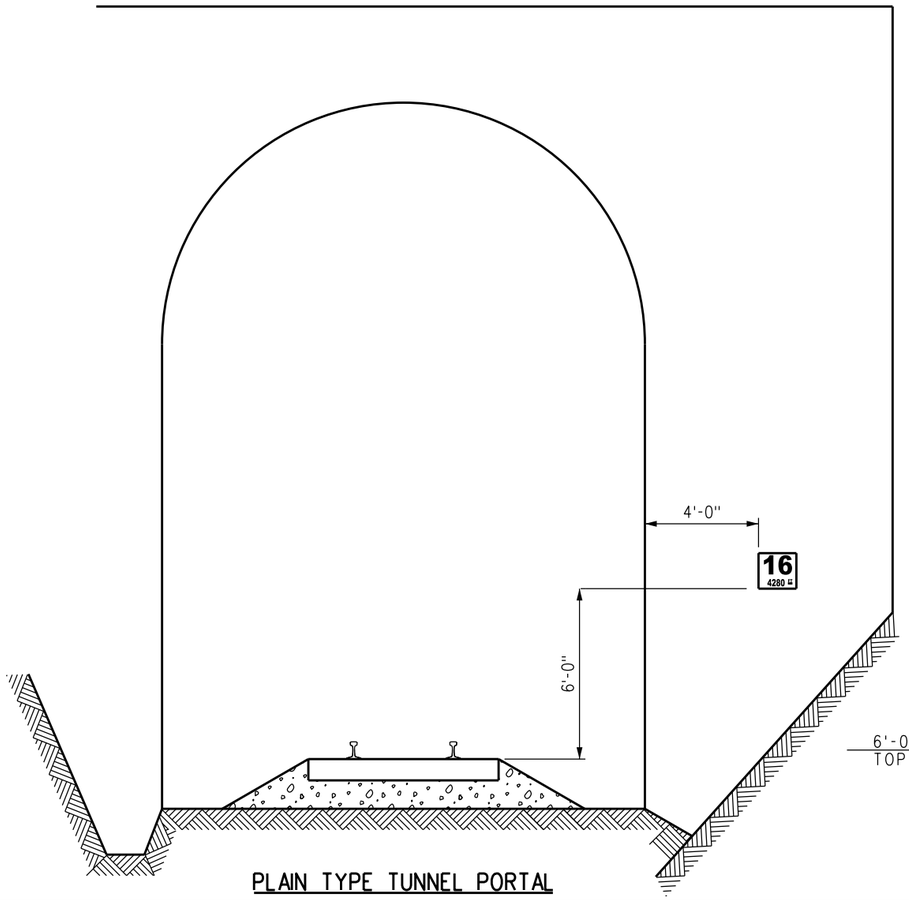
1. SIGNS SHALL INCLUDE ALUMINUM PANEL, RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING, POLYURETHANE PAINT, SCREENED-PROCESS COLORS OR FILM, UV PROTECTION OVERLAY, ANTI-GRAFFITI OVERLAY, ANCHORS AND HARDWARE.
2. FONT SHALL BE PER SCRRA ES1212, SIZE AS INDICATED.
3. PANEL SHALL BE PAINTED ON ALL SIDES WITH TWO PART ACRYLIC POLYURETHANE PAINT COATING.
4. RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM D4956, CLASS IX OR GREATER. RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL HAVE CLASS 1, 3, OR 4 ADHESIVE BACKING WHICH SHALL BE PRESSURE SENSITIVE AND FUNGUS RESISTANT.
5. SCREENED-PROCESS COLORS AND NONREFLECTIVE, OPAQUE BLACK FILM SHALL HAVE EQUIVALENT OUTDOOR WEATHERABILITY CHARACTERISTICS AS THE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

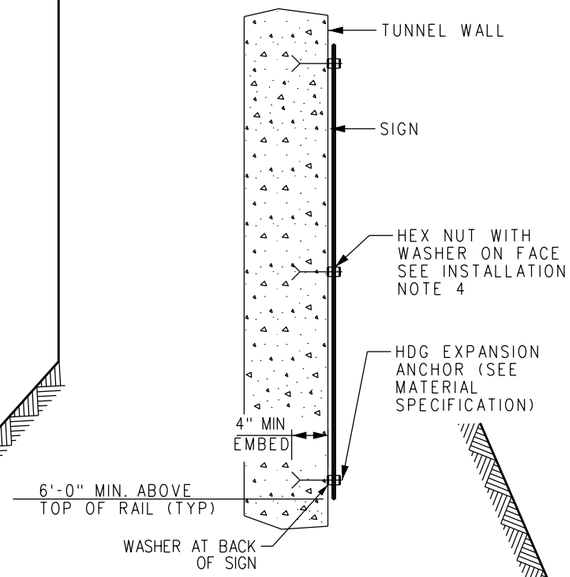
1. MOUNT SIGNS TO TUNNEL PORTAL USING HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED CONCRETE EXPANSION ANCHORS.
2. EXPANSION ANCHORS MUST BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MANUFACTURER.
3. INCREASE EMBEDMENT OF EXPANSION ANCHOR TO 4" WHEN MOUNTING ON SMOOTH SURFACE.
4. USE WASHERS WITH 2" MINIMUM O.D. ON BOTH FACES OF SIGN.
5. MOUNT BOTTOM OF SIGN A MINIMUM OF 6'-0" ABOVE TOP OF RAIL.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

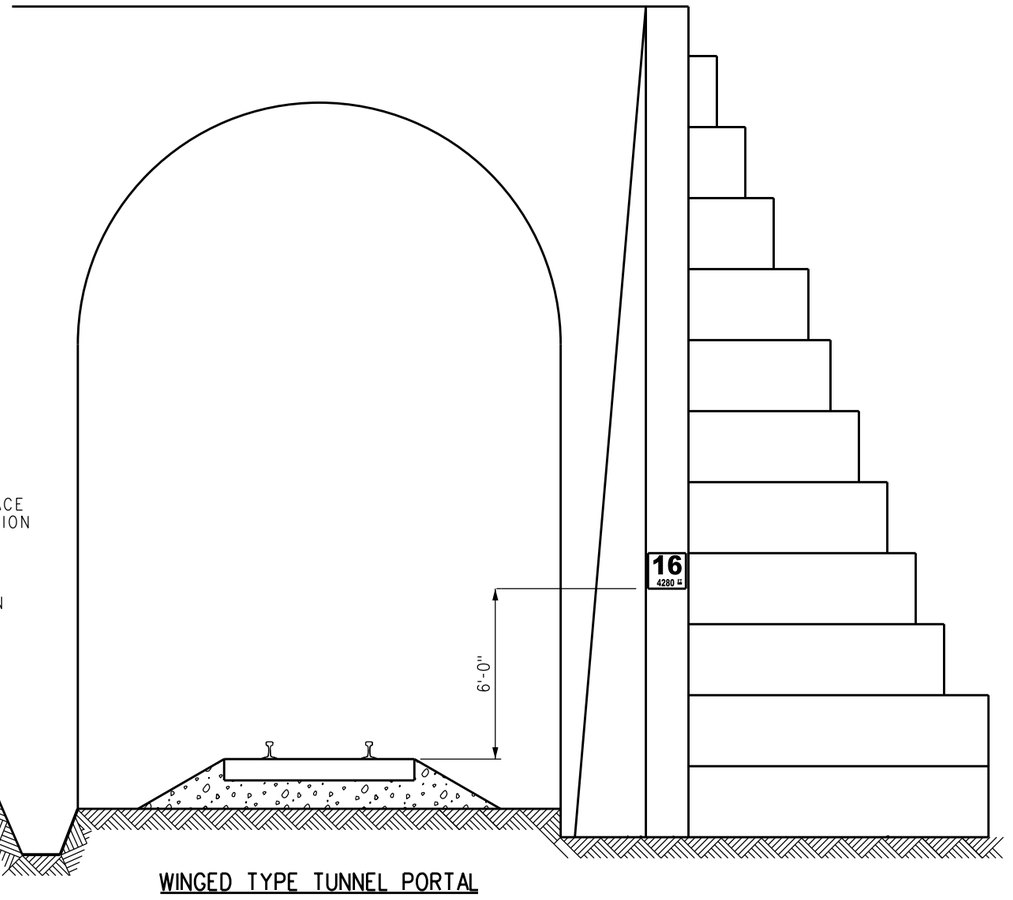
PRODUCT	SYSTEM	MANUFACTURER AND PRODUCT
HIGH INTENSITY SHEETING (WHITE)	1	3M SCOTCHLITE HIGH INTENSITY PRISMATIC WHITE GRADE 3930 SHEETING
	2	NIPPON CARBIDE RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING TYPE VIII CRYSTAL GRADE
	3	AVERY DENNISON OMNI-VIEW T-9500 PRISMATIC HIGH INTENSITY SHEETING
FONT / GRAPHICS (BLACK)	1	3M PROCESS COLOR SERIES 8851 INK
	2	NIPPON CARBIDE GRAFFITI RESISTANT 3803 INK
	3	AVERY DENNISON 4930 INK
ANTI - GRAFFITI OVERLAY	1	3M PREMIUM PROTECTIVE OVERLAY FILM 1160
	2	NIKKALITE BRAND HI - SCALE F-40801
	3	AVERY DENNISON OL - 1000 PREMIUM ANTI - GRAFFITI FILM
EXPANSION ANCHOR	-	HILTI KWIK BOLT KB ½" DIA. x 2" LONG THREAD W/ HEX NUT HDG No. 00378085
	-	RED HEAD TRUBOLT HDG WEDGE TYPE ANCHOR ½" DIA. x 2" LONG No. WS-1254G
PANEL	1	⅛" THICK ALUMINUM, ALCOA 6016-T6 OR EQUAL



PLAIN TYPE TUNNEL PORTAL



SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL



WINGED TYPE TUNNEL PORTAL

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
B	10-09-20	REVISED NOTES ADDED SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL	AC	JMM
A	03-22-13	REVISION	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 04/12/02

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®

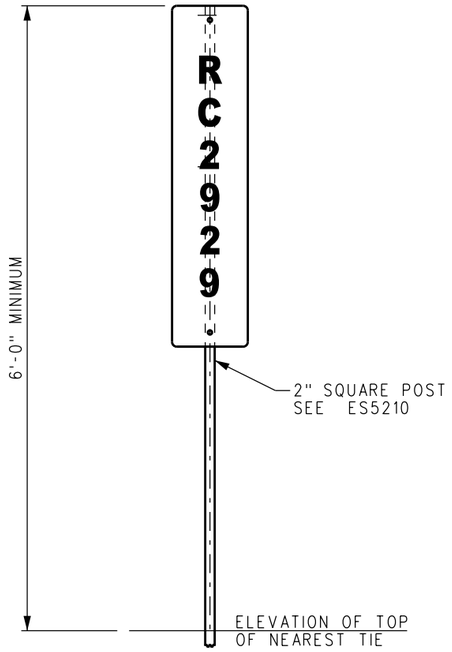
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

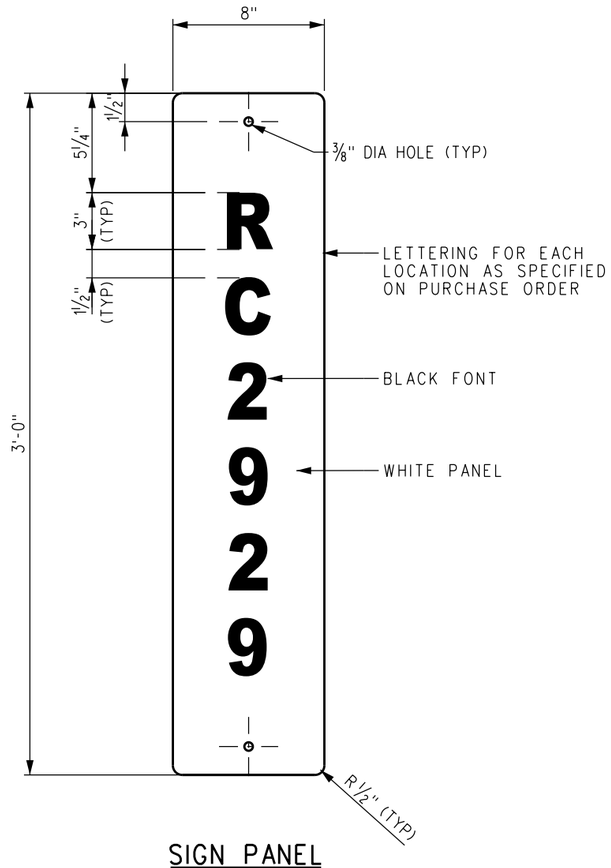
TUNNEL NUMBERS

STANDARD 6102
SCALE: NTS
REVISION B SHEET 1 OF 1
CADD FILE: ES6102

UserName•› scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:25 PM Plot Driver•› C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName•› \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_54\ES6102.dgn



SIGN ELEVATION



SIGN PANEL

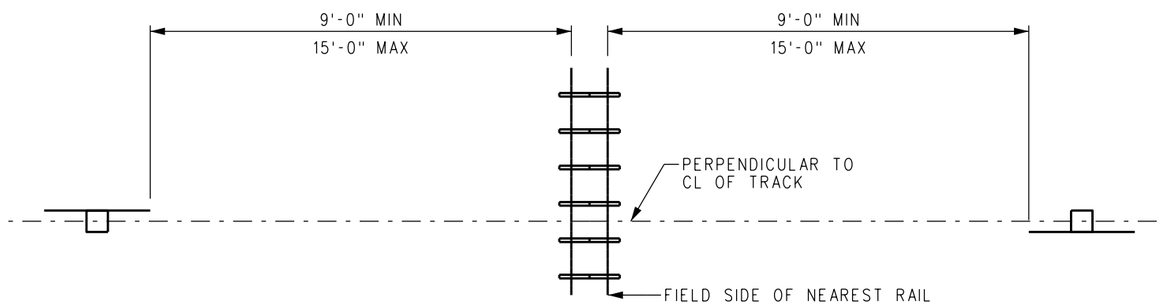
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS		
PRODUCT	SYSTEM	MANUFACTURER AND PRODUCT
HIGH INTENSITY SHEETING (WHITE)	1	AVERY DENNISON OMNI-CUBE T-11500
	2	3M-DG3-4090
FONT / GRAPHICS (BLACK)	1	AVERY DENNISON BLACK VINYL OL-2000 OR 4930 INK
	2	3M-EC FILM 1178 OR 8851 INK
ANTI-GRAFFITI OVERLAY	1	NIPPON CARBIDE: F-CAL
	2	AVERY DENNISON OL - 1000 PREMIUM ANTI - GRAFFITI FILM
	3	3M PREMIUM PROTECTIVE OVERLAY FILM - 1160
PANEL	1	⅛" THICK ALUMINUM, ALCOA 6016-T6 OR EQUAL
POSTS, ANCHORS & HARDWARE	1	PER SCRRA ES5210

SIGN NOTES:

1. SIGNS SHALL INCLUDE ALUMINUM PANEL, RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING, POLYURETHANE PAINT, SCREENED-PROCESS COLORS OR FILM, UV PROTECTION OVERLAY, ANTI-GRAFFITI OVERLAY, POSTS, ANCHORS AND HARDWARE.
2. FONT SHALL BE PER SCRRA ES1212, SIZE AS INDICATED.
3. POSTS, ANCHORS, AND HARDWARE SHALL BE AS PER SCRRA ES5210. PANEL SHALL BE PAINTED ON ALL SIDES WITH TWO PART ACRYLIC POLYURETHANE PAINT COATING.
4. RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM D4956, CLASS IX OR GREATER. RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL HAVE CLASS 1, 3, OR 4 ADHESIVE BACKING WHICH SHALL BE PRESSURE SENSITIVE AND FUNGUS RESISTANT.
5. SCREENED-PROCESS COLORS AND NONREFLECTIVE, OPAQUE BLACK FILM SHALL HAVE EQUIVALENT OUTDOOR WEATHERABILITY CHARACTERISTICS AS THE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING.

INSTALLATION NOTES

1. THE SIGN SHALL BE SET PER THE LOCATION OF SIGN DETAIL ON THIS SHEET. EXCEPTIONS SHALL REQUIRE THE APPROVAL OF SCRRA.
2. SIGNS SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE AND SHALL FACE IN THE DIRECTION OF APPROACH.



LOCATION OF SIGN

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
C	10-09-20	REVISED NOTES AND LOCATION OF SIGN PLAN	AC	JMM
B	03-22-13	REVISED MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	AC	NDP
A	8-31-12	REVISED SIGN AND TITLE	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: HDR DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®

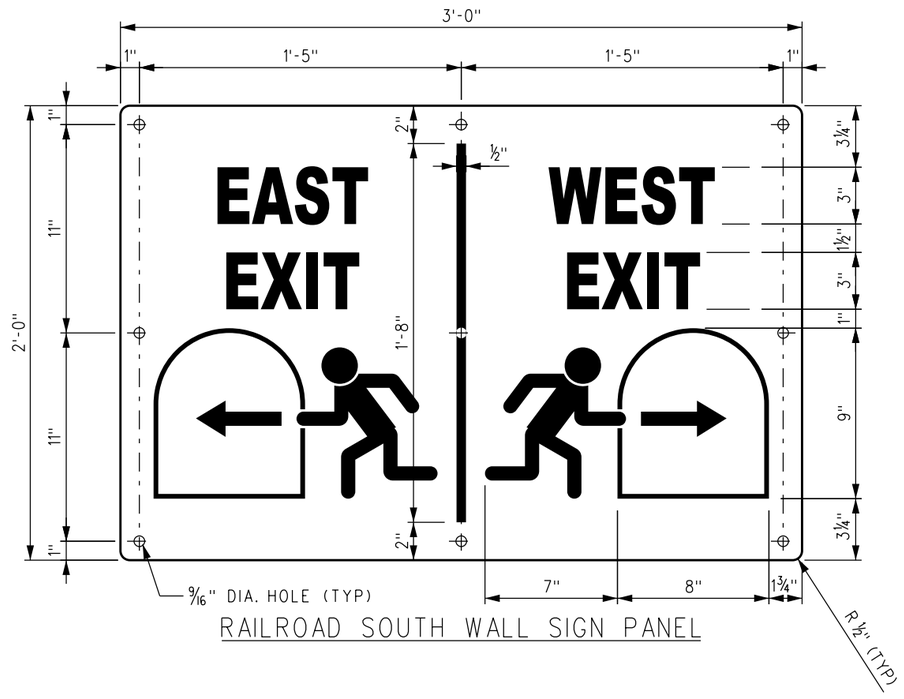
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

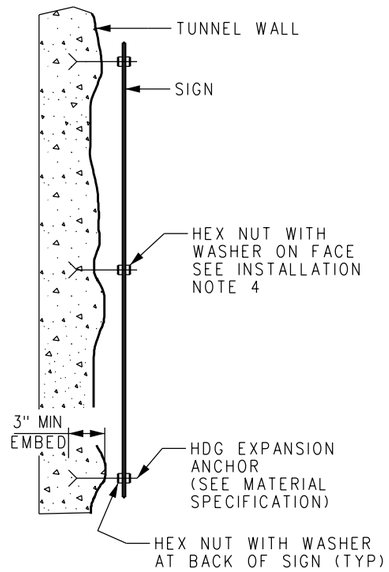
RADIO CHANNEL SIGN

STANDARD 6103
SCALE: NTS
REVISION C
SHEET 1 OF 1
CADD FILE: ES6103

UserName-> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:22 PM Plot Driver-> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName-> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_55\ES6103.dgn



RAILROAD SOUTH WALL SIGN PANEL



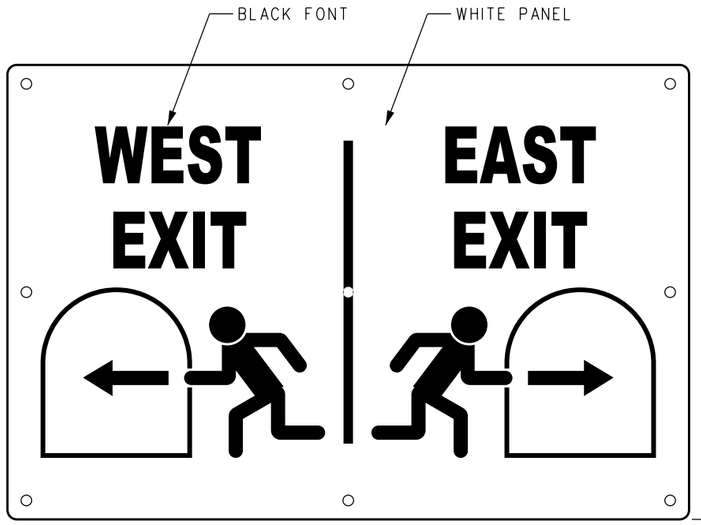
MOUNTING ON UNEVEN SURFACE

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

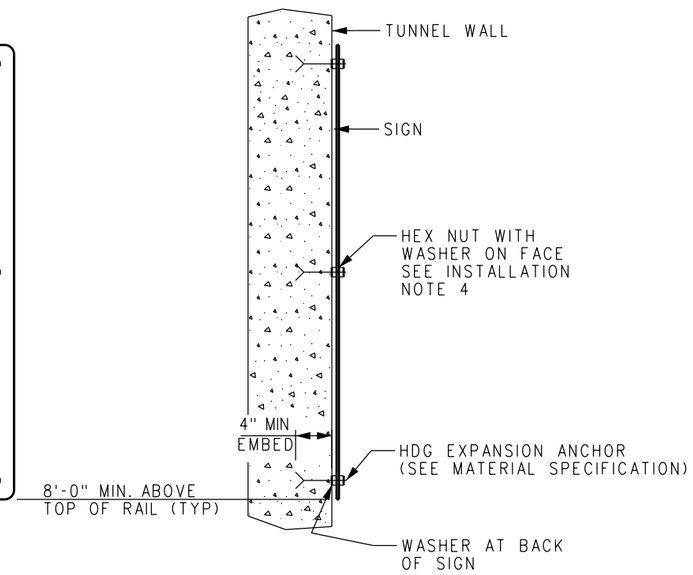
PRODUCT	SYSTEM	MANUFACTURER AND PRODUCT
HIGH INTENSITY SHEETING (WHITE)	1	3M SCOTCHLITE HIGH INTENSITY PRISMATIC WHITE GRADE 3930 SHEETING
	2	NIPPON CARBIDE RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING TYPE VIII CRYSTAL GRADE
	3	AVERY DENNISON OMNI-VIEWT-9500 PRISMATIC HIGH INTENSITY SHEETING
FONT / GRAPHICS (BLACK)	1	3M PROCESS COLOR SERIES 8851 INK
	2	NIPPON CARBIDE GRAFFITI RESISTANT 3803 INK
	3	AVERY DENNISON 4930 INK
ANTI - GRAFFITI OVERLAY	1	3M PREMIUM PROTECTIVE OVERLAY FILM 1160
	2	NIKKALITE BRAND HI - SCALE F-40801
	3	AVERY DENNISON OL - 1000 PREMIUM ANTI - GRAFFITI FILM
EXPANSION ANCHOR	-	HILTI KWIK BOLT KB ½" DIA. x 5½", LONG THREAD W/ HEX NUT HDG No. 00378085
	-	RED HEAD TRUBOLT HDG WEDGE TYPE ANCHOR ½" DIA x 5½" LONG No. WS-1254G
PANEL	1	⅛" THICK ALUMINUM, ALCOA 6016-T6 OR EQUAL

SIGN NOTES:

1. SIGNS SHALL INCLUDE ALUMINUM PANEL, RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING, POLYURETHANE PAINT, SCREENED-PROCESS COLORS OR FILM, UV PROTECTION OVERLAY, ANTI-GRAFFITI OVERLAY, POSTS, ANCHORS AND HARDWARE.
2. FONT SHALL BE PER SCRRA ES1212, SIZE AS INDICATED.
3. PANEL SHALL BE PAINTED ON ALL SIDES WITH TWO PART ACRYLIC POLYURETHANE PAINT COATING.
4. RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM D4956, CLASS IX OR GREATER. RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL HAVE CLASS 1, 3, OR 4 ADHESIVE BACKING WHICH SHALL BE PRESSURE SENSITIVE AND FUNGUS RESISTANT.
5. SCREENED-PROCESS COLORS AND NONREFLECTIVE, OPAQUE BLACK FILM SHALL HAVE EQUIVALENT OUTDOOR WEATHERABILITY CHARACTERISTICS AS THE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING.



RAILROAD NORTH WALL SIGN PANEL



MOUNTING ON SMOOTH SURFACE

INSTALLATION NOTES

1. MOUNT SIGNS TO TUNNEL WALL USING HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED CONCRETE EXPANSION ANCHORS.
2. EXPANSION ANCHORS MUST BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MANUFACTURER.
3. INCREASE EMBEDMENT OF EXPANSION ANCHOR TO 4" WHEN MOUNTING ON SMOOTH SURFACE.
4. USE WASHERS WITH 2" MINIMUM O.D. ON BOTH FACES OF SIGN FOR ALL MOUNTING CONDITIONS.
5. MOUNT BOTTOM OF SIGN A MINIMUM OF 8'-0" ABOVE TOP OF RAIL.
6. PLACE SIGNS ON BOTH NORTH AND SOUTH TUNNEL WALLS AT 100' SPACING. STAGGER PLACEMENT OF SIGNS ON NORTH WALL AND SOUTH WALLS AT 50'.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
B	10-09-20	REVISED NOTES	AC	JMM
A	03-22-13	REVISED MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 03/12/2012

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

TUNNEL EXIT SIGN

STANDARD 6104
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"
REVISION B SHEET 1 OF 1
CADD FILE: ES6104

UserName•› scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:25 PM Plot Driver•› C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName•› \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_56\ES6104.dgn

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL WORK REQUIREMENTS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED AS SPECIFIED IN THE MOST CURRENT AMERICAN RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND MAINTENANCE-OF-WAY ASSOCIATION (AREMA) MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
2. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE HAS BEEN DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AREMA MANUAL, CHAPTER 8 - CONCRETE STRUCTURES AND FOUNDATIONS.
3. TYPE A HEADWALLS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED FOR ACTIVE EARTH PRESSURE AND E-80 RAILROAD LIVE LOAD SURCHARGE AT NO CLOSER THAN 12'-0" FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE NEAREST TRACK TO THE BACK FACE OF THE HEADWALL.

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE NOTES:

CONCRETE:

1. ALL CONCRETE MATERIAL, PLACEMENT AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATION 34 80 43. PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE FOR RAILROAD BRIDGES.
2. COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH - 4000 LB. PER SQUARE INCH AT 28 DAYS.
3. EXPOSED SURFACES SHALL BE FORMED IN A MANNER THAT WILL PRODUCE A SMOOTH AND UNIFORM APPEARANCE WITHOUT RUBBING OR PLASTERING. EXPOSED EDGES OF 90 DEGREES OR LESS ARE TO BE CHAMFERED ¾" X ¾". TOP SURFACE TO HAVE A SMOOTH FINISH, FREE OF ALL FLOAT OR TROWEL MARKS.
4. CONCRETE SHALL BE PROPORTIONED SUCH THAT THE WATER - CEMENT RATIO (BY WEIGHT) DOES NOT EXCEED 0.45. CONCRETE MUST CONTAIN A MINIMUM OF 6 ½ SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF CONCRETE.
5. CEMENT SHALL BE TYPE I, TYPE II OR TYPE III PORTLAND CEMENT.
6. AGGREGATES SHALL BE GRADED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C33.
7. COARSE AGGREGATE SHALL BE SIZE NO. 67.
8. FINE AGGREGATE SHALL BE NATURAL SAND.
9. AIR CONTENT SHALL BE BETWEEN 5% AND 7% (BY VOLUME).
10. ADMIXTURES SHALL NOT BE USED WITHOUT APPROVAL BY THE RAILROAD.
11. CURING SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY WET CURING OR MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND. MEMBRANE CURING COMPOUND SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C309 TYPE 2.

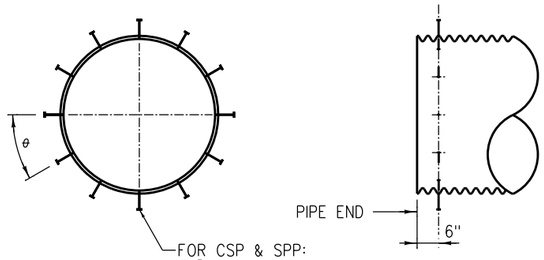
REINFORCING STEEL:

1. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE DEFORMED, NEW BILLET BARS PER CURRENT ASTM A615 SPECIFICATIONS AND MEET GRADE 60 REQUIREMENTS.
2. FABRICATION OF REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE PER CHAPTER 7 OF THE CRSI MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE. DIMENSIONS OF BENDING DETAILS ARE OUT TO OUT OF BAR.
3. REINFORCING STEEL IS TO BE BLOCKED AND TIED TO PROPER LOCATION AND SECURELY WIRED AGAINST DISPLACEMENT. TIE WIRES ARE TO BE INSTALLED AT EVERY OTHER BAR INTERSECTION SO THAT AT LEAST FIFTY PERCENT OF THE INTERSECTIONS ARE TIED. TACK WELDING OF REINFORCING IS PROHIBITED. MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER ON REINFORCING NOT OTHERWISE NOTED SHALL MEET CURRENT AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING REQUIREMENTS.

HANDRAIL POLICY:

PROVIDE HANDRAIL FOR HEADWALLS PER SHEETS ES6330-01 AND ES6330-02 IF IT MEETS EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

1. HEADWALL HEIGHT (H) IS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4'-0".
2. HEADWALL IS WITHIN 20 FEET OF THE NEAREST TRACK



FOR CSP & SPP:
¾" DIA. x 6" HEX HEAD GALV. ANCHOR BOLT w/2 GALV. NUTS (TYP.)

FOR SSP:
¾" DIA x 8" WELDED STUD (TYP.)

INSTALL AFTER PIPE IS IN PLACE

END ANCHOR LOCATION DETAIL
SCALE: NONE

NOTES:

1. CSP = CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE
   RCP = REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
   SPP = STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE
   SSP = SMOOTH STEEL PIPE
2. TYPE A HEADWALLS FOR STEEL PIPE CULVERTS UP TO 72" DIAMETER INCLUDE TYPE A-1 HEADWALLS FOR A SINGLE PIPE, TYPE A-2 HEADWALLS FOR TWO PIPES, TYPE A-3 HEADWALLS FOR THREE PIPES AND TYPE A-M HEADWALLS FOR MULTIPLE PIPES.

END ANCHOR DATA

PIPE DIAMETER	ANGLE θ	NO. OF ANCHORS
12" TO 36"	90°	4
37" TO 60"	45°	8
61" TO 72"	30°	12

NOTE:
END ANCHORS SHALL BE USED FOR ALL STEEL PIPE CULVERTS.

CONCRETE HEADWALL TABLE
FOR COMMON PIPE SIZES

MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF STEEL PIPE (D)	TYPE A HEADWALL
24"	H = 3'-6"
30"	H = 4'-0"
36"	H = 4'-6"
48"	H = 5'-6"
60"	H = 6'-6"
72"	H = 7'-6"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
B	09-14-16	REVISE HANDRAIL POLICY NOTES	AC	NDP
A	07-10-15	REVISE NOTE 1	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

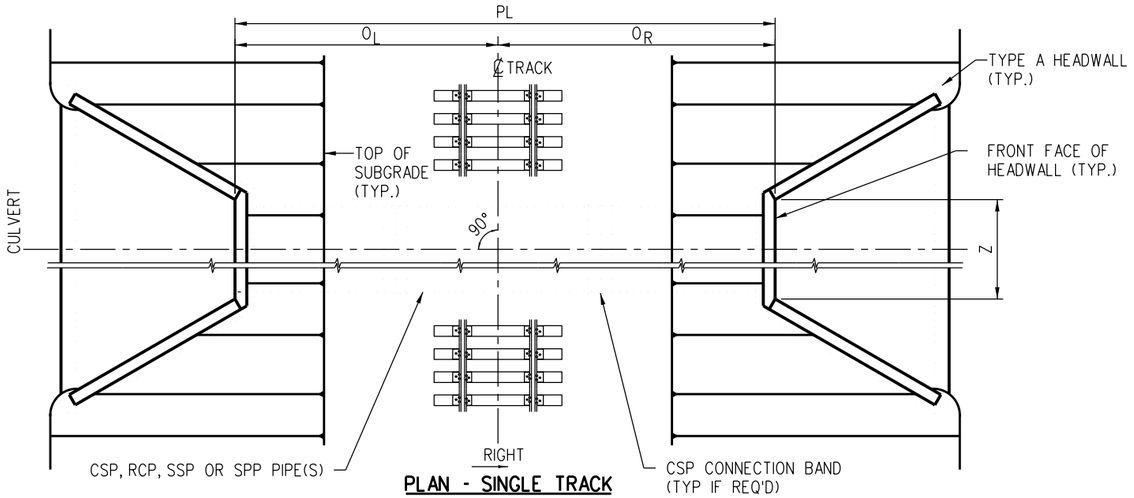
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

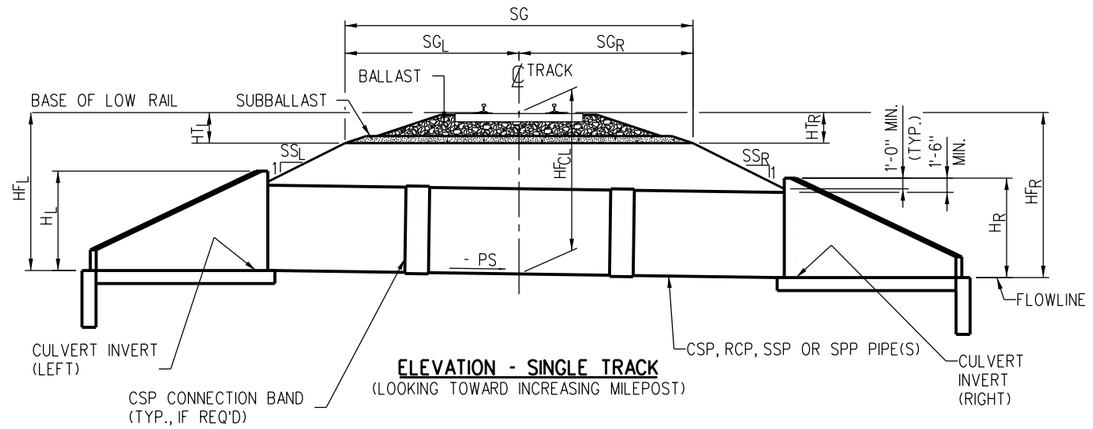
END TREATMENTS FOR PIPE CULVERTS
GENERAL NOTES

STANDARD 6301
SCALE: NONE
REVISION B SHEET 1 OF 1
CADD FILE: ES6301

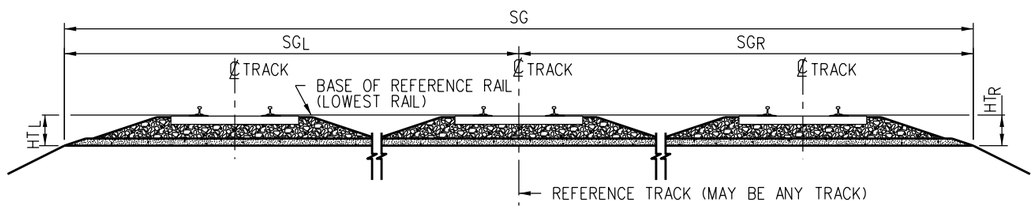
UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:03:38 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_57\ES6301.dgn



PLAN - SINGLE TRACK



ELEVATION - SINGLE TRACK
(LOOKING TOWARD INCREASING MILEPOST)



MULTIPLE TRACK DIAGRAM
(LOOKING TOWARD INCREASING MILEPOST)

KEY:

P_L	= PIPE LENGTH
O_L	= OFFSET LEFT
O_R	= OFFSET RIGHT
P_S	= PIPE SLOPE (RISE/RUN) LEFT TO RIGHT (+ UP, - DOWN)
HT_L	= BASE OF LOW RAIL TO TOP OF SUBGRADE LEFT EDGE
HT_R	= BASE OF LOW RAIL TO TOP OF SUBGRADE RIGHT EDGE
HF_{CL}	= HEIGHT - BASE OF LOW RAIL TO FLOWLINE AT CENTERLINE OF TRACK
HF_L	= HEIGHT - BASE OF LOW RAIL TO INVERT LEFT OF TRACK
HF_R	= HEIGHT - BASE OF LOW RAIL TO INVERT RIGHT OF TRACK
HF_{AVG}	= AVERAGE HEIGHT - BASE OF LOW RAIL TO FLOWLINE
H	= HEIGHT OF HEADWALL
H_L	= HEIGHT OF HEADWALL LEFT OF TRACK
H_R	= HEIGHT OF HEADWALL RIGHT OF TRACK
SG	= WIDTH OF SUBGRADE (24'-0" MINIMUM)
SG_L	= WIDTH OF SUBGRADE LEFT OF ` TRACK (12'-0" MINIMUM)
SG_R	= WIDTH OF SUBGRADE RIGHT OF ` TRACK (12'-0" MINIMUM)
SS_L	= SIDE SLOPE LEFT OF TRACK (RUN PER FOOT OF RISE)
SS_R	= SIDE SLOPE RIGHT OF TRACK (RUN PER FOOT OF RISE)
Z	= WIDTH OF THE FRONT FACE OF THE HEADWALL

CULVERT LENGTH EQUATION (TYPE A HEADWALLS)

$$P_L = O_L + O_R \geq SG + 2'$$

$$O_L = SG_L + SS_L \times (HF_L - HT_L - H_L + 1') + 1'$$

$$O_R = SG_R + SS_R \times (HF_R - HT_R - H_R + 1') + 1'$$

$$HF_L = HF_{CL} + \frac{PS \times [SG_L - SS_L \times (HT_L + H_L - 1') + 1']}{[1 - (PS \times SS_L)]}$$

$$HF_R = HF_{CL} - \frac{PS \times [SG_R - SS_R \times (HT_R + H_R - 1') + 1']}{[1 + (PS \times SS_R)]}$$

$$SG = SG_L + SG_R$$

$$HF_{AVG} = (HF_L + HF_R) / 2$$

NOTE:

EQUATIONS REQUIRE DIMENSIONS TO BE IN FEET.

NOTES:

1. CSP = CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE
   RCP = REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
   SPP = STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE
   SSP = SMOOTH STEEL PIPE
2. TYPE A HEADWALLS FOR STEEL PIPE CULVERTS UP TO 72" DIAMETER INCLUDE TYPE A-1 HEADWALLS FOR A SINGLE PIPE, TYPE A-2 HEADWALLS FOR TWO PIPES, TYPE A-3 HEADWALLS FOR THREE PIPES AND TYPE A-M HEADWALLS FOR MULTIPLE PIPES.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	07-10-15	ADDED RCP TO SINGLE TRACK PLAN, ELEVATION AND NOTES	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

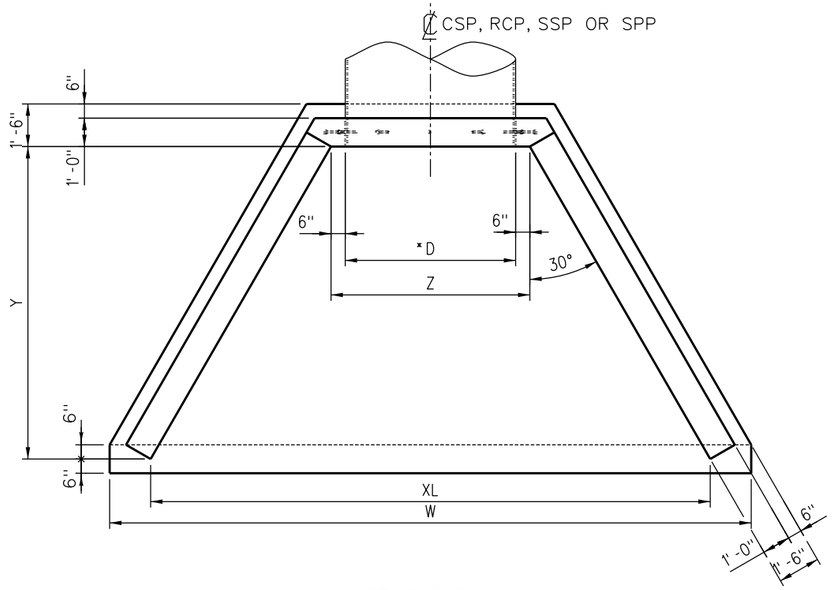
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT FOR TYPE A HEADWALLS

STANDARD 6302
SCALE: NONE
REVISION A SHEET 1 OF 2
CADD FILE: ES6302-01

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:33 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_58\ES6302-01.dgn



FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: ½"=1'-0"
(72" DIA. PIPE SHOWN)

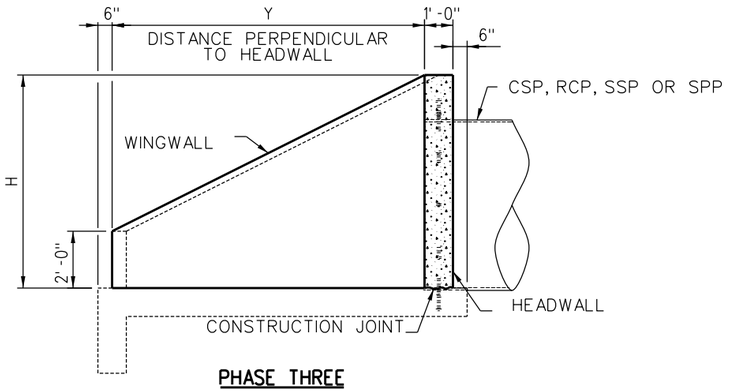
TYPE A-1 HEADWALL DIMENSIONS SIDE SLOPE = 2:1					
H	* D	W	XL	Z	Y
3'-6"	24"	9'-4 1/4"	6'-5 5/8"	3'-0"	3'-0"
4'-0"	30"	11'-0 1/8"	8'-1 3/8"	3'-6"	4'-0"
4'-6"	36"	12'-7 7/8"	9'-9 1/4"	4'-0"	5'-0"
5'-6"	48"	15'-11 5/8"	13'-1"	5'-0"	7'-0"
6'-6"	60"	19'-3 3/8"	16'-4 3/4"	6'-0"	9'-0"
7'-6"	72"	22'-7"	19'-8 3/8"	7'-0"	11'-0"

*** NOTE:**

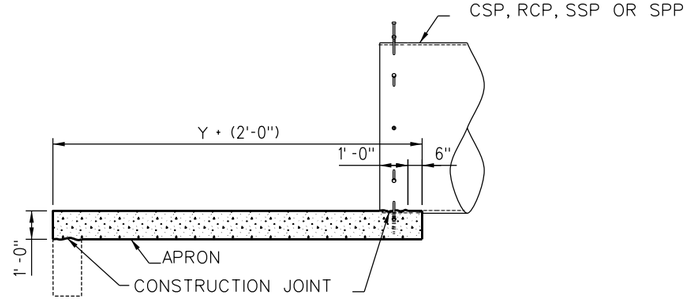
FOR SSP & RCP, D = OUTSIDE PIPE DIAMETER
FOR CSP & SPP, D = INSIDE PIPE DIAMETER

NOTES:

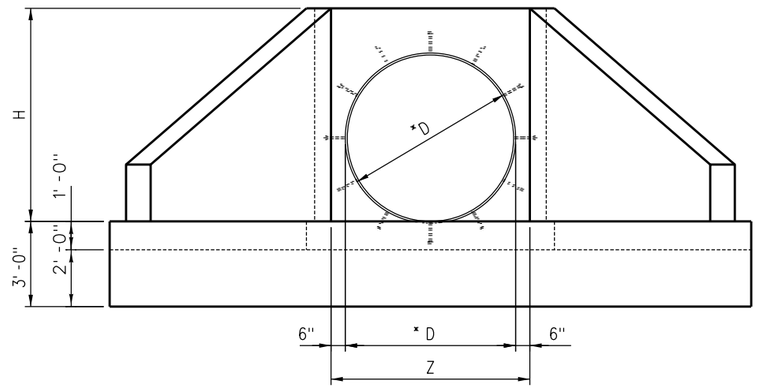
1. EQUATIONS REQUIRE VARIABLES TO BE IN INCHES.
2. D = PIPE DIAMETER (INCHES)
   SS = SIDE SLOPE (RUN PER UNIT OF RISE)
3. Y = SS x (H - 24)
4. Z = D + 12
5. XL = Z + (1.155 x Y)
6. W = XL + 34.641
7. ROUND DIMENSIONS TO THE NEAREST 1/8".



PHASE THREE



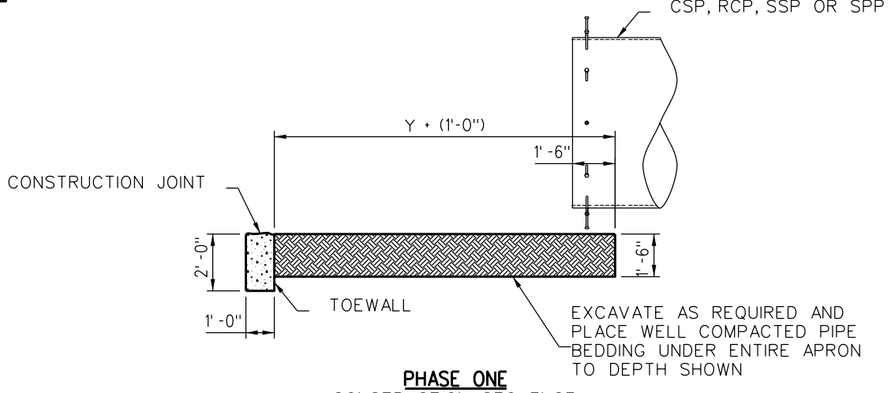
PHASE TWO



FRAMING ELEVATION
SCALE: ½"=1'-0"
(72" DIA. PIPE SHOWN)

NOTES:

1. FOR CONCRETE SPECIFICATIONS, SEE ES6301 AND SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
2. FOR PIPE BEDDING SPECIFICATIONS, SEE SCRRA STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS 33 42 00, CULVERT AND DRAINAGE PIPE



PHASE ONE
CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
SCALE: ½"=1'-0"
(LOOKING PERPENDICULAR TO PIPE)
(72" DIA. PIPE SHOWN)

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
B	04-29-16	REVISED CULVERT AND DRAIN SPECIFICATION	AC	NDP
A	07-10-15	ADDED RCP TO PLAN & NOTES	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

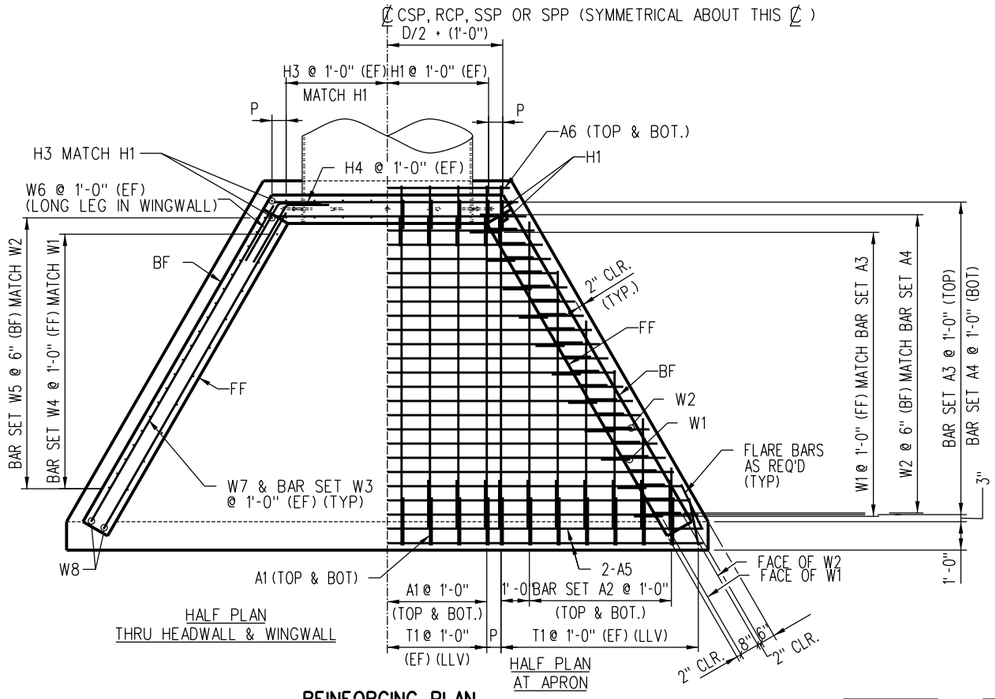
METROLINK
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

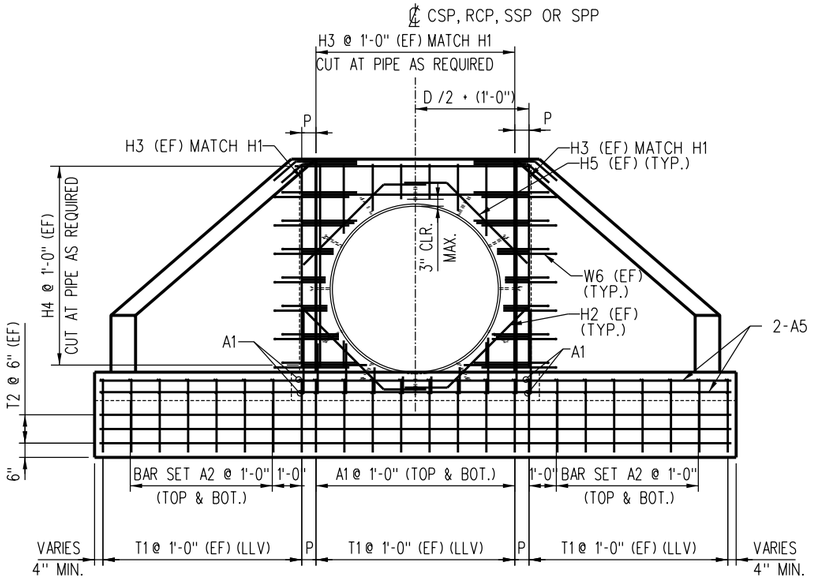
TYPE A-1 HEADWALL
FRAMING DETAILS

STANDARD 6304
SCALE: NONE
REVISION B SHEET 1 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6304-01

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:33 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_59\ES6304-01.dgn



REINFORCING PLAN
(72" DIA. PIPE SHOWN)



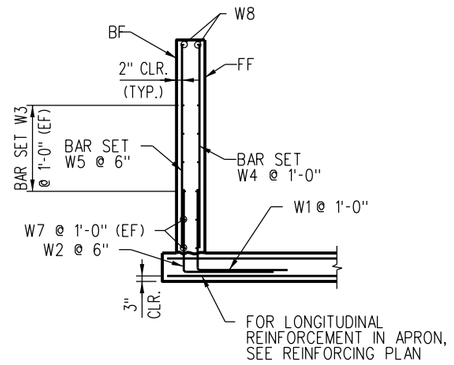
REINFORCING ELEVATION
(72" DIA. PIPE SHOWN)

H	P
3'-6"	6"
4'-0"	9"
4'-6"	6"
5'-6"	6"
6'-6"	6"
7'-6"	6"

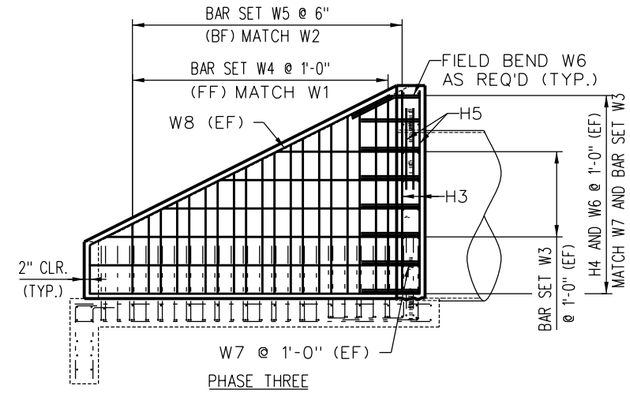
NOTES:

1. REINFORCING CALLOUT CONVENTION:
   - A - APRON BARS
   - H - HEADWALL BARS
   - T - TOEWALL BARS
   - W - WINGWALL BARS
2. A2 AND W3 CAN BE EITHER SINGLE BAR OR BAR SET. W3 NOT REQUIRED IN 3'-6" HEADWALL.
3. EQUATIONS REQUIRE VARIABLES TO BE IN INCHES.
4. M = Z / 12 (ROUND M DOWN TO NEAREST INTEGER)
5. P = (Z / 2) - (6 x M) + 6 (ROUND P TO NEAREST 1/4")

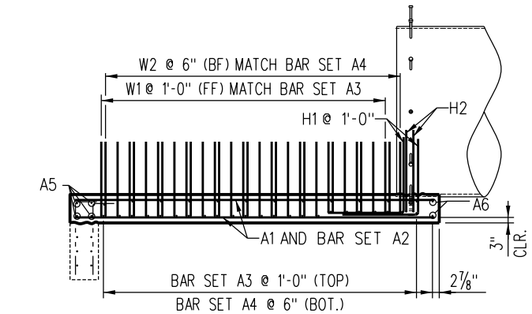
NOTE:
BF = BACK FACE
EF = EACH FACE
FF = FRONT FACE
LLV = LONG LEG VERTICAL



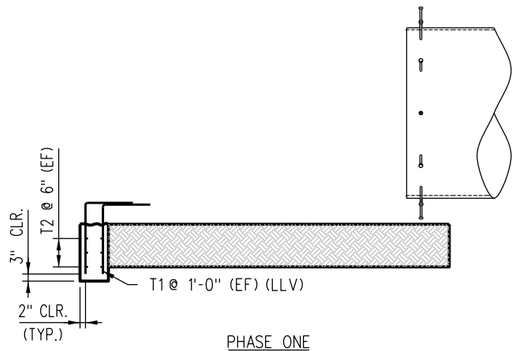
WINGWALL SECTION



PHASE THREE



PHASE TWO



PHASE ONE

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
(LOOKING PERPENDICULAR TO PIPE)
(72" DIA. PIPE SHOWN)

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	07-10-15	ADDED "RCP" TO PLAN AND ELEVATION	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

TYPE A-1 HEADWALL
REINFORCING DETAILS

STANDARD 6304
SCALE: NONE
REVISION A SHEET 2 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6304-02

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:32 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_60\ES6304-02.dgn

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 3'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 24" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

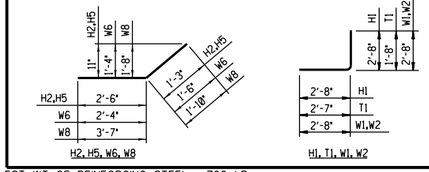
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	20	C403b	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C900	#4	9'-0"	
PHASE 2	A1	12	D408	#5	4'-8"	
	A2	4	D304	#5	3'-4"	
	A5	4	D900	#5	9'-0"	
	A6	2	D407	#5	4'-7"	
	H1	12	D504b	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	4	D309b	#5	3'-9"	
	W1	6	C504b	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	12	D504b	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	12	D303	#5	3'-3"	
	H4	8	D400	#5	4'-0"	
	H5	4	D309b	#5	3'-9"	
	W6	16	D310b	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D308	#5	3'-8"	
	W8	4	D505b	#5	5'-5"	

SET LIST

	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A3	D502-D808	#5	5'-2"	8'-8"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	4	1	
	A4	D502-D808	#5	5'-2"	8'-8"	6 15/16"(-)	7	1	
PHASE 3	W4	C206-C300	#4	2'-6"	3'-0"	6"	2	2	
	W5	D204-D301	#5	2'-4"	3'-1"	3"	4	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 700 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 4'-0" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 30" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

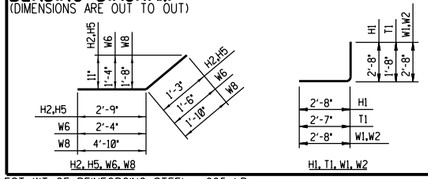
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	24	C403b	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C1008	#4	10'-8"	
PHASE 2	A1	12	D508	#5	5'-8"	
	A5	4	D1008	#5	10'-8"	
	A6	2	D501	#5	5'-1"	
	H1	12	D504b	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	4	D400b	#5	4'-0"	
	W1	8	C504b	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	16	D504b	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	12	D309	#5	3'-9"	
	H4	10	D406	#5	4'-6"	
	H5	4	D400b	#5	4'-0"	
	W3	4	C400	#4	4'-0"	
	W6	20	D310b	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D410	#5	4'-10"	
	W8	4	D608b	#5	6'-8"	

SET LIST

	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D208-D404	#5	2'-8"	4'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	2	4	
	A3	D508-D1004	#5	5'-8"	10'-4"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	5	1	
	A4	D508-D1004	#5	5'-8"	10'-4"	6 15/16"(-)	9	1	
PHASE 3	W4	C206-C306	#4	2'-6"	3'-6"	6"	3	2	
	W5	D204-D307	#5	2'-4"	3'-7"	3"	6	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 905 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 4'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 36" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

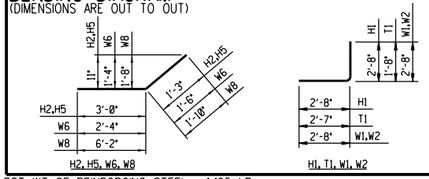
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	26	C403b	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C1203	#4	12'-3"	
PHASE 2	A1	14	D608	#5	6'-8"	
	A5	4	D1203	#5	12'-3"	
	A6	2	D507	#5	5'-7"	
	H1	14	D504b	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	4	D403b	#5	4'-3"	
	W1	10	C504b	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	20	D504b	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	14	D403	#5	4'-3"	
	H4	10	D500	#5	5'-0"	
	H5	4	D403b	#5	4'-3"	
	W3	4	C502	#4	5'-2"	
	W6	20	D310b	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D511	#5	5'-11"	
	W8	4	D800b	#5	8'-0"	

SET LIST

	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D308-D504	#5	3'-8"	5'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	2	4	
	A3	D602-D1111	#5	6'-2"	11'-11"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	6	1	
	A4	D602-D1111	#5	6'-2"	11'-11"	6 15/16"(-)	11	1	
PHASE 3	W4	C206-C400	#4	2'-6"	4'-0"	6"	4	2	
	W5	D204-D401	#5	2'-4"	4'-1"	3"	8	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1,105 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 5'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 48" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

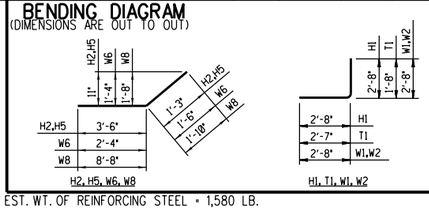
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	32	C403b	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C1507	#4	15'-7"	
PHASE 2	A1	16	D808	#5	8'-8"	
	A5	4	D1507	#5	15'-7"	
	A6	2	D607	#5	6'-7"	
	H1	16	D504b	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	4	D409b	#5	4'-9"	
	W1	14	C504b	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	28	D504b	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	16	D503	#5	5'-3"	
	H4	12	D600	#5	6'-0"	
	H5	4	D409b	#5	4'-9"	
	W6	24	D310b	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D803	#5	8'-3"	
	W8	4	D1006b	#5	10'-6"	

SET LIST

	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D311-D704	#5	3'-11"	7'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	3	4	
	A3	D702-D1503	#5	7'-2"	15'-3"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	8	1	
	A4	D702-D1503	#5	7'-2"	15'-3"	6 15/16"(-)	15	1	
PHASE 3	W3	C502-C705	#4	5'-2"	7'-5"	2'-3 11/16"(+)	2	4	
	W4	C206-C500	#4	2'-6"	5'-0"	6"	6	2	
	W5	D204-D501	#5	2'-4"	5'-1"	3"	12	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1,580 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 6'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 60" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

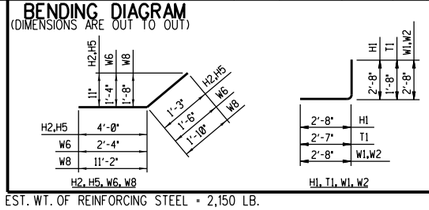
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	42	C403b	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C1811	#4	18'-11"	
PHASE 2	A1	18	D1008	#5	10'-8"	
	A5	4	D1811	#5	18'-11"	
	A6	2	D707	#5	7'-7"	
	H1	18	D504b	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	4	D503b	#5	5'-3"	
	W1	18	C504b	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	36	D504b	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	18	D603	#5	6'-3"	
	H4	14	D700	#5	7'-0"	
	H5	4	D503b	#5	5'-3"	
	W6	28	D310b	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D1007	#5	10'-7"	
	W8	4	D1300b	#5	13'-0"	

SET LIST

	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D205-D904	#5	2'-5"	9'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	5	4	
	A3	D802-D1807	#5	8'-2"	18'-7"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	10	1	
	A4	D802-D1807	#5	8'-2"	18'-7"	6 15/16"(-)	19	1	
PHASE 3	W3	C502-C909	#4	5'-2"	9'-9"	2'-3 11/16"(+)	3	4	
	W4	C206-C600	#4	2'-6"	6'-0"	6"	8	2	
	W5	D204-D601	#5	2'-4"	6'-1"	3"	16	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 2,150 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 7'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 72" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

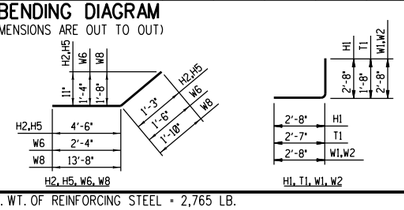
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	48	C403b	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C2203	#4	22'-3"	
PHASE 2	A1	20	D1208	#5	12'-8"	
	A5	4	D2203	#5	22'-3"	
	A6	2	D807	#5	8'-7"	
	H1	20	D504b	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	4	D509b	#5	5'-9"	
	W1	22	C504b	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	44	D504b	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	20	D703	#5	7'-3"	
	H4	16	D800	#5	8'-0"	
	H5	4	D509b	#5	5'-9"	
	W6	32	D310b	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D1211	#5	12'-11"	
	W8	4	D1506b	#5	15'-6"	

SET LIST

	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D208-D1104	#5	2'-8"	11'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	6	4	
	A3	D902-D2111	#5	9'-2"	21'-11"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	12	1	
	A4	D902-D2111	#5	9'-2"	21'-11"	6 15/16"(-)	23	1	
PHASE 3	W3	C502-C1201	#4	5'-2"	12'-1"	2'-3 11/16"(+)	4	4	
	W4	C206-C700	#4	2'-6"	7'-0"	6"	10	2	
	W5	D204-D701	#5	2'-4"	7'-1"	3"	20	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 2,765 LB.

CONCRETE QUANTITIES

H	TOEWALL CU. YD.	APRON CU. YD.	HEADWALL & WINGWALLS CU. YD.	TOTAL CU. YD.
3'-6"	0.7	1.4	1.3	3.4
4'-0"	0.9	2.0	1.8	4.7
4'-6"	1.0	2.6	2.3	5.9
5'-6"	1.2	4.0	3.5	8.7
6'-6"	1.5	5.8	5.0	12.3
7'-6"	1.7	7.8	6.8	16.3

NOTES:

1. QUANTITIES ARE FOR ONE HEADWALL ONLY.
2. BAR DESIGNATIONS CONSIST OF BAR SIZE & LENGTH FOLLOWED BY THE LETTER "b" IF BENT. BAR SIZES ARE REPRESENTED BY THE LETTERS A THROUGH L CORRESPONDING TO BAR SIZE #2 THROUGH #18. BAR LENGTHS ARE GIVEN IN FEET AND INCHES; THE LAST TWO DIGITS ARE INCHES.
3. CONCRETE VOLUME FOR HEADWALL ASSUMES SOLID WALL WITHOUT A PIPE. TO DETERMINE REQUIRED CONCRETE QUANTITY, SUBTRACT THE APPLICABLE PIPE VOLUME AS FOLLOWS:

   24" DIA. = 0.11 CU. YD.
   30" DIA. = 0.18 CU. YD.
   36" DIA. = 0.26 CU. YD.
   48" DIA. = 0.46 CU. YD.
   60" DIA. = 0.72 CU. YD.
   72" DIA. = 1.04 CU. YD.

REINFORCING BAR LEGEND:

A - APRON BARS
H - HEADWALL BARS
T - TOEWALL BARS
W - WINGWALL BARS

A2 AND W3 CAN BE EITHER SINGLE BAR OR BAR SET.
W3 NOT REQUIRED IN 3'-6" HEADWALL.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

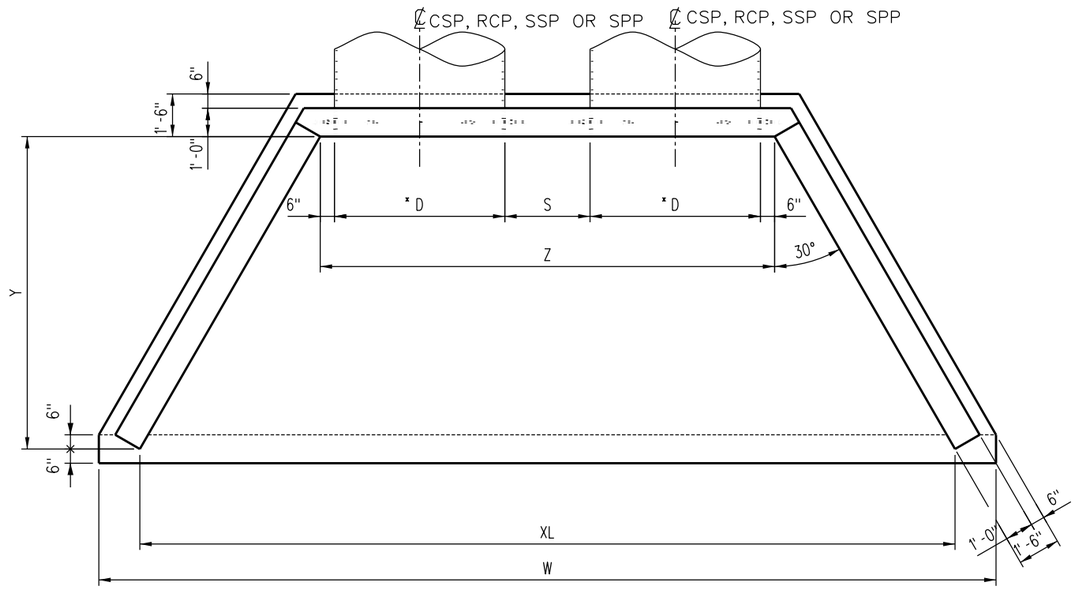
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

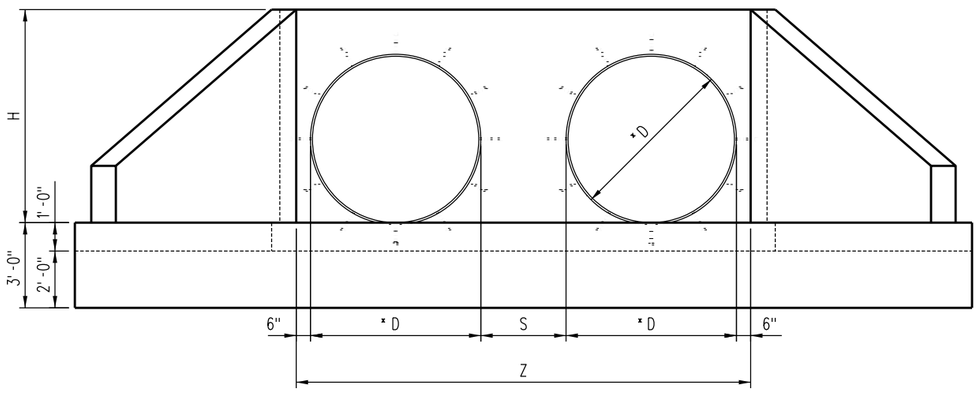
TYPE A-1 HEADWALL
REINFORCING SCHEDULE

STANDARD 6304
SCALE: NONE
REVISION - SHEET 3 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6304-03

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:45 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_61\ES6304-03.dgn



FRAMING PLAN
(72" DIA. PIPES SHOWN)



FRAMING ELEVATION
(72" DIA. PIPES SHOWN)

TYPE A-2 HEADWALL DIMENSIONS
SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

H	*D	S	W	XL	Z	Y
3'-6"	24"	12"	12'-4 1/4"	9'-5 5/8"	6'-0"	3'-0"
4'-0"	30"	15"	14'-9 1/8"	11'-10 3/8"	7'-3"	4'-0"
4'-6"	36"	18"	17'-1 7/8"	14'-3 1/4"	8'-6"	5'-0"
5'-6"	48"	24"	21'-11 5/8"	19'-1"	11'-0"	7'-0"
6'-6"	60"	30"	26'-9 3/8"	23'-10 3/4"	13'-6"	9'-0"
7'-6"	72"	36"	31'-7"	28'-8 3/8"	16'-0"	11'-0"

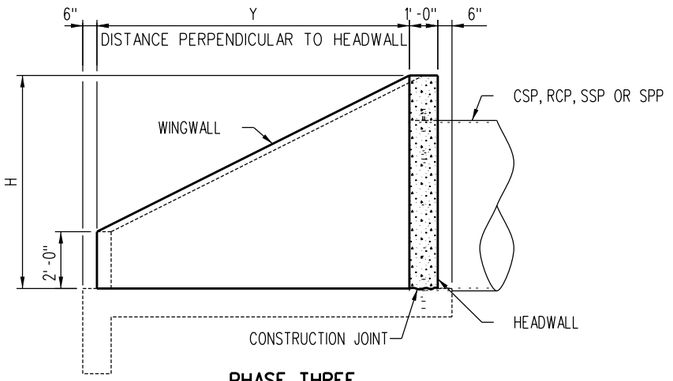
* FOR SSP & RCP, D = OUTSIDE PIPE DIAMETER
FOR CSP & SPP, D = INSIDE PIPE DIAMETER

NOTES:

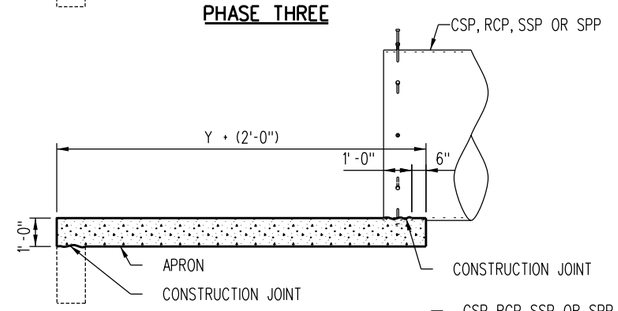
1. EQUATIONS REQUIRE VARIABLES TO BE IN INCHES.
2. D = PIPE DIAMETER (INCHES)
   S = SPACING BETWEEN ADJACENT PIPES (INCHES)
   SS = SIDE SLOPE (RUN PER UNIT OF RISE)
3. Y = SS x (H - 24)
4. Z = (2 x D) + S + 12
5. XL = Z + (1.155 x Y)
6. W = XL + 34.641
7. ROUND DIMENSIONS TO THE NEAREST 1/8".

NOTES:

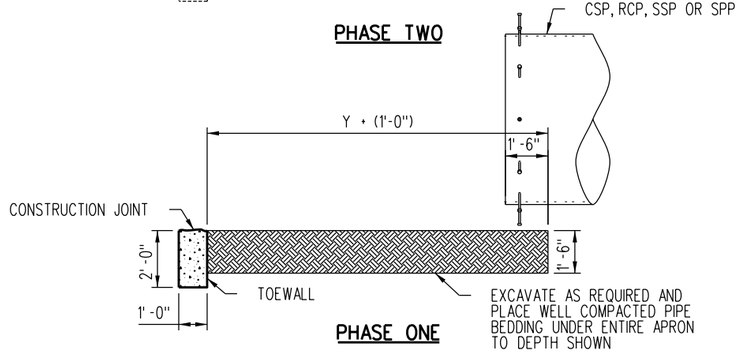
1. FOR CONCRETE SPECIFICATIONS, SEE ES6301 AND SCRRA STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS.
2. FOR PIPE BEDDING SPECIFICATIONS, SEE SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATION 33 42 00, CULVERT AND DRAINAGE PIPE.



PHASE THREE



PHASE TWO



PHASE ONE

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
(LOOKING PERPENDICULAR TO `PIPE)
(72" DIA. PIPE SHOWN)

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
B	09-14-16	REVISED PIPE BEDDING SPECIFICATION NOTE	AC	NDP
A	07-10-15	ADDED RCP TO NOTES AND TABLE	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

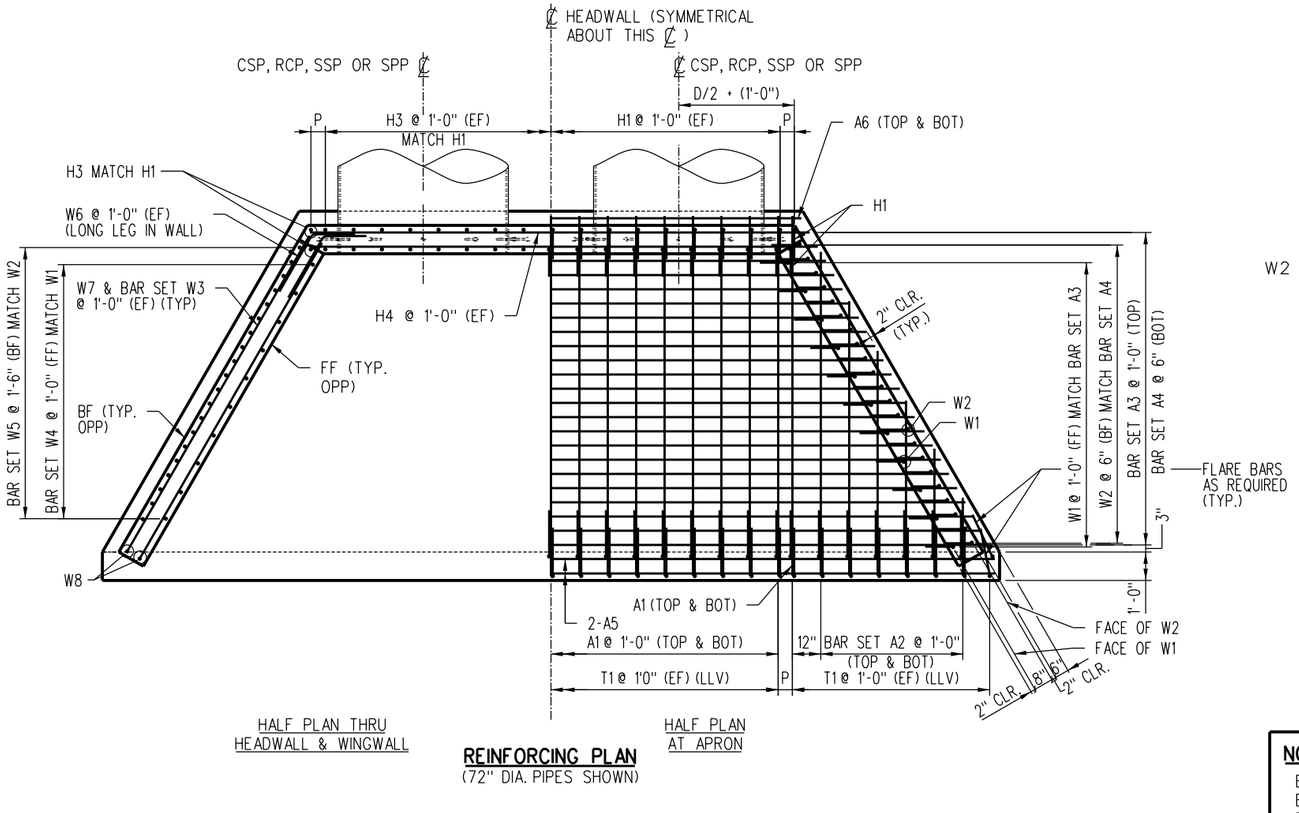
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

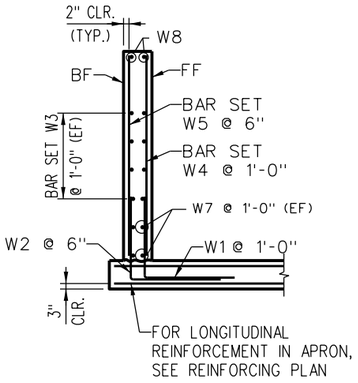
TYPE A-2 HEADWALL
FRAMING DETAILS

STANDARD 6306
SCALE: NONE
REVISION B SHEET 1 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6306-01

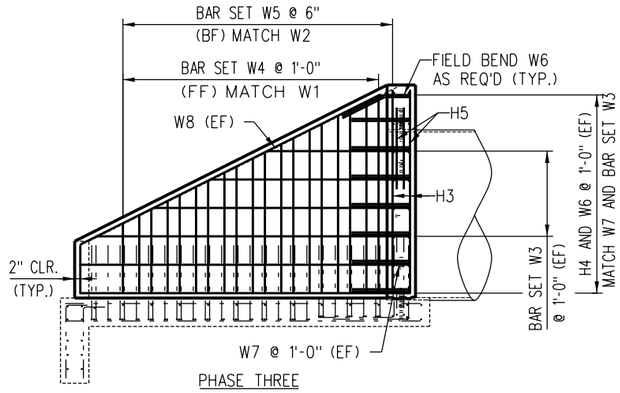
UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:04:01 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_62\ES6306-01.dgn



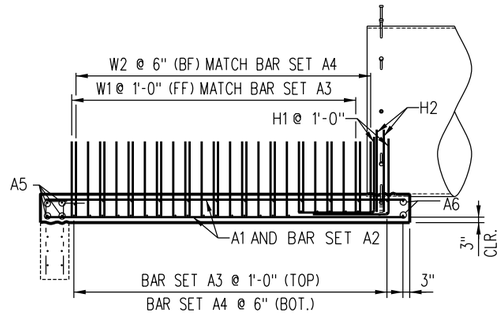
REINFORCING PLAN
(72" DIA. PIPES SHOWN)



WINGWALL SECTION



PHASE THREE

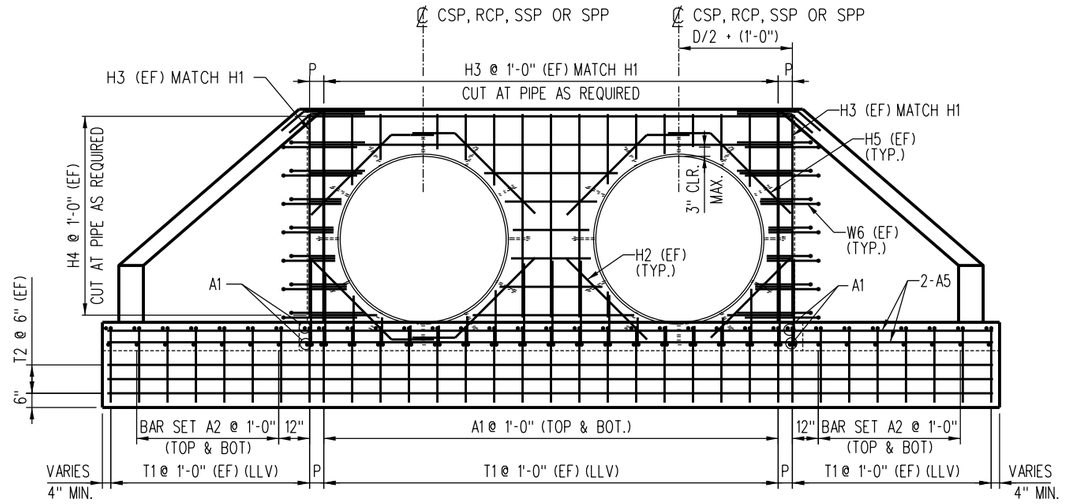


PHASE TWO

NOTE:

BF = BACK FACE
EF = EACH FACE
FF = FRONT FACE
LLV = LONG LEG VERTICAL

H	P
3'-6"	6"
4'-0"	7"
4'-6"	9"
5'-6"	6"
6'-6"	9"
7'-6"	6"



REINFORCING ELEVATION
(72" DIA. PIPES SHOWN)

NOTES:

1. REINFORCING CALLOUT CONVENTION:

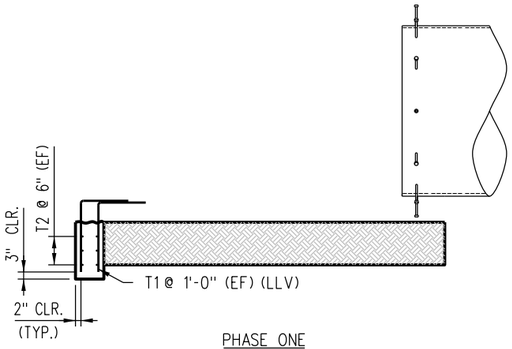
   A - APRON BARS
   H - HEADWALL BARS
   T - TOEWALL BARS
   W - WINGWALL BARS

2. A2 AND W3 CAN BE EITHER SINGLE BAR OR BAR SET. W3 NOT REQUIRED IN 3'-6" HEADWALL.

3. EQUATIONS REQUIRE VARIABLES TO BE IN INCHES.

4. M = Z / 12 (ROUND M DOWN TO NEAREST INTEGER)

5. P = (Z / 2) - (6 x M) + 6 (ROUND P TO NEAREST 1/4")



PHASE ONE

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
(LOOKING PERPENDICULAR TO PIPE)
(72" DIA. PIPE SHOWN)

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	07-10-15	ADD RCP TO PLAN & ELEVATION	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

TYPE A-2 HEADWALL
REINFORCING DETAILS

STANDARD 6306
SCALE: NONE
REVISION A SHEET 2 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6306-02

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:42 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_63\ES6306-02.dgn

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 3'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 24" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

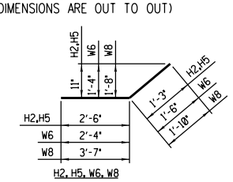
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	26	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C1200	#4	12'-0"	
PHASE 2	A1	18	D408	#5	4'-8"	
	A2	4	D304	#5	3'-4"	
	A5	4	D1200	#5	12'-0"	
	A6	2	D707	#5	7'-7"	
	H1	18	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	8	D309B	#5	3'-9"	
	W1	6	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	12	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	18	D303	#5	3'-3"	
	H4	8	D700	#5	7'-0"	
	H5	8	D309B	#5	3'-9"	
	W6	16	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D308	#5	3'-8"	
	W8	4	D505B	#5	5'-5"	

SET LIST

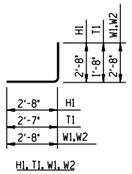
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A3	D802-D1108	#5	8'-2"	11'-8"	1'-1 1/8"(-)	4	1	
PHASE 3	A4	D802-D1108	#5	8'-2"	11'-8"	6 15/16"(-)	7	1	
	W4	C206-C300	#4	2'-6"	3'-0"	6"	2	2	
	W5	D204-D301	#5	2'-4"	3'-1"	3"	4	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 925 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 4'-0" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 30" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

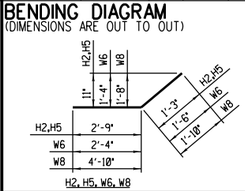
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	32	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C1405	#4	14'-5"	
PHASE 2	A1	20	D508	#5	5'-8"	
	A5	4	D1405	#5	14'-5"	
	A6	2	D810	#5	8'-10"	
	H1	20	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	8	D400B	#5	4'-0"	
	W1	8	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	16	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	20	D309	#5	3'-9"	
	H4	10	D803	#5	8'-3"	
	H5	8	D400B	#5	4'-0"	
	W3	4	C400	#4	4'-0"	
	W6	20	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D410	#5	4'-10"	
	W8	4	D608B	#5	6'-8"	

SET LIST

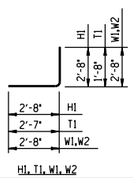
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D208-D404	#5	2'-8"	4'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	2	4	
	A3	D905-D1401	#5	9'-5"	14'-1"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	5	1	
PHASE 3	A4	D905-D1401	#5	9'-5"	14'-1"	6 15/16"(-)	9	1	
	W4	C206-C306	#4	2'-6"	3'-6"	6"	3	2	
	W5	D204-D307	#5	2'-4"	3'-7"	3"	6	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1,215LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 4'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 36" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

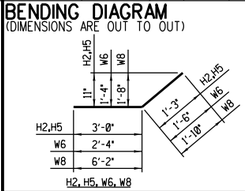
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	34	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C1609	#4	16'-9"	
PHASE 2	A1	22	D608	#5	6'-8"	
	A5	4	D1609	#5	16'-9"	
	A6	2	D1001	#5	10'-1"	
	H1	22	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	8	D403B	#5	4'-3"	
	W1	10	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	20	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	22	D403	#5	4'-3"	
	H4	10	D906	#5	9'-6"	
	H5	8	D403B	#5	4'-3"	
	W3	4	C502	#4	5'-2"	
	W6	20	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D511	#5	5'-11"	
	W8	4	D800B	#5	8'-0"	

SET LIST

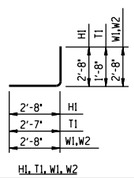
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D308-D504	#5	3'-8"	5'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	2	4	
	A3	D1008-D1605	#5	10'-8"	16'-5"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	6	1	
PHASE 3	A4	D1008-D1605	#5	10'-8"	16'-5"	6 15/16"(-)	11	1	
	W4	C206-C400	#4	2'-6"	4'-0"	6"	4	2	
	W5	D204-D401	#5	2'-4"	4'-1"	3"	8	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1,470 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 5'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 48" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

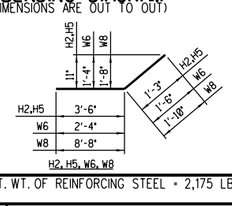
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	44	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C2107	#4	21'-7"	
PHASE 2	A1	28	D808	#5	8'-8"	
	A5	4	D2107	#5	21'-7"	
	A6	2	D1207	#5	12'-7"	
	H1	28	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	8	D409B	#5	4'-9"	
	W1	14	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	28	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	28	D503	#5	5'-3"	
	H4	12	D1200	#5	12'-0"	
	H5	8	D409B	#5	4'-9"	
	W6	24	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D803	#5	8'-3"	
	W8	4	D1006B	#5	10'-6"	

SET LIST

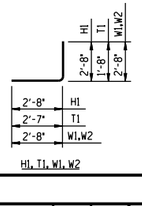
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D311-D704	#5	3'-11"	7'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	3	4	
	A3	D1302-D2103	#5	13'-2"	21'-3"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	8	1	
	A4	D1302-D2103	#5	13'-2"	21'-3"	6 15/16"(-)	15	1	
PHASE 3	W3	C502-C705	#4	5'-2"	7'-5"	2'-3 11/16"(+)	2	4	
	W4	C206-C500	#4	2'-6"	5'-0"	6"	6	2	
	W5	D204-D501	#5	2'-4"	5'-1"	3"	12	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 2,175 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 6'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 60" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

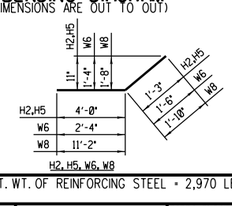
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	56	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C2605	#4	26'-5"	
PHASE 2	A1	32	D1008	#5	10'-8"	
	A5	4	C2605	#5	26'-5"	
	A6	2	D1501	#5	15'-1"	
	H1	32	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	8	D503B	#5	5'-3"	
	W1	18	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	36	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	32	D603	#5	6'-3"	
	H4	14	D1406	#5	14'-6"	
	H5	8	D503B	#5	5'-3"	
	W6	28	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D1007	#5	10'-7"	
	W8	4	D1300B	#5	13'-0"	

SET LIST

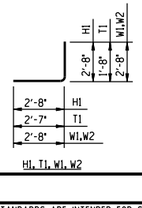
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D205-D904	#5	2'-5"	9'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	5	4	
	A3	D1508-D2601	#5	15'-8"	26'-1"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	10	1	
	A4	D1508-D2601	#5	15'-8"	26'-1"	6 15/16"(-)	19	1	
PHASE 3	W3	C502-C909	#4	5'-2"	9'-9"	2'-3 11/16"(+)	3	4	
	W4	C206-C600	#4	2'-6"	6'-0"	6"	8	2	
	W5	D204-D601	#5	2'-4"	6'-1"	3"	16	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 2,970 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 7'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 72" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

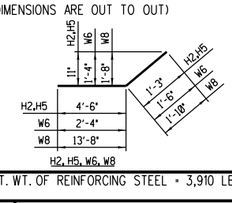
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	66	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C3103	#4	31'-3"	
PHASE 2	A1	38	D1208	#5	12'-8"	
	A5	4	D3103	#5	31'-3"	
	A6	2	D1707	#5	17'-7"	
	H1	38	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	8	D509B	#5	5'-9"	
	W1	22	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	44	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	38	D703	#5	7'-3"	
	H4	16	D1700	#5	17'-0"	
	H5	8	D509B	#5	5'-9"	
	W6	32	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D1211	#5	12'-11"	
	W8	4	D1506B	#5	15'-6"	

SET LIST

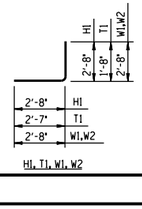
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D208-D1104	#5	2'-8"	11'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	6	4	
	A3	D1802-D3011	#5	18'-2"	30'-11"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	12	1	
PHASE 3	A4	D1802-D3011	#5	18'-2"	30'-11"	6 15/16"(-)	23	1	
	W3	C502-C1201	#4	5'-2"	12'-1"	2'-3 11/16"(+)	4	4	
	W4	C206-C700	#4	2'-6"	7'-0"	6"	10	2	
	W5	D204-D701	#5	2'-4"	7'-1"	3"	20	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 3,910 LB.

CONCRETE QUANTITIES

H	TOEWALL CU. YD.	APRON CU. YD.	HEADWALL & WINGWALLS CU. YD.	TOTAL CU. YD.
3'-6"	1.0	2.0	1.7	4.7
4'-0"	1.1	2.8	2.3	6.2
4'-6"	1.3	3.7	3.0	8.0
5'-6"	1.7	6.0	4.8	12.5
6'-6"	2.0	8.8	6.8	17.6
7'-6"	2.4	12.2	9.3	23.9

NOTES:

1. QUANTITIES ARE FOR ONE HEADWALL ONLY.
2. BAR DESIGNATIONS CONSIST OF BAR SIZE & LENGTH FOLLOWED BY THE LETTER "B" IF BENT. BAR SIZES ARE REPRESENTED BY THE LETTERS A THROUGH L CORRESPONDING TO BAR SIZE #2 THROUGH #18. BAR LENGTHS ARE GIVEN IN FEET AND INCHES; THE LAST TWO DIGITS ARE INCHES.
3. CONCRETE VOLUME FOR HEADWALL ASSUMES SOLID WALL WITHOUT A PIPE. TO DETERMINE REQUIRED CONCRETE QUANTITY, SUBTRACT THE APPLICABLE PIPE VOLUME AS FOLLOWS:

   24" DIA. = 0.11 CU. YD.
   30" DIA. = 0.18 CU. YD.
   36" DIA. = 0.26 CU. YD.
   48" DIA. = 0.46 CU. YD.
   60" DIA. = 0.72 CU. YD.
   72" DIA. = 1.04 CU. YD.

REINFORCING BAR LEGEND:

A - APRON BARS
H - HEADWALL BARS
T - TOEWALL BARS
W - WINGWALL BARS

A2 AND W3 CAN BE EITHER SINGLE BAR OR BAR SET.
W3 NOT REQUIRED IN 3'-6" HEADWALL.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

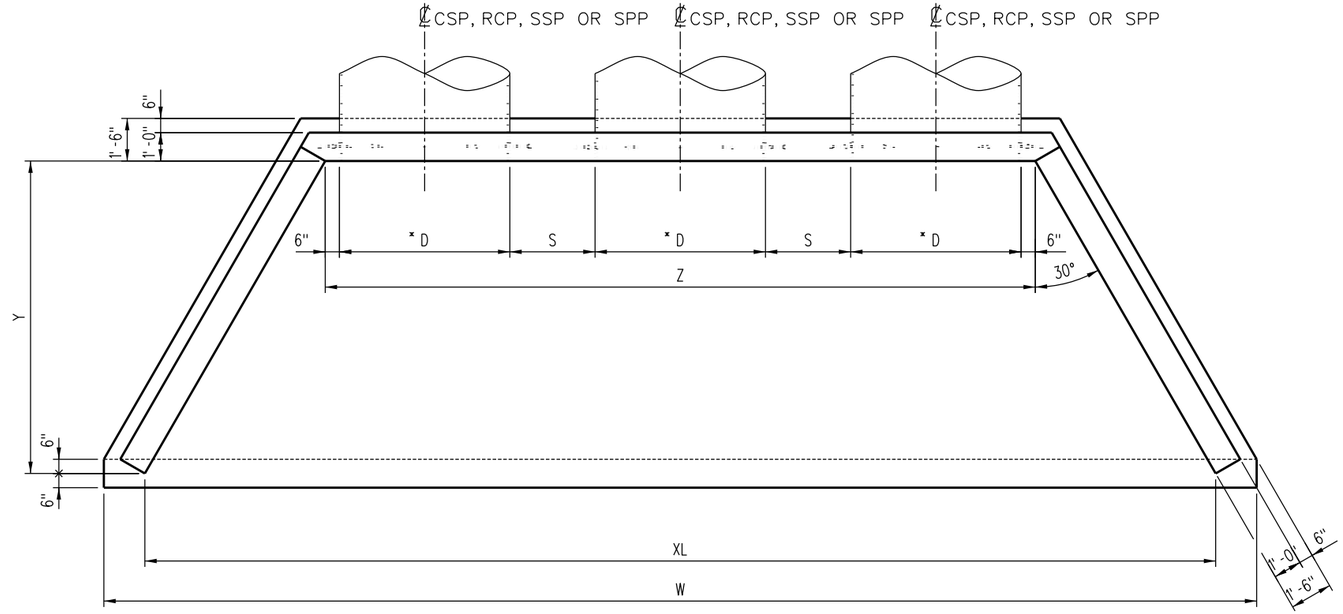
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

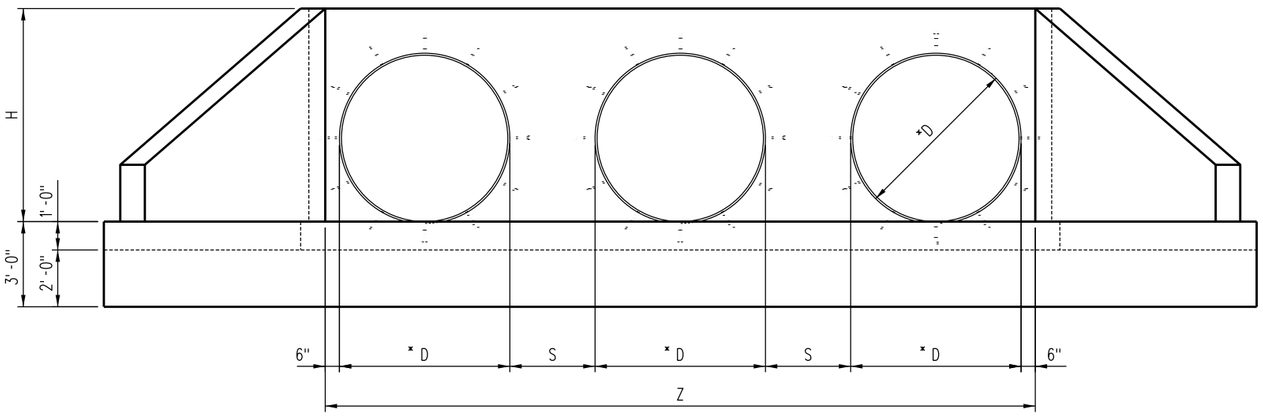
TYPE A-2 HEADWALL
REINFORCING SCHEDULE

STANDARD 6306
SCALE: NONE
REVISION - SHEET 3 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6306-03

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:46 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_64\ES6306-03.dgn



FRAMING PLAN
(72" DIA. PIPES SHOWN)



FRAMING ELEVATION
(72" DIA. PIPES SHOWN)

TYPE A-3 HEADWALL DIMENSIONS

SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

H	*D	S	W	XL	Z	Y
3'-6"	24"	12"	15'-4 1/4"	12'-5 5/8"	9'-0"	3'-0"
4'-0"	30"	15"	18'-6 1/8"	15'-7 7/8"	11'-0"	4'-0"
4'-6"	36"	18"	21'-7 7/8"	18'-9 1/4"	13'-0"	5'-0"
5'-6"	48"	24"	27'-11 5/8"	25'-1"	17'-0"	7'-0"
6'-6"	60"	30"	34'-3 3/8"	31'-4 3/4"	21'-0"	9'-0"
7'-6"	72"	36"	40'-7"	37'-8 3/8"	25'-0"	11'-0"

* FOR SSP & RCP, D = OUTSIDE PIPE DIAMETER
FOR CSP & SPP, D = INSIDE PIPE DIAMETER

NOTES:

1. EQUATIONS REQUIRE VARIABLES TO BE IN INCHES.
2. D = PIPE DIAMETER (INCHES)
   S = SPACING BETWEEN ADJACENT PIPES (INCHES)
   SS = SIDE SLOPE (RUN PER UNIT OF RISE)
3. Y = SS x (H - 24)
4. Z = (2 x D) + S + 12
5. XL = Z + (1.155 x Y)
6. W = XL + 34.641
7. ROUND DIMENSIONS TO THE NEAREST 1/8".

NOTES:

1. FOR CONCRETE SPECIFICATIONS, SEE ES6301 AND SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
2. FOR PIPE BEDDING SPECIFICATIONS, SEE SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATION 33 42 00, CULVERT AND DRAINAGE PIPE.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
B	09-14-16	REVISED PIPE BEDDING SPECIFICATION NOTE	AC	NDP
A	07-10-15	ADDED RCP TO PLAN AND NOTES	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

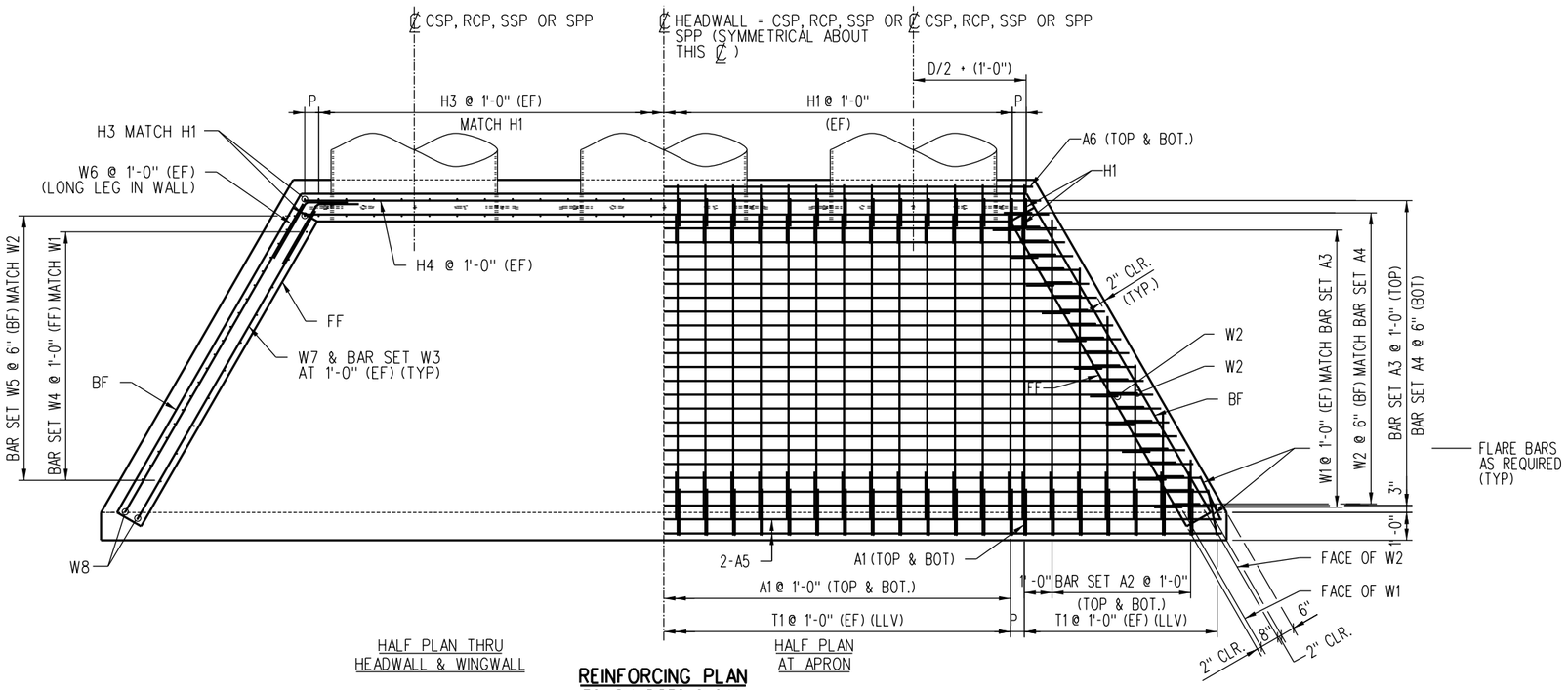
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

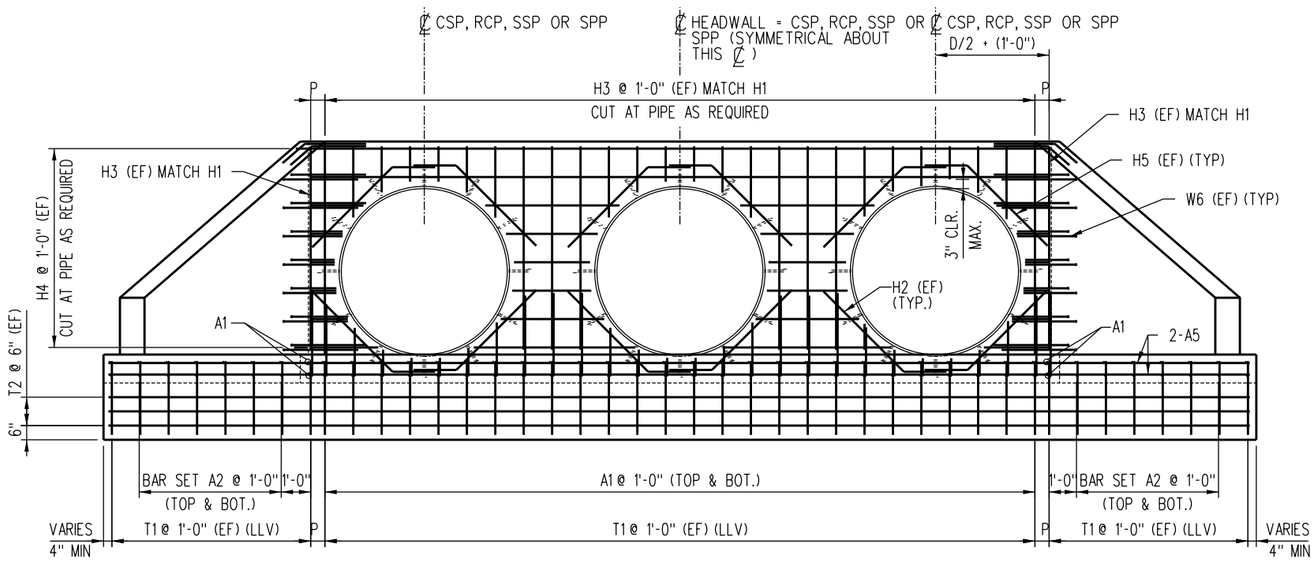
TYPE A-3 HEADWALL
FRAMING DETAILS

STANDARD: 6308
SCALE: NONE
REVISION: B
SHEET: 1 OF 4
CADD FILE: ES6308-01

UserName•> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:04:25 PM Plot Driver•> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName•> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_65\ES6308-01.dgn



REINFORCING PLAN
(72" DIA. PIPES SHOWN)



REINFORCING ELEVATION
(72" DIA. PIPES SHOWN)

NOTE:
BF = BACK FACE
EF = EACH FACE
FF = FRONT FACE
LLV = LONG LEG VERTICAL

H	P
3'-6"	6"
4'-0"	6"
4'-6"	6"
5'-6"	6"
6'-6"	6"
7'-6"	6"

NOTES:

1. REINFORCING CALLOUT CONVENTION:
   A - APRON BARS
   H - HEADWALL BARS
   T - TOEWALL BARS
   W - WINGWALL BARS
2. A2 AND W3 CAN BE EITHER SINGLE BAR OR BAR SET. W3 NOT REQUIRED IN 3'-6" HEADWALL.
3. EQUATIONS REQUIRE VARIABLES TO BE IN INCHES.
4. M = Z / 12 (ROUND M DOWN TO NEAREST INTEGER)
5. P = (Z / 2) - (6 x M) + 6 (ROUND P TO NEAREST 1/4")

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	07-10-15	ADDED RCP TO PLAN AND ELEVATION	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

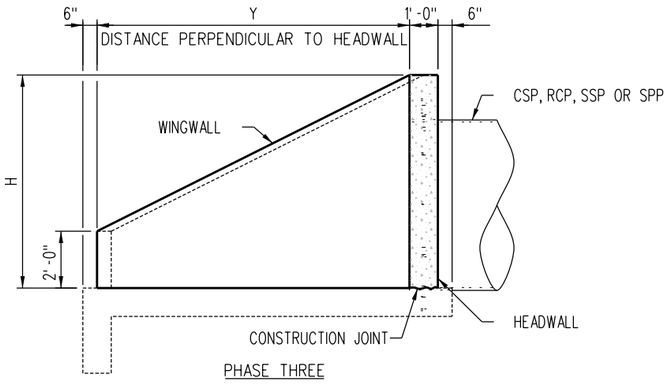
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

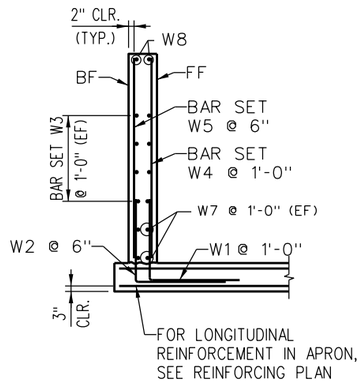
TYPE A-3 HEADWALL REINFORCING DETAILS

STANDARD 6308
SCALE: NONE
REVISION A SHEET 2 OF 4
CADD FILE: ES6308-02

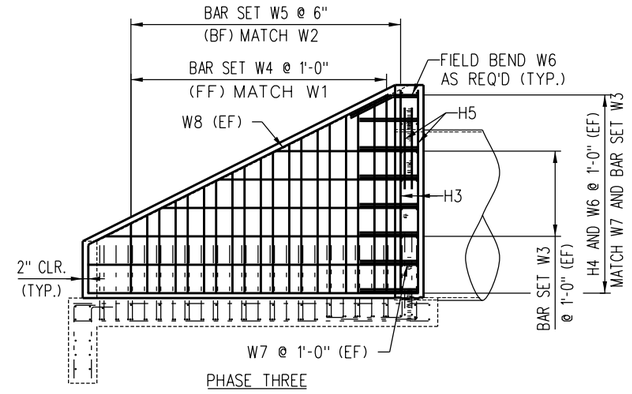
UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:51 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_66\ES6308-02.dgn



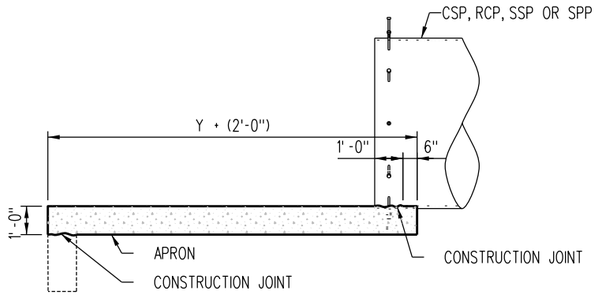
PHASE THREE



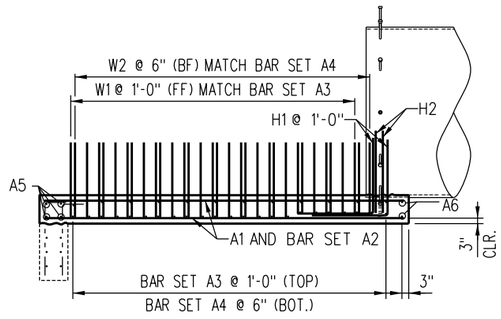
WINGWALL SECTION



PHASE THREE



PHASE TWO



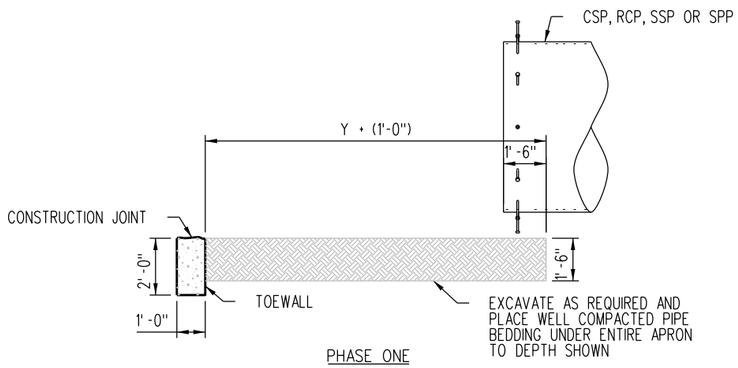
PHASE TWO

NOTE:

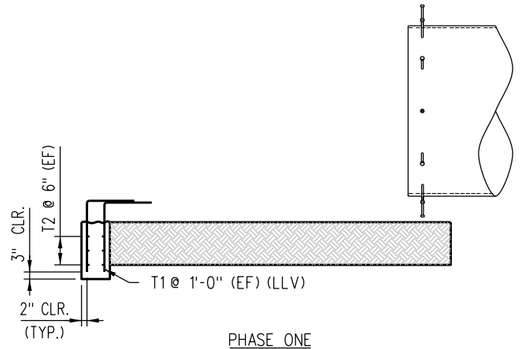
BF = BACK FACE
EF = EACH FACE
FF = FRONT FACE
LLV = LONG LEG VERTICAL

NOTE:

1. FOR CONCRETE SPECIFICATIONS, SEE ES6301 AND SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
2. FOR PIPE BEDDING SPECIFICATIONS, SEE SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATION 33 42 00, CULVERT AND DRAINAGE PIPE.



PHASE ONE



PHASE ONE

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE - FRAMING

(LOOKING PERPENDICULAR TO 'PIPE)
(72" DIA. PIPE SHOWN)

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE - REINFORCING

(LOOKING PERPENDICULAR TO PIPE)
(72" DIA. PIPE SHOWN)

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	07-10-15	ADDED RCP TO NOTES	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

TYPE A-3 HEADWALL
CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

STANDARD 6308
SCALE: NONE
REVISION A SHEET 3 OF 4
CADD FILE: ES6308-03

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:03:01 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_67\ES6308-03.dgn

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 3'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 24" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

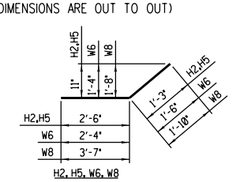
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	32	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C1500	#4	15'-0"	
PHASE 2	A1	24	D408	#5	4'-8"	
	A2	4	D304	#5	3'-4"	
	A5	4	D1500	#5	15'-0"	
	A6	2	D1007	#5	10'-7"	
	H1	24	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	12	D309B	#5	3'-9"	
	W1	6	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	12	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	24	D303	#5	3'-3"	
	H4	8	D1000	#5	10'-0"	
	H5	12	D309B	#5	3'-9"	
	W6	16	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D308	#5	3'-8"	
	W8	4	D505B	#5	5'-5"	

SET LIST

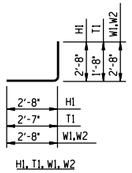
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A3	D1102-D1408	#5	11'-2"	14'-8"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	4	1	
	A4	D1102-D1408	#5	11'-2"	14'-8"	6 15/16"(-)	7	1	
	W4	C206-C300	#4	2'-6"	3'-0"	6"	2	2	
PHASE 3	W5	D204-D301	#5	2'-4"	3'-1"	3"	4	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1,145 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 4'-0" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 30" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

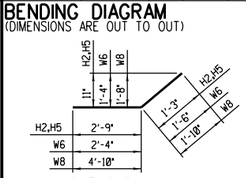
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	40	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C1802	#4	18'-2"	
PHASE 2	A1	28	D508	#5	5'-8"	
	A5	4	D1802	#5	18'-2"	
	A6	2	D1207	#5	12'-7"	
	H1	20	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	12	D400B	#5	4'-0"	
	W1	8	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	16	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	28	D309	#5	3'-9"	
	H4	10	D1200	#5	12'-0"	
	H5	12	D400B	#5	4'-0"	
	W3	4	C400	#4	4'-0"	
	W6	20	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D410	#5	4'-10"	
	W8	4	D608B	#5	6'-8"	

SET LIST

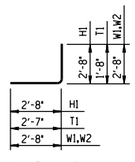
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D208-D404	#5	2'-8"	4'-4"	1'-8 3/16"(-)	2	4	
	A3	D1302-D1710	#5	13'-2"	17'-10"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	5	1	
	A4	D1302-D1710	#5	13'-2"	17'-10"	6 15/16"(-)	9	1	
PHASE 3	W4	C206-C306	#4	2'-6"	3'-6"	6"	3	2	
	W5	D204-D307	#5	2'-4"	3'-7"	3"	6	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1,530LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 4'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 36" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

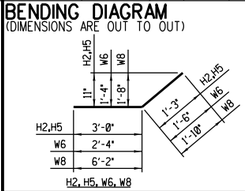
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	44	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C2103	#4	21'-3"	
PHASE 2	A1	32	D608	#5	6'-8"	
	A5	4	D2103	#5	21'-3"	
	A6	2	D1407	#5	14'-7"	
	H1	32	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	12	D403B	#5	4'-3"	
	W1	10	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	20	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	32	D403	#5	4'-3"	
	H4	10	D1400	#5	14'-0"	
	H5	12	D403B	#5	4'-3"	
	W3	4	C502	#4	5'-2"	
	W6	20	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D511	#5	5'-11"	
	W8	4	D800B	#5	8'-0"	

SET LIST

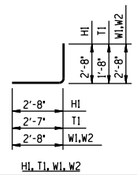
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D308-D504	#5	3'-8"	5'-4"	1'-8 3/16"(-)	2	4	
	A3	D1502-D2011	#5	15'-2"	20'-11"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	6	1	
	A4	D1502-D2011	#5	15'-2"	20'-11"	6 15/16"(-)	11	1	
PHASE 3	W4	C206-C400	#4	2'-6"	4'-0"	6"	4	2	
	W5	D204-D401	#5	2'-4"	4'-1"	3"	8	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1,880 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 5'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 48" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

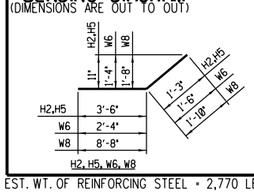
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	56	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C2707	#4	27'-7"	
PHASE 2	A1	40	D808	#5	8'-8"	
	A5	4	D2707	#5	27'-7"	
	A6	2	D1807	#5	18'-7"	
	H1	40	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	12	D409B	#5	4'-9"	
	W1	14	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	28	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	40	D503	#5	5'-3"	
	H4	12	D1800	#5	18'-0"	
	H5	12	D409B	#5	4'-9"	
	W6	24	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D803	#5	8'-3"	
	W8	4	D1006B	#5	10'-6"	

SET LIST

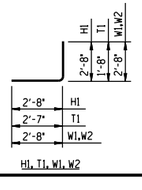
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D311-D704	#5	3'-11"	7'-4"	1'-8 3/16"(-)	3	4	
	A3	D1902-D2703	#5	19'-2"	27'-3"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	8	1	
	A4	D1902-D2703	#5	19'-2"	27'-3"	6 15/16"(-)	15	1	
	W3	C502-C705	#4	5'-2"	7'-5"	2'-3 11/16"(+)	2	4	
PHASE 3	W4	C206-C500	#4	2'-6"	5'-0"	6"	6	2	
	W5	D204-D501	#5	2'-4"	5'-1"	3"	12	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 2,770 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 6'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 60" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

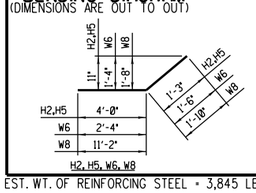
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	72	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C3311	#4	33'-11"	
PHASE 2	A1	48	D1008	#5	10'-8"	
	A5	4	C3311	#5	33'-11"	
	A6	2	D2207	#5	22'-7"	
	H1	48	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	12	D503B	#5	5'-3"	
	W1	18	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	36	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	48	D603	#5	6'-3"	
	H4	14	D2200	#5	22'-0"	
	H5	12	D503B	#5	5'-3"	
	W6	28	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D1007	#5	10'-7"	
	W8	4	D1300B	#5	13'-0"	

SET LIST

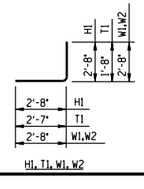
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D205-D904	#5	2'-5"	9'-4"	1'-8 3/16"(-)	5	4	
	A3	D2302-D3307	#5	23'-2"	33'-7"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	10	1	
	A4	D2302-D3307	#5	23'-2"	33'-7"	6 15/16"(-)	19	1	
	W3	C502-C909	#4	5'-2"	9'-9"	2'-3 11/16"(+)	3	4	
PHASE 3	W4	C206-C600	#4	2'-6"	6'-0"	6"	8	2	
	W5	D204-D601	#5	2'-4"	6'-1"	3"	16	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 3,845 LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 7'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 72" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

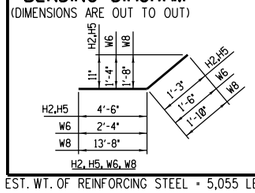
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	84	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6	C4003	#4	40'-3"	
PHASE 2	A1	56	D1208	#5	12'-8"	
	A5	4	D4003	#5	40'-3"	
	A6	2	D2607	#5	26'-7"	
	H1	56	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	12	D509B	#5	5'-9"	
	W1	22	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	44	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	56	D703	#5	7'-3"	
	H4	16	D2600	#5	26'-0"	
	H5	12	D509B	#5	5'-9"	
	W6	32	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D1211	#5	12'-11"	
	W8	4	D1506B	#5	15'-6"	

SET LIST

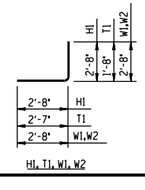
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D208-D1104	#5	2'-8"	11'-4"	1'-8 3/16"(-)	6	4	
	A3	D2702-D3911	#5	27'-2"	39'-11"	1'-1 7/8"(-)	12	1	
	A4	D2702-D3911	#5	27'-2"	39'-11"	6 15/16"(-)	23	1	
	W3	C502-C1201	#4	5'-2"	12'-1"	2'-3 11/16"(+)	4	4	
PHASE 3	W4	C206-C700	#4	2'-6"	7'-0"	6"	10	2	
	W5	D204-D701	#5	2'-4"	7'-1"	3"	20	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 5,055 LB.

CONCRETE QUANTITIES

H	TOEWALL CU. YD.	APRON CU. YD.	HEADWALL & WINGWALLS CU. YD.	TOTAL CU. YD.
3'-6"	1.2	2.6	2.1	5.9
4'-0"	1.4	3.6	2.9	7.9
4'-6"	1.7	4.9	3.8	10.4
5'-6"	2.1	8.0	6.0	16.1
6'-6"	2.6	11.9	8.7	23.2
7'-6"	3.1	16.5	11.8	31.4

NOTES:

1. QUANTITIES ARE FOR ONE HEADWALL ONLY.
2. BAR DESIGNATIONS CONSIST OF BAR SIZE & LENGTH FOLLOWED BY THE LETTER "B" IF BENT. BAR SIZES ARE REPRESENTED BY THE LETTERS A THROUGH L CORRESPONDING TO BAR SIZE #2 THROUGH #18. BAR LENGTHS ARE GIVEN IN FEET AND INCHES; THE LAST TWO DIGITS ARE INCHES.
3. CONCRETE VOLUME FOR HEADWALL ASSUMES SOLID WALL WITHOUT A PIPE. TO DETERMINE REQUIRED CONCRETE QUANTITY, SUBTRACT THE APPLICABLE PIPE VOLUME AS FOLLOWS:

   24" DIA. = 0.11 CU. YD.
   30" DIA. = 0.18 CU. YD.
   36" DIA. = 0.26 CU. YD.
   48" DIA. = 0.46 CU. YD.
   60" DIA. = 0.72 CU. YD.
   72" DIA. = 1.04 CU. YD.

REINFORCING BAR LEGEND:

A - APRON BARS
H - HEADWALL BARS
T - TOEWALL BARS
W - WINGWALL BARS

A2 AND W3 CAN BE EITHER SINGLE BAR OR BAR SET.
W3 NOT REQUIRED IN 3'-6" HEADWALL.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

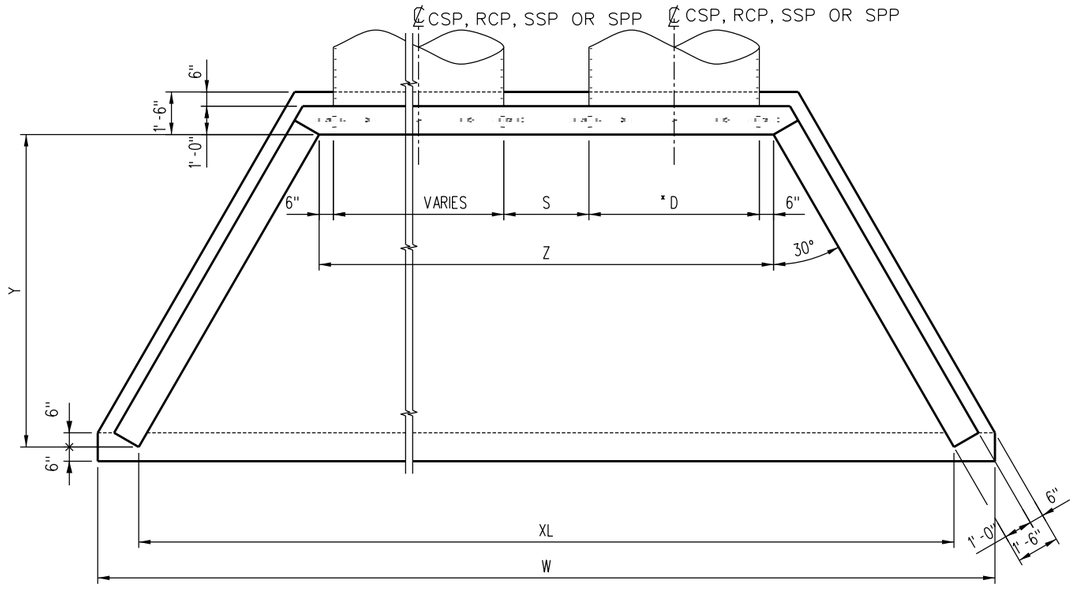
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

TYPE A-3 HEADWALL
REINFORCING SCHEDULE

STANDARD 6308
SCALE: NONE
REVISION - SHEET 4 OF 4
CADD FILE: ES6308-04

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:04:49 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_68\ES6308-04.dgn



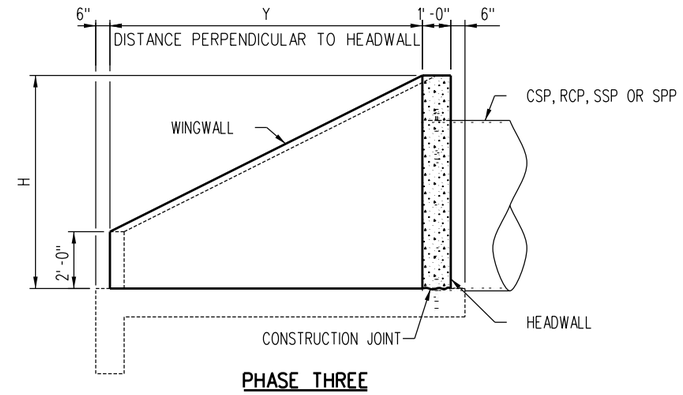
FRAMING PLAN
(72" DIA. PIPES SHOWN)

NOTES:

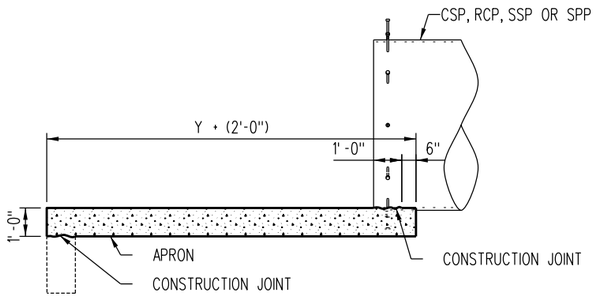
1. EQUATIONS REQUIRE VARIABLES TO BE IN INCHES.
2. D = PIPE DIAMETER (INCHES)
   N = NUMBER OF PIPES
   S = SPACING BETWEEN ADJACENT PIPES (INCHES)
   SS = SIDE SLOPE (RUN PER UNIT OF RISE)
3. Y = SS x (H - 24)
4. Z = (2 x D) + S + 12
5. XL = Z + (1.155 x Y)
6. W = XL + 34.641
7. ROUND DIMENSIONS TO THE NEAREST 1/8".

NOTES:

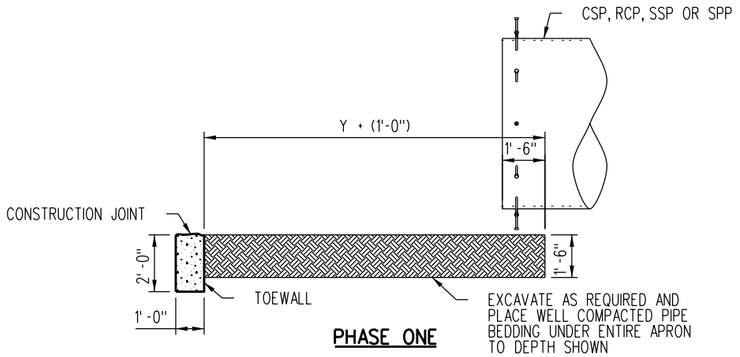
1. FOR CONCRETE SPECIFICATIONS, SEE ES6301 AND SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
2. FOR PIPE BEDDING SPECIFICATIONS, SEE SCRRA STANDARD SPECIFICATION 33 42 00, CULVERT AND DRAINAGE PIPE.



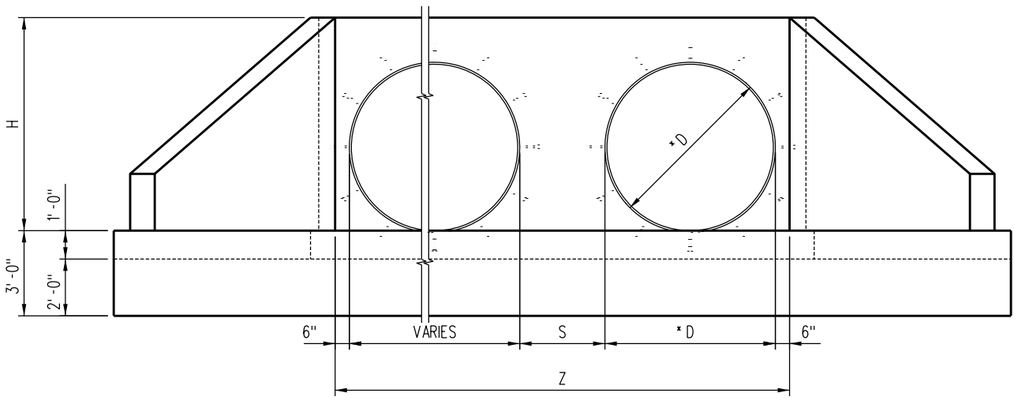
PHASE THREE



PHASE TWO



PHASE ONE



FRAMING ELEVATION
(72" DIA. PIPES SHOWN)

TYPE A-M HEADWALL DIMENSIONS
SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

H	*D	Y
3'-6"	24"	3'-0"
4'-0"	30"	4'-0"
4'-6"	36"	5'-0"
5'-6"	48"	7'-0"
6'-6"	60"	9'-0"
7'-6"	72"	11'-0"

* FOR SSP, D = OUTSIDE PIPE DIAMETER FOR CSP & SPP, D = INSIDE PIPE DIAMETER

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
(LOOKING PERPENDICULAR TO ' PIPE)
(72" DIA. PIPE SHOWN)

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
B	09-14-16	REVISED PIPE BEDDING SPECIFICATIONS NOTE	AC	NDP
A	07-10-15	ADDED RCP TO NOTES	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

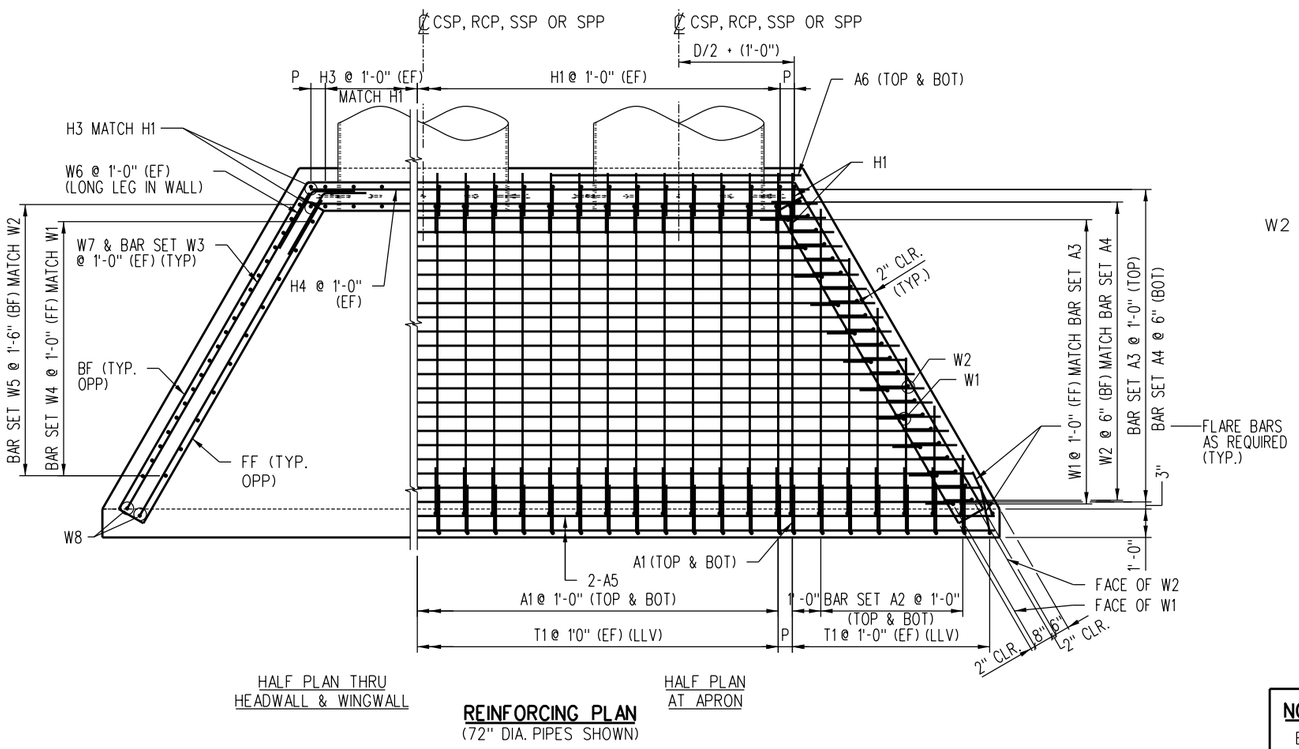
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

TYPE A-M HEADWALL
FRAMING DETAILS

STANDARD 6310
SCALE: NONE
REVISION B SHEET 1 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6310-01

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:57 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_69\ES6310-01.dgn

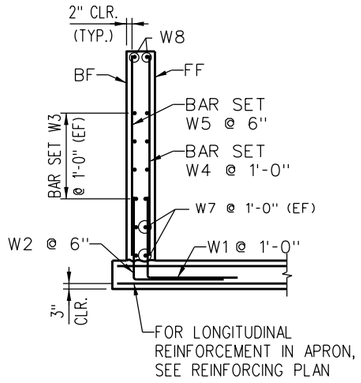


HALF PLAN THRU HEADWALL & WINGWALL

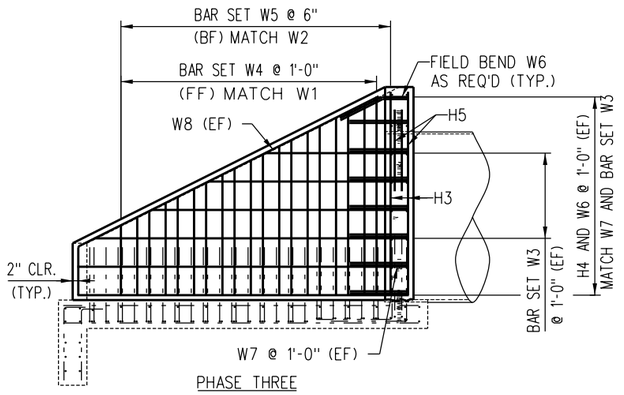
HALF PLAN AT APRON

REINFORCING PLAN

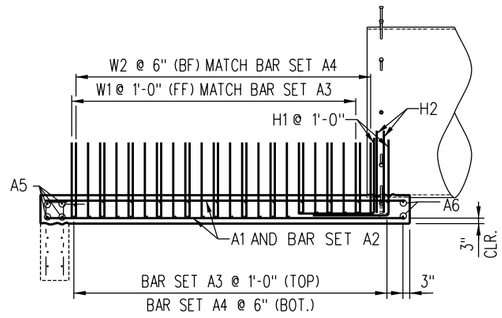
(72" DIA. PIPES SHOWN)



WINGWALL SECTION



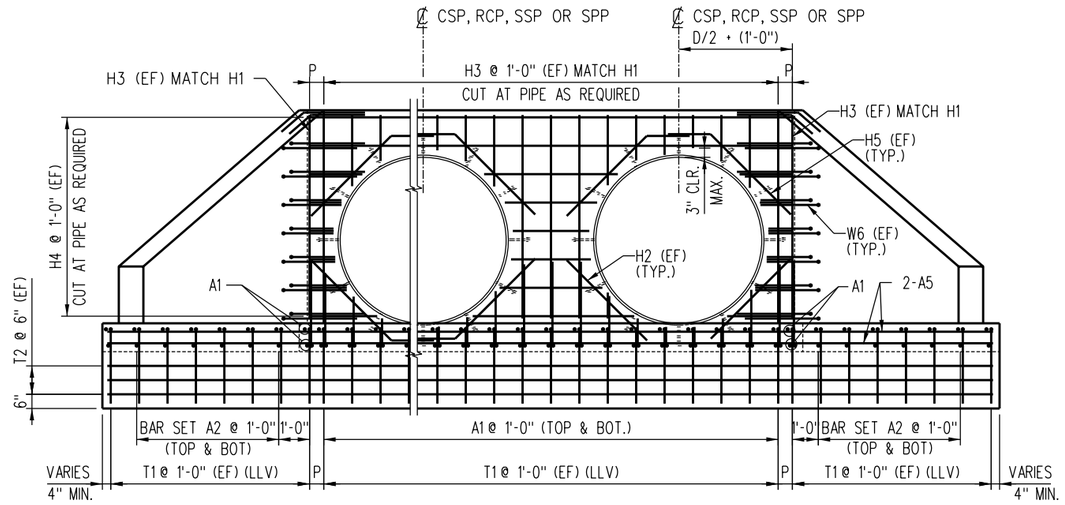
PHASE THREE



PHASE TWO

NOTE:

BF = BACK FACE
EF = EACH FACE
FF = FRONT FACE
LLV = LONG LEG VERTICAL



REINFORCING ELEVATION

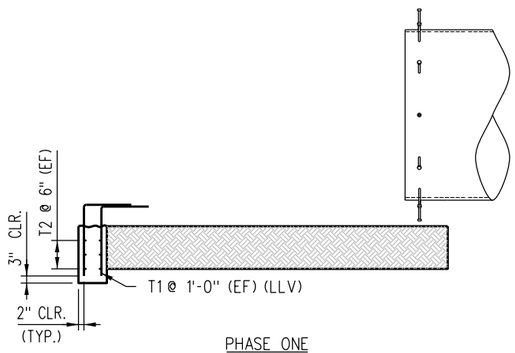
(72" DIA. PIPES SHOWN)

NOTES:

1. REINFORCING CALLOUT CONVENTION:

   A - APRON BARS
   H - HEADWALL BARS
   T - TOEWALL BARS
   W - WINGWALL BARS

2. A2 AND W3 CAN BE EITHER SINGLE BAR OR BAR SET. W3 NOT REQUIRED IN 3'-6" HEADWALL.
3. EQUATIONS REQUIRE VARIABLES TO BE IN INCHES.
4. M = Z / 12 (ROUND M DOWN TO NEAREST INTEGER)
5. P = (Z / 2) - (6 x M) + 6 (ROUND P TO NEAREST 1/4")



PHASE ONE

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

(LOOKING PERPENDICULAR TO PIPE)
(72" DIA. PIPE SHOWN)

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	07-10-15	ADDED RCP TO NOTES	AC	NDP

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

TYPE A-M HEADWALL
REINFORCING DETAILS

STANDARD 6310
SCALE: NONE
REVISION A SHEET 2 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6310-02

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 3'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 24" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

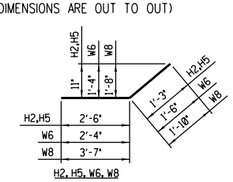
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	A	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6		#4	Q	
PHASE 2	A1	B	D408	#5	4'-8"	
	A2	4	D304	#5	3'-4"	
	A5	4		#5	Q	
	A6	2		#5	R	
	H1	B	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	E	D309B	#5	3'-9"	
	W1	6	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	12	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	B	D303	#5	3'-3"	
	H4	8		#5	T	
	H5	E	D309B	#5	3'-9"	
	W6	16	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D308	#5	3'-8"	
	W8	4	D505B	#5	5'-5"	

SET LIST

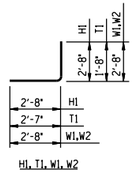
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A3		#5	U	V	1'-1 7/8"(-)	4	1	
	A4		#5	U	V	6 15/16"(-)	7	1	
PHASE 3	W4	C206-C300	#4	2'-6"	3'-0"	6"	2	2	
	W5	D204-D301	#5	2'-4"	3'-1"	3"	4	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 477.47 + (5.28 X Z) + (31.29 X N) LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 4'-0" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 30" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

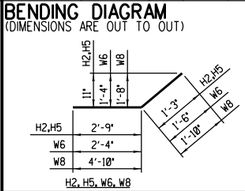
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	A	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6		#4	Q	
PHASE 2	A1	B	D508	#5	5'-8"	
	A5	4		#5	Q	
	A6	2		#5	R	
	H1	B	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	E	D400B	#5	4'-0"	
	W1	8	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	16	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	B	D309	#5	3'-9"	
	H4	10		#5	T	
	H5	E	D400B	#5	4'-0"	
	W3	4	C400	#4	4'-0"	
	W6	20	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D410	#5	4'-10"	
	W8	4	D608B	#5	6'-8"	

SET LIST

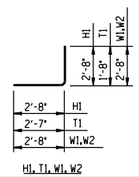
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D208-D404	#5	2'-8"	4'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	2	4	
	A3		#5	U	V	1'-1 7/8"(-)	5	1	
	A4		#5	U	V	6 15/16"(-)	9	1	
PHASE 3	W4	C206-C306	#4	2'-6"	3'-6"	6"	3	2	
	W5	D204-D307	#5	2'-4"	3'-7"	3"	6	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 636.02 + (5.98 X Z) + (33.38 X N) LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 4'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 36" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

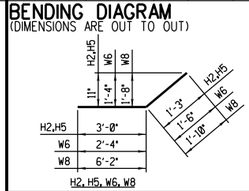
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	A	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6		#4	Q	
PHASE 2	A1	B	D608	#5	6'-8"	
	A5	4		#5	Q	
	A6	2		#5	R	
	H1	B	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	E	D403B	#5	4'-3"	
	W1	10	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	20	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	B	D403	#5	4'-3"	
	H4	10		#5	T	
	H5	E	D403B	#5	4'-3"	
	W3	4	C502	#4	5'-2"	
	W6	20	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D511	#5	5'-11"	
	W8	4	D800B	#5	8'-0"	

SET LIST

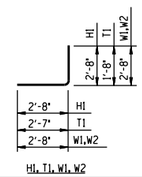
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D308-D504	#5	3'-8"	5'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	2	4	
	A3		#5	U	V	1'-1 7/8"(-)	6	1	
	A4		#5	U	V	6 15/16"(-)	11	1	
PHASE 3	W4	C206-C400	#4	2'-6"	4'-0"	6"	4	2	
	W5	D204-D401	#5	2'-4"	4'-1"	3"	8	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 755.26 + (6.50 X Z) + (35.46 X N) LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 5'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 48" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

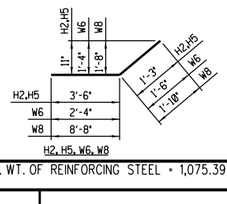
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	A	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6		#4	Q	
PHASE 2	A1	B	D808	#5	8'-8"	
	A5	4		#5	Q	
	A6	2		#5	R	
	H1	B	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	E	D409B	#5	4'-9"	
	W1	14	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	28	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	B	D503	#5	5'-3"	
	H4	12		#5	T	
	H5	E	D409B	#5	4'-9"	
	W6	24	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D803	#5	8'-3"	
	W8	4	D1006B	#5	10'-6"	

SET LIST

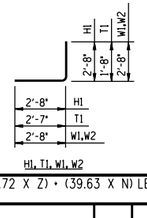
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D311-D704	#5	3'-11"	7'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	3	4	
	A3		#5	U	V	1'-1 7/8"(-)	8	1	
	A4		#5	U	V	6 15/16"(-)	15	1	
PHASE 3	W3	C502-C705	#4	5'-2"	7'-5"	2'-3 11/16"(+)	2	4	
	W4	C206-C500	#4	2'-6"	5'-0"	6"	6	2	
	W5	D204-D501	#5	2'-4"	5'-1"	3"	12	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1,075.39 + (7.72 X Z) + (39.63 X N) LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 6'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 60" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

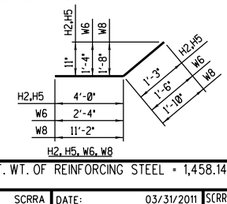
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	A	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6		#4	Q	
PHASE 2	A1	B	D1008	#5	10'-8"	
	A5	4		#5	Q	
	A6	2		#5	R	
	H1	B	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	E	D503B	#5	5'-3"	
	W1	18	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	36	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	B	D603	#5	6'-3"	
	H4	14		#5	T	
	H5	E	D503B	#5	5'-3"	
	W6	28	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D1007	#5	10'-7"	
	W8	4	D1300B	#5	13'-0"	

SET LIST

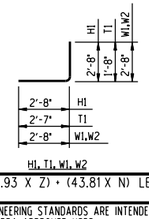
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D205-D904	#5	2'-5"	9'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	5	4	
	A3		#5	U	V	1'-1 7/8"(-)	10	1	
	A4		#5	U	V	6 15/16"(-)	19	1	
PHASE 3	W3	C502-C909	#4	5'-2"	9'-9"	2'-3 11/16"(+)	3	4	
	W4	C206-C600	#4	2'-6"	6'-0"	6"	8	2	
	W5	D204-D601	#5	2'-4"	6'-1"	3"	16	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1,458.14 + (8.93 X Z) + (43.81 X N) LB.

REINFORCING SCHEDULE - 7'-6" HEADWALL

PIPE DIAMETER = 72" SIDE SLOPE = 2:1

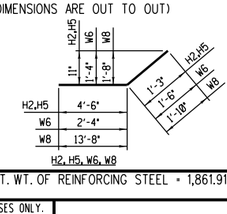
	BAR DESIGNATION	TOTAL	MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	SHAPE
PHASE 1	T1	A	C403B	#4	4'-3"	
	T2	6		#4	Q	
PHASE 2	A1	B	D1208	#5	12'-8"	
	A5	4		#5	Q	
	A6	2		#5	R	
	H1	B	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
	H2	E	D509B	#5	5'-9"	
	W1	22	C504B	#4	5'-4"	
	W2	44	D504B	#5	5'-4"	
PHASE 3	H3	B	D703	#5	7'-3"	
	H4	16		#5	T	
	H5	E	D509B	#5	5'-9"	
	W6	32	D310B	#5	3'-10"	
	W7	8	D1211	#5	12'-11"	
	W8	4	D1506B	#5	15'-6"	

SET LIST

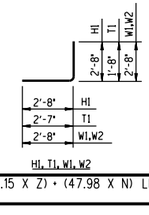
	BAR DESIGNATION	MARK	SIZE	MIN. LENGTH	MAX. LENGTH	INCREMENT	NO.OF BARS/SET	NO.OF SETS	SHAPE
PHASE 2	A2	D208-D1104	#5	2'-8"	11'-4"	1'-8 13/16"(-)	6	4	
	A3		#5	U	V	1'-1 7/8"(-)	12	1	
	A4		#5	U	V	6 15/16"(-)	23	1	
PHASE 3	W3	C502-C1201	#4	5'-2"	12'-1"	2'-3 11/16"(+)	4	4	
	W4	C206-C700	#4	2'-6"	7'-0"	6"	10	2	
	W5	D204-D701	#5	2'-4"	7'-1"	3"	20	2	

BENDING DIAGRAM

(DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT)



H2, H5, W6, W8



H1, T1, W1, W2

EST. WT. OF REINFORCING STEEL = 1,861.91 + (10.15 X Z) + (47.98 X N) LB.

CONCRETE QUANTITIES

H	TOEWALL CU. YD.	APRON CU. YD.	HEADWALL & WINGWALLS CU. YD.	TOTAL CU. YD.
3'-6"	0.471 +(0.006 x Z)	0.834 + (0.016 x Z)	0.856 + (0.011 x Z)	2.17 + (0.033 x Z)
4'-0"	0.556 +(0.006 x Z)	1.134 + (0.019 x Z)	1.198 + (0.012 x Z)	2.89 + (0.037 x Z)
4'-6"	0.642 +(0.006 x Z)	1.476 + (0.022 x Z)	1.583 + (0.014 x Z)	3.70 + (0.042 x Z)
5'-6"	0.813 +(0.006 x Z)	2.289 + (0.028 x Z)	2.481 + (0.017 x Z)	5.59 + (0.051 x Z)
6'-6"	0.984 +(0.006 x Z)	3.272 + (0.034 x Z)	3.550 + (0.020 x Z)	7.81 + (0.060 x Z)
7'-6"	1.155 +(0.006 x Z)	4.427 + (0.040 x Z)	4.790 + (0.023 x Z)	10.38 + (0.069 x Z)

EQUATIONS FOR VARIABLES:

D = PIPE DIAMETER (INCHES)
N = NUMBER OF PIPES
S = SPACING BETWEEN ADJACENT PIPES (INCHES)
SS = SIDE SLOPE (RUN PER FOOT OF RISE)

HEADWALL DIMENSIONS

Y = SS x (H - 24)
Z = ΣD + ΣS + 12
= (N x D) + [S x (N - 1)] + 12 (FOR CONSTANT D AND S)
XL = Z + (1.155 x Y)
W = XL + 34.641
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES.
ROUND DIMENSIONS TO NEAREST 1/8".

TOTAL NUMBER OF BARS

A = (2 x M) + (4 x TB) + 10
B = (2 x M) + 6
E = 4 x N
M = Z / 12
TB = [(W - Z) / 24] - 1.510
ROUND NUMBER OF BARS DOWN TO NEAREST INTEGER.

LENGTH OF BARS

Q = W - 4
R = Z + 19.63
T = Z + 12.63
U = Z + 26.556
V = W - 8.083
BAR LENGTHS ARE IN INCHES.
ROUND BAR LENGTHS DOWN TO NEAREST WHOLE INCH.

FOR VALUES OF H, D AND Y, SEE FRAMING DETAILS, SHEET NO. AM1.

REINFORCING BAR LEGEND:

A - APRON BARS
H - HEADWALL BARS
T - TOEWALL BARS
W - WINGWALL BARS

A2 AND W3 CAN BE EITHER SINGLE BAR OR BAR SET.
W3 NOT REQUIRED IN 3'-6" HEADWALL.

NOTES:

1. QUANTITIES ARE FOR ONE HEADWALL ONLY.
2. BAR DESIGNATIONS CONSIST OF BAR SIZE & LENGTH FOLLOWED BY THE LETTER "B" IF BENT. BAR SIZES ARE REPRESENTED BY THE LETTERS A THROUGH L CORRESPONDING TO BAR SIZE #2 THROUGH #18. BAR LENGTHS ARE GIVEN IN FEET AND INCHES: THE LAST TWO DIGITS ARE INCHES.
3. CONCRETE VOLUME FOR HEADWALL ASSUMES SOLID WALL WITHOUT A PIPE. TO DETERMINE REQUIRED CONCRETE QUANTITY, SUBTRACT THE APPLICABLE PIPE VOLUME AS FOLLOWS:

   24" DIA. = 0.11 CU. YD.
   30" DIA. = 0.18 CU. YD.
   36" DIA. = 0.26 CU. YD.
   48" DIA. = 0.46 CU. YD.
   60" DIA. = 0.72 CU. YD.
   72" DIA. = 1.04 CU. YD.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

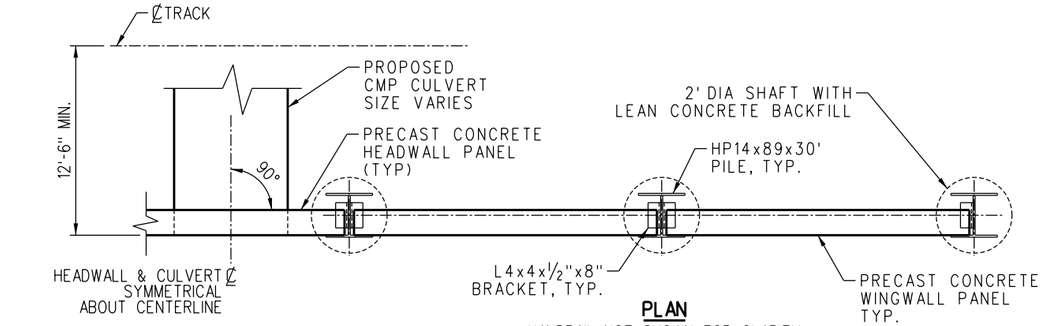
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

TYPE A-M HEADWALL
REINFORCING SCHEDULE

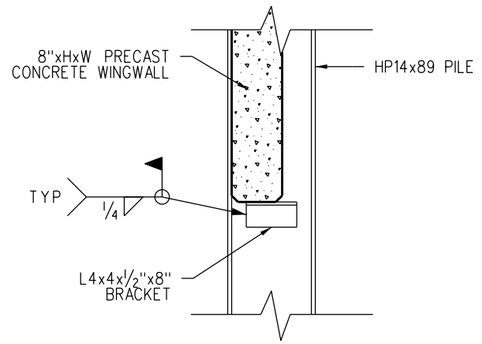
STANDARD 6310
SCALE: NONE
REVISION - SHEET 3 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6310-03

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:02:58 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_71\ES6310-03.dgn



PLAN

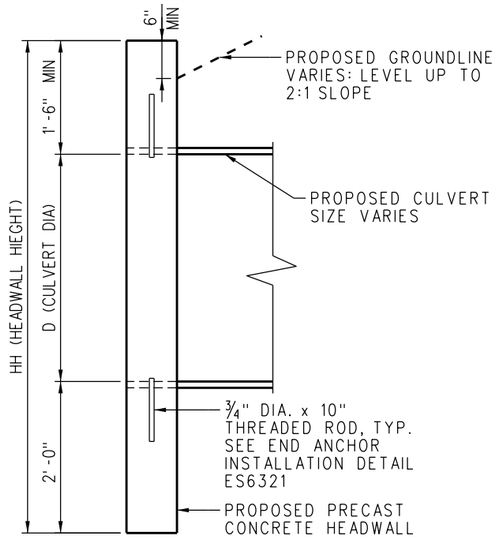
HANDRAIL NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY
MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM CENTERLINE OF TRACK MAY BE REDUCED TO 10'-0" UPON APPROVAL OF SCRRA ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN



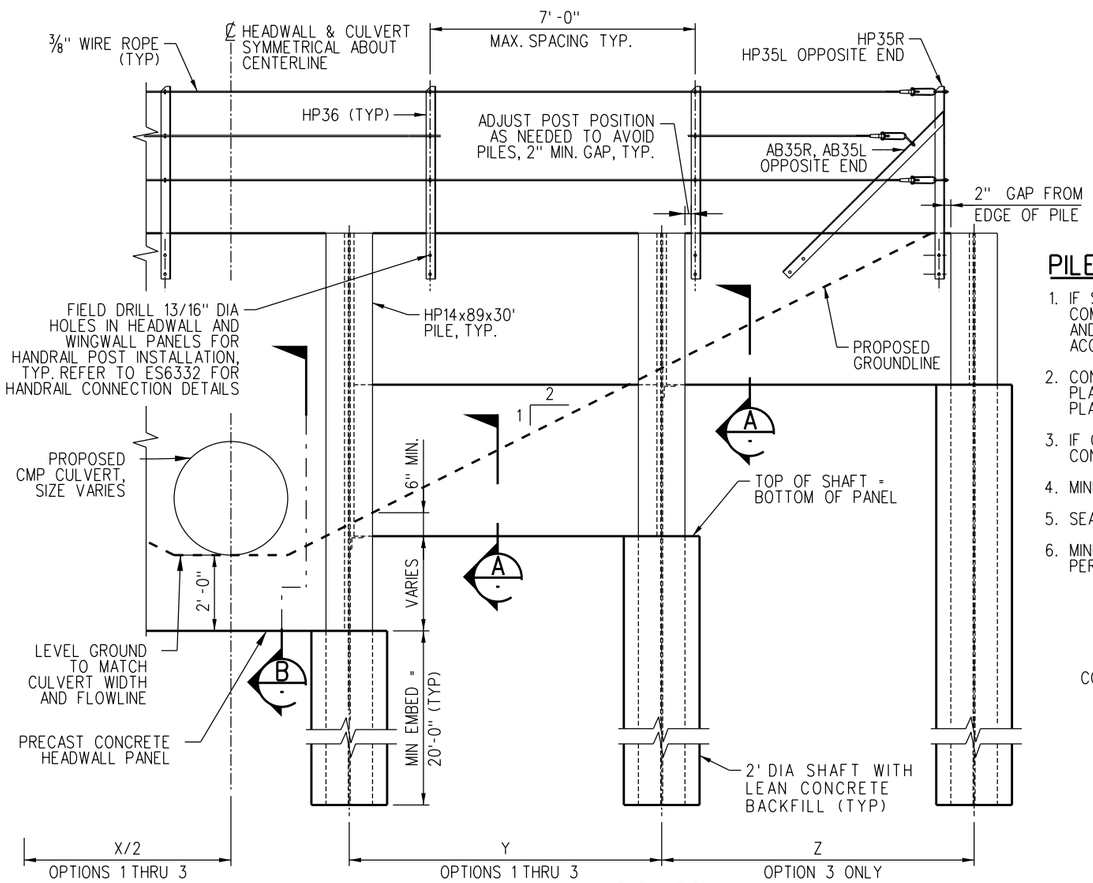
SECTION A
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

HANDRAIL NOTES:

1. SEE STANDARD DRAWING ES6332 FOR HANDRAIL DETAILS AND WIRE ROPE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
2. BOLT LENGTHS FOR HANDRAIL POSTS CONNECTING TO:
   HEADWALL = 12"
   WINGWALL = 10"



SECTION B
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



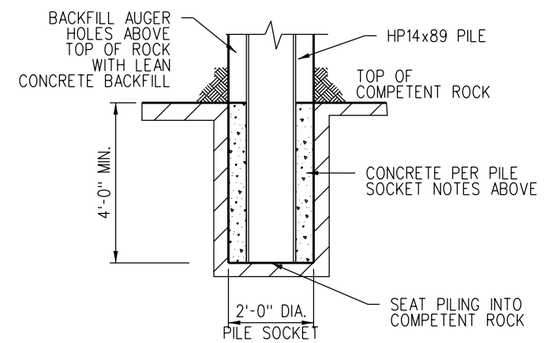
ELEVATION

WINGWALL LAYOUT AND DETAILS

SCALE: ⅜" = 1'-0"
OPTION 3 SHOWN, OPTIONS 1 AND 2 SIMILAR
LOCATION OF TOP OF BRACKET DEPENDENT ON PANEL HEIGHT

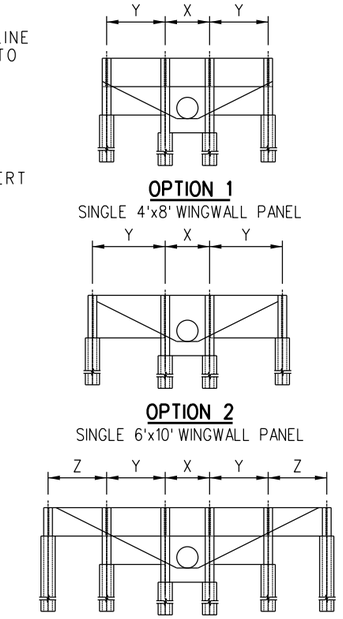
PILE SOCKET NOTES:

1. IF STANDARD SOIL AUGER UNABLE TO OBTAIN REQUIRED SHAFT DEPTH AND COMPETENT ROCK ENCOUNTERED, CONTRACTOR TO USE ROCK BORING EQUIPMENT AND PILE SOCKET DETAIL AT DIRECTION OF ENGINEER AND ADJUST EMBEDMENT ACCORDINGLY.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL TEMPORARY CASING AS REQUIRED TO PLACE PILING INTO SOCKETS, PREVENT CAVING AND ALLOW FOR CONCRETE FILL PLACEMENT.
3. IF GROUND WATER IS PRESENT IN THE DRILLED HOLE AND ROCK SOCKET, PLACE CONCRETE BY TREME TO DISPLACE WATER.
4. MINIMUM DEPTH OF PILE SOCKET SHALL BE 4'-0" INTO ROCK.
5. SEATED PILING SHALL BE ENCASED IN ROCK SOCKET WITH CONCRETE.
6. MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF SOCKET CONCRETE SHALL BE 4,000 LBS PER SQUARE INCH AT 28 DAYS.



PILE SOCKET DETAIL

NO SCALE



WINGWALL CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

NO SCALE

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DESIGN LOADING - COOPERS E-80 W/DIESEL IMPACT PER THE 2019 AREMA MANUAL.
2. SYSTEM IS NOT DESIGNED FOR SEISMIC LOADING.
3. APPLICABLE FOR INTERNAL CULVERT DIAMETERS OF 30" TO 48".
4. APPLICABLE FOR DRAINAGE AND CULVERT SLOPES OF 15% OR LESS.
5. MINIMUM DEPTH OF SHAFT EMBEDMENT INTO SOIL SHALL BE 20'-0".
6. PILE MUST BE SET CAREFULLY SO IT IS PLUMB AND ALIGNED SO THAT THE PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL OR WINGWALL CAN BEAR EVENLY AGAINST FLANGES OF THE PILES.
7. HEADWALLS AND WINGWALLS TO BE PLACED PLUMB. TRIM CULVERT ENDS TO MATCH FACE OF PANELS AS NEEDED.

STEEL NOTES:

1. MISCELLANEOUS STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A36. PILE STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A572 GR 50.
2. DEBURR ALL EDGES.
3. WELDING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY PERSONNEL QUALIFIED PER CURRENT AWS CODE D1.1.
4. PAINT EXPOSED PILES WITH ONE FIELD COAT OF CHEMICAL MASTIC CM-15, APPLIED TO A DRY FILM THICKNESS OF 8 MILS, CORRESPONDING TO A WET FILM THICKNESS OF 10 MILS. PAINT TO AT LEAST ONE FOOT BELOW FINISHED GROUNDLINE.
5. PAINT EXPOSED MISCELLANEOUS STEEL WITH ONE FIELD COAT OF CHEMICAL MASTIC CM-15, APPLIED TO A DRY FILM OF 8 MILS, CORRESPONDING TO A WET FILM THICKNESS OF 10 MILS. PAINT AFTER MISCELLANEOUS STEEL ITEMS ARE FULLY FABRICATED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 6/24/2020

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

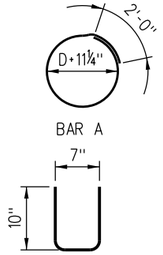
ENGINEERING STANDARDS

HEADWALL AND WINGWALL LAYOUT

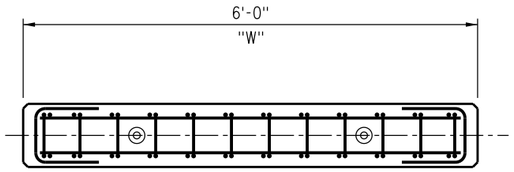
STANDARD 6320
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION - SHEET 1 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6320-01

UserName•> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:03:26 PM Plot Driver•> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName•> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_108\ES6320-01.dgn

BENDING DETAILS



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT



PLAN

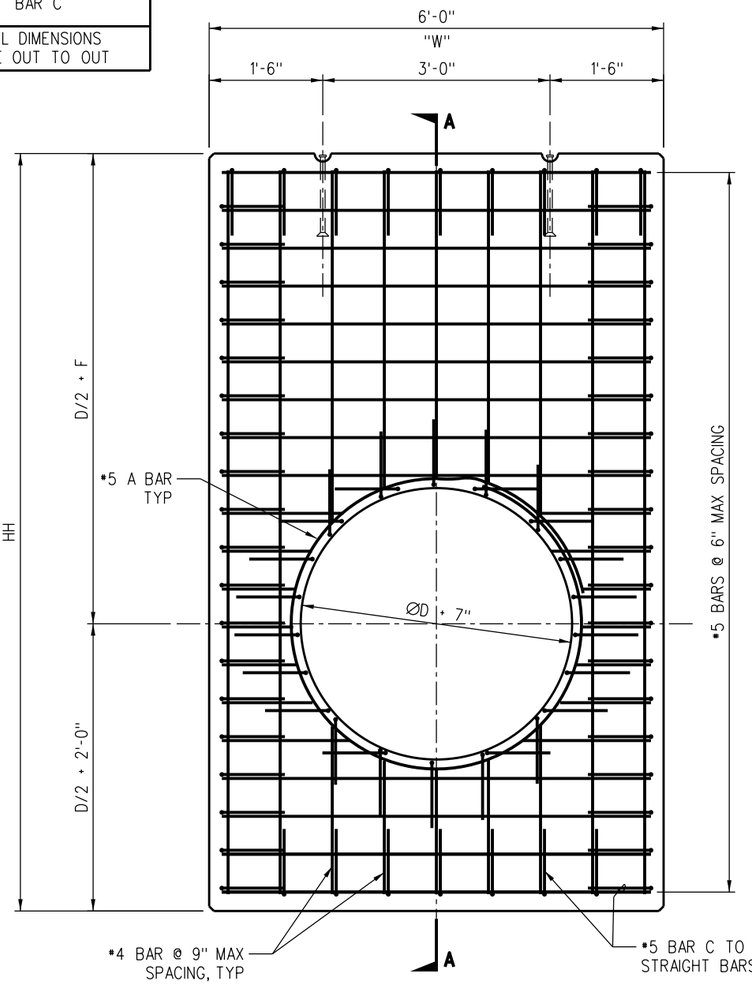
HEADWALL DIMENSIONS PER CULVERT DIAMETER D						
D (in)	W (ft)	T (in)	MIN F (ft)	MAX F (ft)	MIN HH (ft)	MAX HH (ft)
30	6	10	1.5	5.5	6	10
36	6	10	1.5	5	6.5	10
42	6	10	1.5	4.5	7	10
48	6	10	1.5	4	7.5	10

PRECAST CONCRETE NOTES:

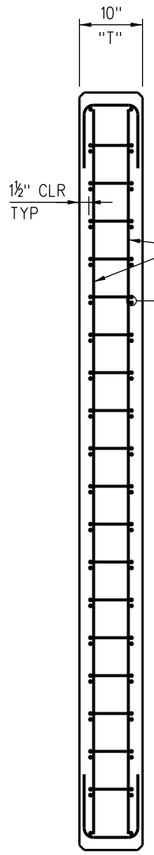
1. PRECAST CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4,000 PSI AT 28 DAYS PER THE CURRENT STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PRECAST CONCRETE PANELS.
2. ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE SHALL BE CHAMFERED ¾" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. CONCRETE SHALL BE VIBRATED INTERNALLY DURING PLACEMENT TO PROVIDE THOROUGH CONSOLIDATION AND COMPACTION. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO AVOID DISPLACEMENT OF EMBEDDED ITEMS.
4. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORMT TO ASTM A706, GRADE 60.
5. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 1½" CONCRETE COVER UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN OR NOTED.
6. ALL BAR BENDING AND STANDARD HOOK DIMENSIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH "MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE" AS PUBLISHED BY THE CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN OR NOTED.
7. THE FABRICATOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS TO SCRRA FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

REFERENCES

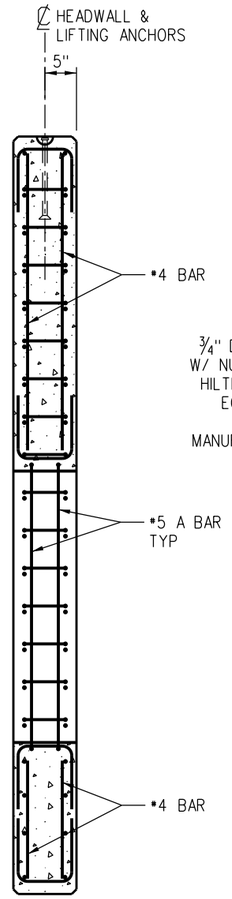
1. SEE STANDARD DRAWING ES6320-01 FOR DESIGN LOADING AND GENERAL NOTES.



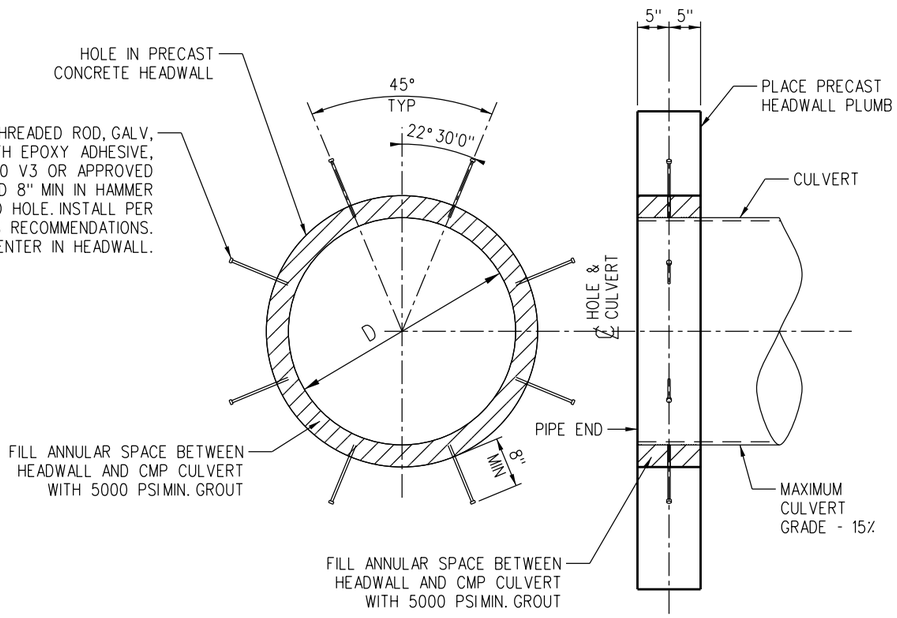
ELEVATION



END VIEW



SECTION A-A



END ANCHOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

8 - ¾" DIA x 10" THREADED ROD, GALVANIZED, ASTM A193 GR B7 PER CULVERT
8 - ¾" DIA NUTS, GALVANIZED, ASTM A194 GR 2H PER CULVERT

PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL

6'-0" < HH < 10'-0"

NOTE:

SUPPORT PRECAST HEADWALLS IN PLACE TO DRILL HOLES FOR THREADED RODS AND PLACEMENT OF EPOXY GROUT AND GROUTING ANNULAR SPACE UNTIL THE GROUT HAS REACHED DESIGN STRENGTH.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
-	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 06/24/20

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK

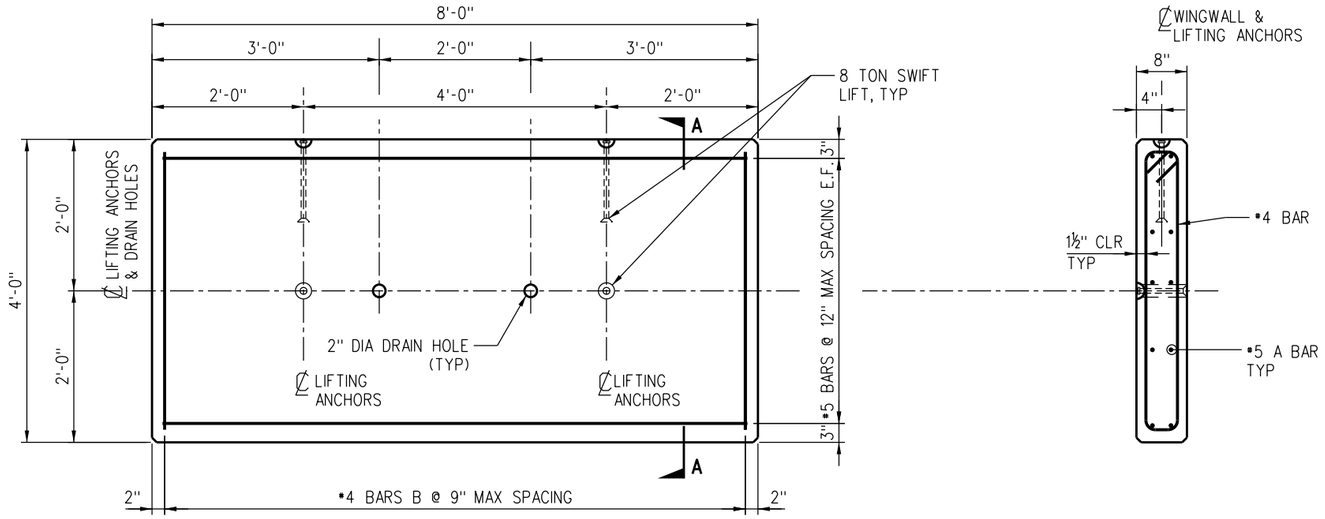
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL DETAILS

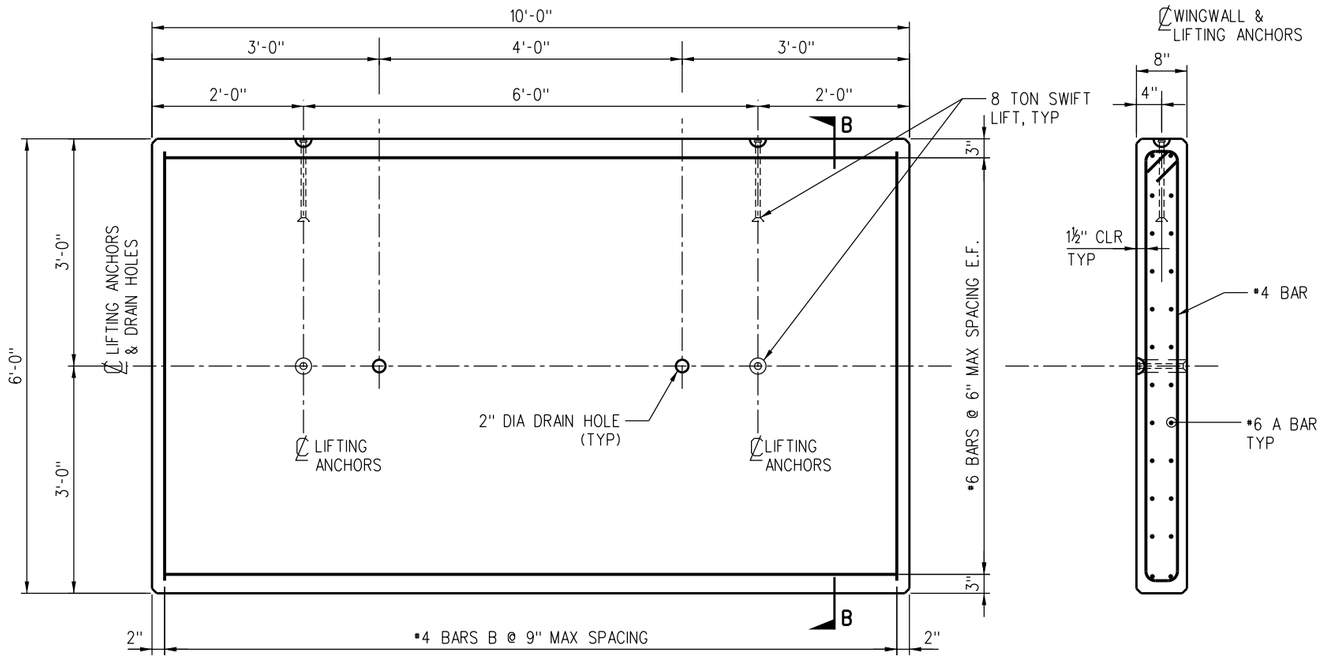
STANDARD 6320
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"
REVISION -
SHEET 2 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6320-02

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:03:51 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_109\ES6320-02.dgn



4' x 8' PRECAST CONCRETE WINGWALL PANEL
ESTIMATED WT. 3,200 LBS
VOLUME OF CONCRETE = 0.8 CU. YDS.

SECTION A-A



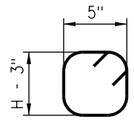
6' x 10' PRECAST CONCRETE WINGWALL PANEL
ESTIMATED WT. 6,000 LBS
VOLUME OF CONCRETE = 1.5 CU. YDS.

SECTION B-B

REFERENCES

1. SEE STANDARD DRAWING ES6320-01 FOR DESIGN LOADING AND GENERAL NOTES.
2. SEE STANDARD DRAWING ES6320-02 FOR PRECAST CONCRETE GENERAL NOTES.

BENDING DETAILS



BAR B

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
-	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 06/24/20

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

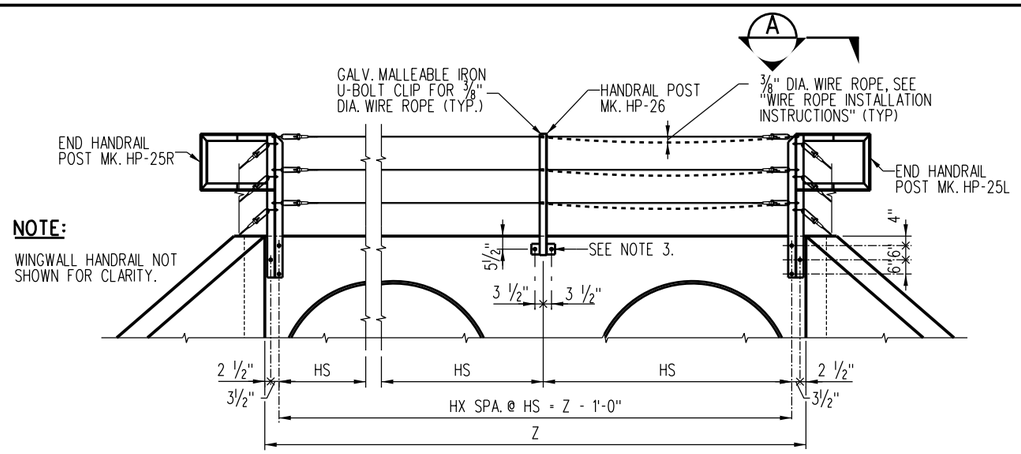
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

PRECAST CONCRETE WINGWALL DETAILS

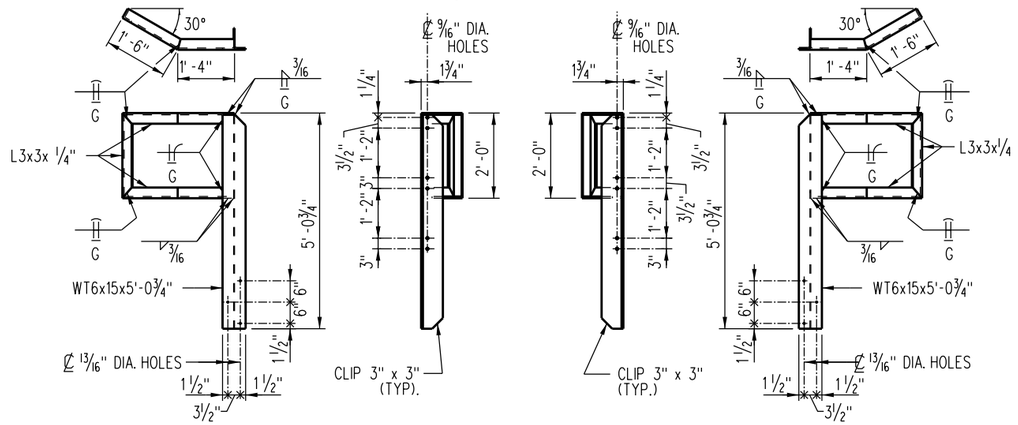
STANDARD: 6320
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"
REVISION: -
SHEET: 3 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6320-03

UserName•> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:05:32 PM Plot Driver•> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName•> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_110\ES6320-03.dgn



HEADWALL HANDRAIL LAYOUT

SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"



HANDRAIL POST MK. HP-25L

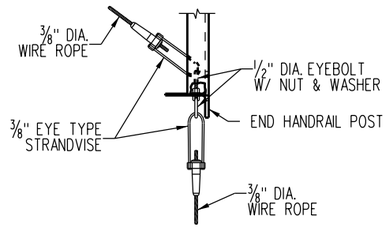
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

EST. WT. = 113 LB. EACH
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

HANDRAIL POST MK. HP-25R

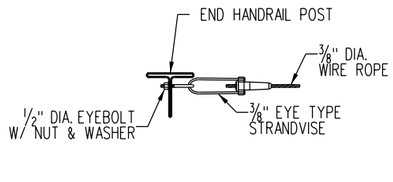
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

EST. WT. = 113 LB. EACH
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



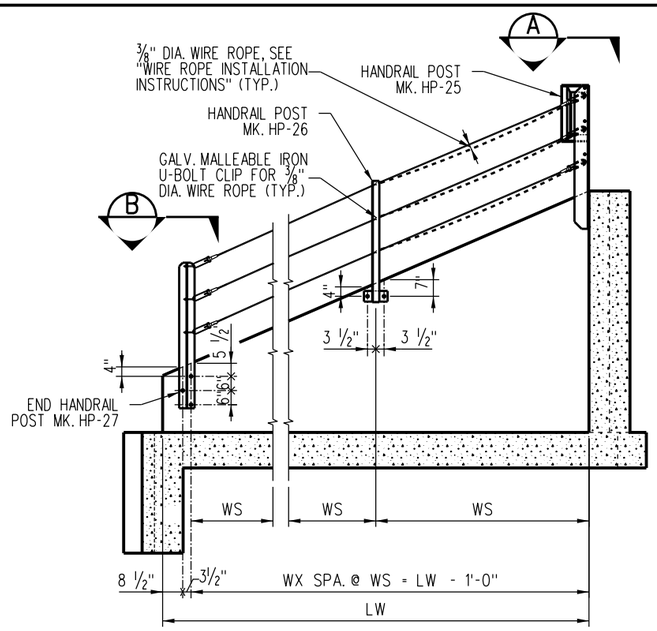
VIEW A

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



VIEW B

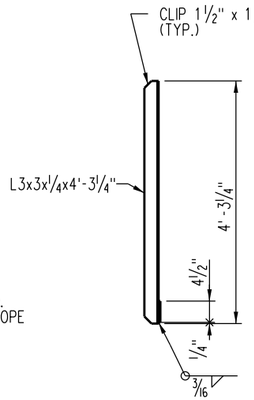
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

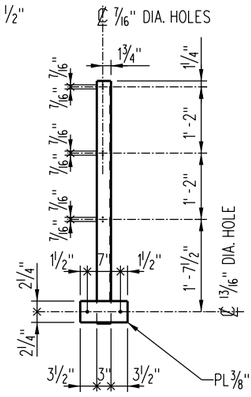


WINGWALL HANDRAIL LAYOUT

SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"

(LOOKING PERPENDICULAR TO FACE OF WINGWALL)

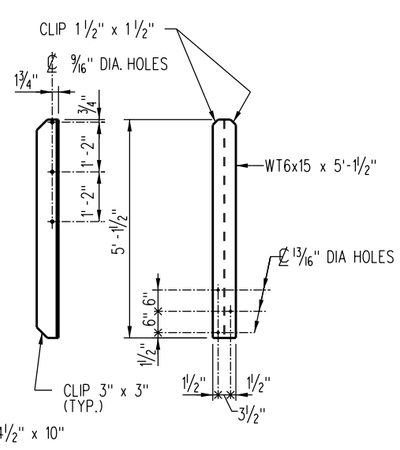




HANDRAIL POST MK. HP-26

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

EST. WT.= 25.7 LB. EACH
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



HANDRAIL POST MK. HP-27

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

EST. WT. = 76.9 LB. EACH
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

HEADWALL NOTES:

1. VARIABLE "Z" IS AS DEFINED BY HEADWALL FRAMING DETAILS.
2. HX = NUMBER OF HANDRAIL SPACES ON HEADWALL
   = (Z - 12) / 120 (ROUND UP TO NEXT WHOLE NUMBER)
3. HS = HANDRAIL SPACING ON HEADWALL (INCHES)
   = (Z - 12) / HX
4. HRL = WIRE ROPE LENGTH FOR HEADWALL (INCHES)
   = Z + 60 (ROUND UP TO NEXT WHOLE NUMBER)
5. BL = BOLT LENGTH
   = 14" (TYPE A-1, A-2, A-3 AND A-M)
   = 17" (TYPE D-1, D-M)

WINGWALL NOTES:

1. VARIABLE "Y" IS AS DEFINED BY HEADWALL FRAMING DETAILS.
2. LW = LENGTH OF WINGWALL (INCHES)
   = 1.155 x Y
3. WX = NUMBER OF HANDRAIL SPACES ON WINGWALL
   = (LW - 12) / 120 (ROUND UP TO NEXT WHOLE NUMBER)
4. WS = HANDRAIL SPACING ON WINGWALL (INCHES)
   = (LW - 12) / WX
5. WRL = WIRE ROPE LENGTH FOR WINGWALL (INCHES)
   = (1.09 x LW) + 60 (ROUND UP TO NEXT WHOLE NUMBER)
6. BL = BOLT LENGTH
   = 14" (TYPE A-1, A-2, A-3 AND A-M)
   = 17" (TYPE D-1, D-M)

WIRE ROPE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS:

1. THREAD WIRE ROPE THROUGH ALL CLIPS AND BARREL ANCHORS AND SEAT RETAINING WEDGES ON ONE END HANDRAIL POST.
2. STRETCH WIRE ROPE, HANG A MINIMUM OF 10 LB. ON CABLE BETWEEN TWO POSTS AND REMOVE ALL SAG TO A MAXIMUM OF 2 INCHES.
3. SEAT RETAINING WEDGES AT REMAINING END HANDRAIL POST.
4. REMOVE WEIGHTS.
5. TIGHTEN CLIPS AT INTERMEDIATE POSTS.
6. CUT & REMOVE EXCESS WIRE ROPE, COAT CUT PORTIONS OF WIRE ROPE WITH COLD GALVANIZING COMPOUND.

STEEL SPECIFICATIONS:

DESIGN AND WORKMANSHIP - PER CURRENT AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING.
MISCELLANEOUS STEEL - PER CURRENT ASTM A36 SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
STEEL COATING - PICKLE PER SSPC NO. 8 AND HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED PER CURRENT ASTM A123.
COATING WEIGHT 2.3 OZ. PER SQ. FT. BOLTS AND NUTS TO BE ZINC COATED.
WELDING - SAW OR SMAW PROCESS PER CURRENT AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILROAD ENGINEERING AND AWS D1.1 STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE.

NOTES:

1. FOR HANDRAIL POLICY, SEE SHEET ES6301.
2. FIELD DRILL OR CAST 7/8" DIA. HOLE AND INSTALL 3/4" DIA. x BL A307 BOLT WITH WASHER AND LOCKNUT (TYP.)

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
A	05-01-20	REVISED SHEET NUMBER AND CADD FILE NUMBER	AC	JMM

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

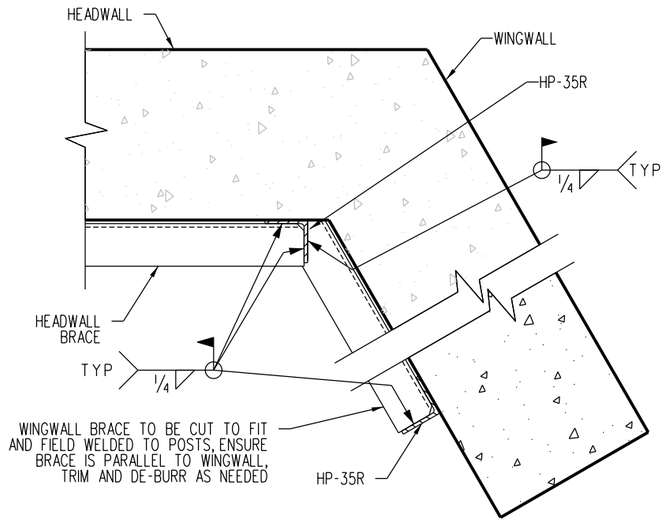
METROLINK®

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

HANDRAIL LAYOUT AND DETAILS

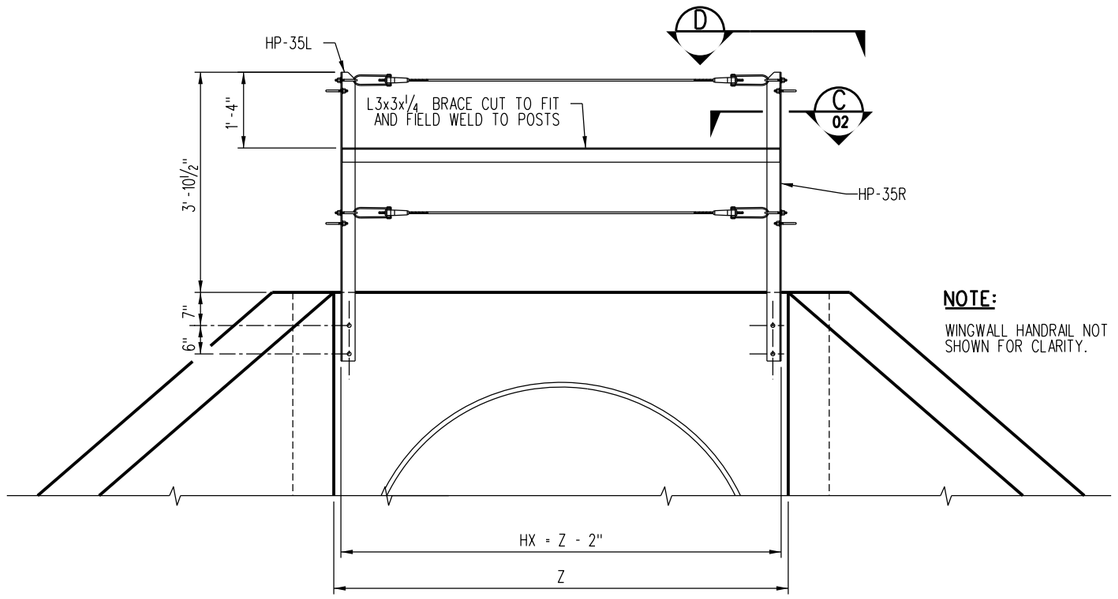
STANDARD 6330
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION A SHEET 1 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6330-01



WIRE ROPE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY

SECTION C

SCALE: 3"=1'-0"



NOTE:

WINGWALL HANDRAIL NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

ALTERNATIVE HEADWALL HANDRAIL LAYOUT-CASE 1

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

CASE 1 APPLIES WHEN Z ≤ 7'-0"

HEADWALL NOTES:

1. VARIABLE "Z" IS AS DEFINED BY HEADWALL FRAMING DETAILS.
2. HX = HANDRAIL SPACES SPACING = Z - 2"
3. HRL = WIRE ROPE LENGTH FOR HEADWALL (INCHES)
   = Z + 60 (ROUND UP TO NEXT WHOLE NUMBER)
4. BL = BOLT LENGTH
   = 14" (TYPE A-1, A-2, A-3 AND A-4)
   = 17" (TYPE D-1, D-M)

WINGWALL NOTES:

1. VARIABLE "Y" IS AS DEFINED BY HEADWALL FRAMING DETAILS.
2. LW = LENGTH OF WINGWALL (INCHES)
   = 1.155 x Y
3. WX = NUMBER OF HANDRAIL SPACES ON WINGWALL
   = (LW - 8.5) / 84 (ROUND UP TO NEXT WHOLE NUMBER)
4. WRL = WIRE ROPE LENGTH FOR WINGWALL (INCHES)
   = (1.09 x LW) + 60 (ROUND UP TO NEXT WHOLE NUMBER)
5. BL = BOLT LENGTH
   = 14" (TYPE A-1, A-2, A-3 AND A-4)
   = 17" (TYPE D-1, D-M)

WIRE ROPE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS:

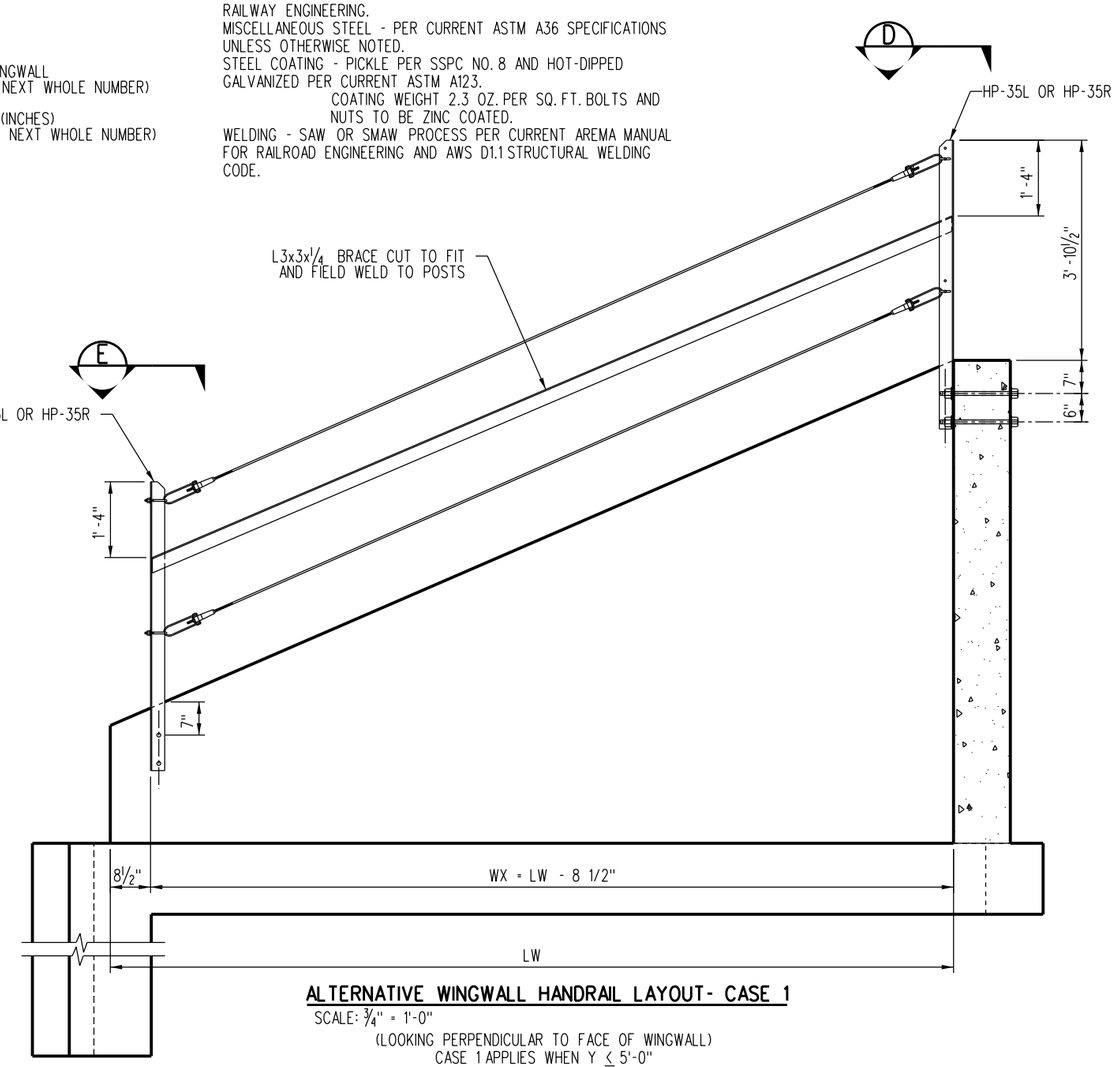
1. THREAD WIRE ROPE THROUGH ALL CLIPS AND BARREL ANCHORS.
2. STRETCH WIRE ROPE, HANG A MINIMUM OF 10 LB. ON CABLE BETWEEN TWO POSTS AND REMOVE ALL SAG TO A MAXIMUM OF 2 INCHES.
3. REMOVE WEIGHTS.
4. CUT & REMOVE EXCESS WIRE ROPE, COAT CUT PORTIONS OF WIRE ROPE WITH COLD GALVANIZING COMPOUND.

STEEL SPECIFICATIONS:

DESIGN AND WORKMANSHIP - PER CURRENT AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING.
MISCELLANEOUS STEEL - PER CURRENT ASTM A36 SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
STEEL COATING - PICKLE PER SSPC NO. 8 AND HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED PER CURRENT ASTM A123.
COATING WEIGHT 2.3 OZ. PER SQ. FT. BOLTS AND NUTS TO BE ZINC COATED.
WELDING - SAW OR SMAW PROCESS PER CURRENT AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILROAD ENGINEERING AND AWS D1.1 STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE.

NOTES:

1. FOR HANDRAIL POLICY, SEE SHEET ES6301.
2. FIELD DRILL OR CAST 7/8" DIA. HOLE AND INSTALL 3/4" DIA. x BL A307 BOLT WITH WASHER AND LOCKNUT (TYP.)
3. FOR HP-35R AND HP-35L DETAILS SEE ES6330-03
4. FOR SECTION D & E, SEE SHEET ES6330-03.



ALTERNATIVE WINGWALL HANDRAIL LAYOUT- CASE 1

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

(LOOKING PERPENDICULAR TO FACE OF WINGWALL)
CASE 1 APPLIES WHEN Y ≤ 5'-0"

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 05/01/2020

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

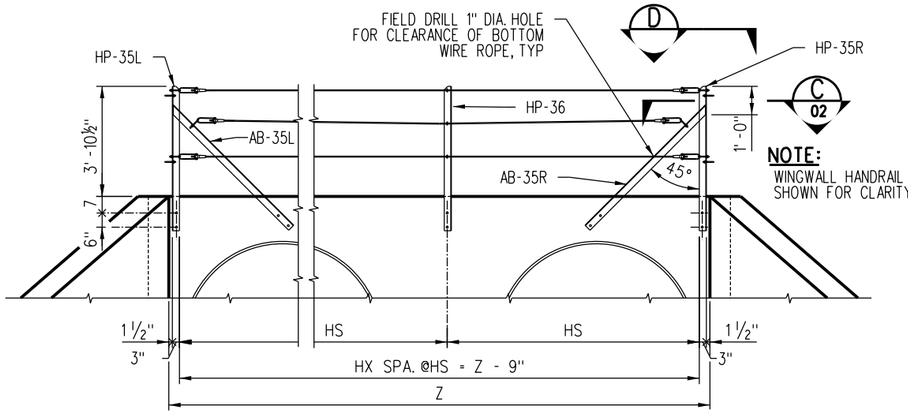
METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

HANDRAIL LAYOUT AND DETAILS

STANDARD 6330
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION - SHEET 2 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6330-02

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:05:28 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_107\ES6330-02.dgn

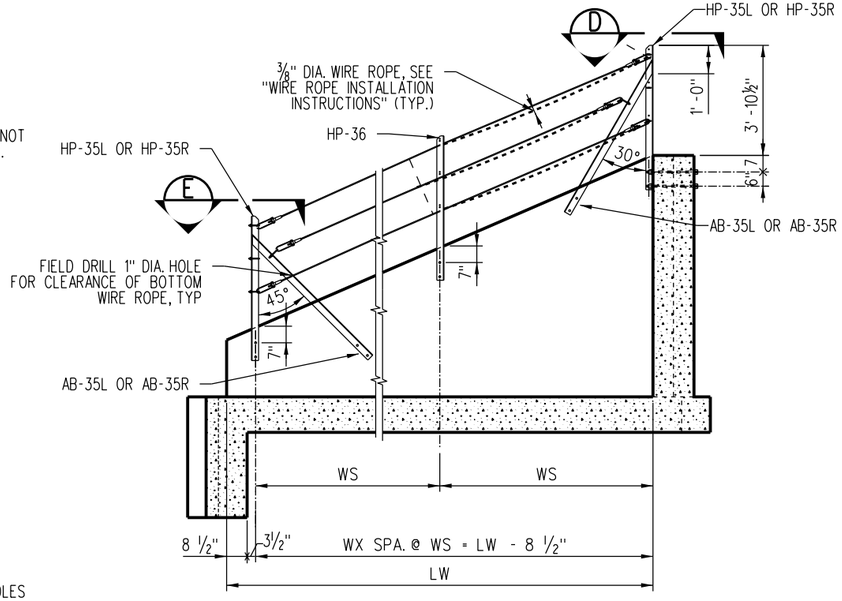


NOTE:
WINGWALL HANDRAIL NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

ALTERNATIVE HEADWALL HANDRAIL LAYOUT-CASE 2

SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"

CASE 2 APPLIES WHEN Z > 7'-0"



ALTERNATIVE WINGWALL HANDRAIL LAYOUT- CASE 2

SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"

(LOOKING PERPENDICULAR TO FACE OF WINGWALL)
CASE 2 APPLIES WHEN Y > 5'-0"

HEADWALL NOTES:

1. VARIABLE "Z" IS AS DEFINED BY HEADWALL FRAMING DETAILS.
2. HX = NUMBER OF HANDRAIL SPACES ON HEADWALL
   = (Z - 9) / 84 (ROUND UP TO NEXT WHOLE NUMBER)
3. HS = HANDRAIL SPACING ON HEADWALL (INCHES)
   = (Z - 9) / HX NOT TO BE MORE THAN 7 FEET
4. HRL = WIRE ROPE LENGTH FOR HEADWALL (INCHES)
   = Z + 60 (ROUND UP TO NEXT WHOLE NUMBER)
5. BL = BOLT LENGTH
   = 14" (TYPE A-1, A-2, A-3 AND A-M)
   = 17" (TYPE D-1, D-M)

WINGWALL NOTES:

1. VARIABLE "Y" IS AS DEFINED BY HEADWALL FRAMING DETAILS.
2. LW = LENGTH OF WINGWALL (INCHES)
   = 1.155 x Y
3. WX = NUMBER OF HANDRAIL SPACES ON WINGWALL
   = (LW - 8.5) / 84 (ROUND UP TO NEXT WHOLE NUMBER)
4. WS = HANDRAIL SPACING ON WINGWALL (INCHES)
   = (LW - 8.5) / WX NOT TO BE MORE THAN 7 FEET
5. WRL = WIRE ROPE LENGTH FOR WINGWALL (INCHES)
   = (1.09 x LW) + 60 (ROUND UP TO NEXT WHOLE NUMBER)
6. BL = BOLT LENGTH
   = 14" (TYPE A-1, A-2, A-3 AND A-M)
   = 17" (TYPE D-1, D-M)

WIRE ROPE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS:

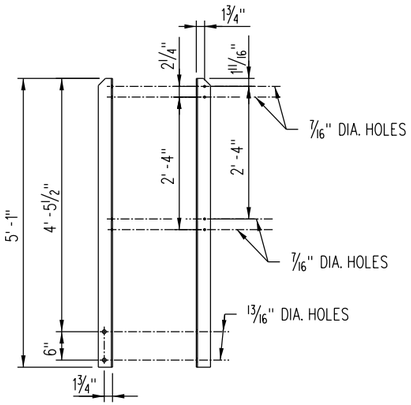
1. THREAD WIRE ROPE THROUGH ALL CLIPS AND BARREL ANCHORS.
2. STRETCH WIRE ROPE, HANG A MINIMUM OF 10 LB. ON CABLE BETWEEN TWO POSTS AND REMOVE ALL SAG TO A MAXIMUM OF 2 INCHES.
3. REMOVE WEIGHTS.
4. CUT & REMOVE EXCESS WIRE ROPE, COAT CUT PORTIONS OF WIRE ROPE WITH COLD GALVANIZING COMPOUND.

STEEL SPECIFICATIONS:

DESIGN AND WORKMANSHIP - PER CURRENT AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING.
MISCELLANEOUS STEEL - PER CURRENT ASTM A36 SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
STEEL COATING - PICKLE PER SSPC NO. 8 AND HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED PER CURRENT ASTM A123.
COATING WEIGHT 2.3 OZ. PER SQ. FT. BOLTS AND NUTS TO BE ZINC COATED.
WELDING - SAW OR SMAW PROCESS PER CURRENT AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILROAD ENGINEERING AND AWS D1.1 STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE.

NOTES:

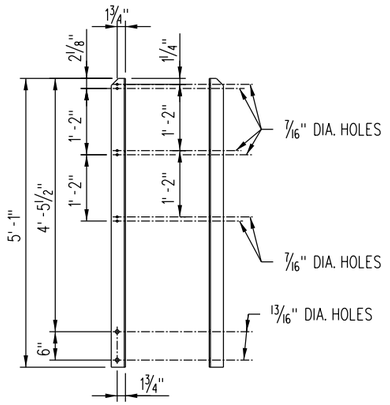
1. FOR HANDRAIL POLICY, SEE SHEET ES6301.
2. FIELD DRILL OR CAST 7/8" DIA. HOLE AND INSTALL 3/4" DIA. x BL A307 BOLT WITH WASHER AND LOCKNUT (TYP.)
3. FOR SECTION C, SEE SHEET ES6330-02.



HANDRAIL POST MK. HP-35L & HP-35R

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

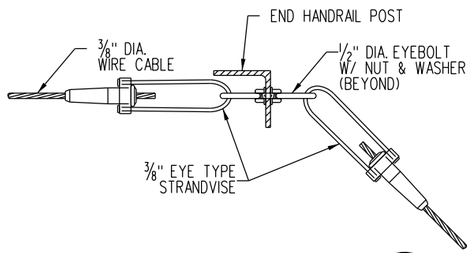
L3 x 3 x 1/4 x 5'-1"
HP 35R SHOWN, HP 35L OPPOSITE HAND
EST. WT. = 25 LBS. EACH



HANDRAIL POST MK. HP-36

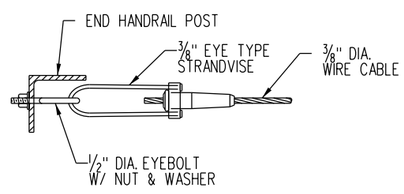
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

L3 x 3 x 1/4 x 5'-1"
EST. WT. = 25 LBS EACH



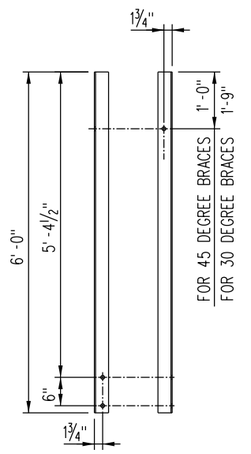
SECTION D

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



SECTION E

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



NOTE:
HOLES IN BRACES MAY BE FIELD DRILLED AS NEEDED TO ENSURE PROPER INSTALLATION OF WIRE ROPE.

HANDRAIL ANGLE BRACE MK. AB-35L & AB-35R

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

L3 x 3 x 1/4 x 6'-0"
AB 35R SHOWN, AB 35L OPPOSITE HAND
EST. WT. = 30 LBS EACH
NOTE: EACH BRACE SHALL BE TRIMMED TO FIT IN THE FIELD

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: A. CARLOS DATE: 05/01/2020

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

HANDRAIL LAYOUT AND DETAILS

STANDARD 6330
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVISION - SHEET 3 OF 3
CADD FILE: ES6330-03

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:03:25 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt
FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_106\ES6330-03.dgn

TABLE 1 - ROUND SMOOTH STEEL PIPE (SSP)					
OUTSIDE PIPE DIAMETER	THICKNESS (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB./FT.)	COVER *		20'-0" LENGTH
			MIN. (FT.)	MAX (FT.)	WEIGHT (LB.)
12"	3/16	24	1'-6"	18'-0"	480
18"	1/4	48	1'-6"	18'-0"	960
21"	5/16	69	1'-6"	18'-0"	1,380
24"	5/16	80	1'-6"	18'-0"	1,600
30"	3/8	119	1'-6"	18'-0"	2,380
36"	1/2	190	1'-6"	18'-0"	3,800
42"	1/2	222	1'-6"	18'-0"	4,440
48"	5/8	317	1'-6"	18'-0"	6,340
60"	3/4	475	1'-6"	18'-0"	9,500
72"	7/8	666	1'-6"	18'-0"	13,320
* COVER TO BE MEASURED FROM BASE OF RAIL TO TOP OF PIPE					

TABLE 2 - ROUND CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE (CSP)							
INSIDE PIPE DIAMETER	GAGE	THICKNESS (IN.)	WEIGHT (LB./FT.)	COVER *		20'-0" LENGTH	CONNECTING BANDS
				MIN. (FT.)	MAX. (FT.)	WEIGHT (LB.)	GAGE
12"	14	0.079	12	1'-6"	18'-0"	240	16
18"	14	0.079	18	1'-6"	18'-0"	360	16
21"	14	0.079	21	1'-6"	18'-0"	420	16
24"	14	0.079	24	1'-6"	18'-0"	480	16
30"	14	0.079	30	1'-6"	18'-0"	600	16
36"	14	0.079	41	2'-6"	18'-0"	820	16
42"	14	0.079	47	2'-6"	18'-0"	940	16
48"	12	0.109	74	2'-6"	18'-0"	1,480	14
60"	12	0.109	92	2'-6"	18'-0"	1,840	14
72"	10	0.138	140	3'-6"	18'-0"	2,800	12
* COVER TO BE MEASURED FROM BASE OF RAIL TO TOP OF PIPE							

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

GENERAL:

THESE STRUCTURES ARE DESIGNED FOR COOPER E80 LIVE LOAD WITH IMPACT, AND COVER AS SHOWN IN TABLE 1 AND TABLE 2.

TABLE 1 INDICATES THE MINIMUM REQUIRED THICKNESS FOR STRUCTURAL STABILITY.

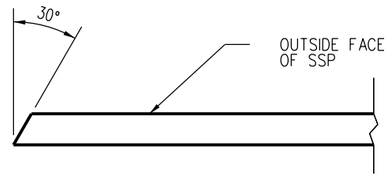
INSTALLATION:

INSTALLATION OF SMOOTH STEEL PIPE (SSP) SHALL CONFORM TO THE CURRENT AMERICAN RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND MAINTENANCE-OF-WAY ASSOCIATION (AREMA) MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING, CHAPTER 1, PART 4. CULVERT LENGTHS ARE TO BE BASED ON STANDARD MAINLINE ROADBED SECTIONS.

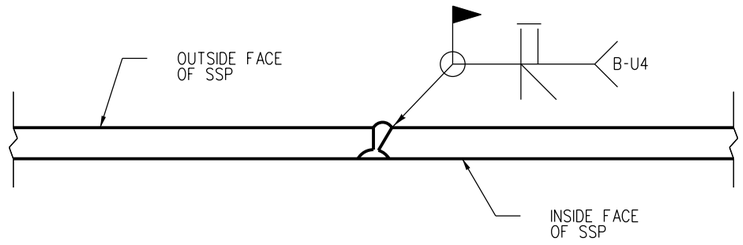
MATERIALS:

PIPE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM INTERNATIONAL A139. PIPE TO BE GRADE B AND STEEL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 35 KSI. A HYDROSTATIC TEST IS NOT REQUIRED.

SMOOTH STEEL PIPE SHALL HAVE A WELDED STRAIGHT LONGITUDINAL SEAM. THE ENDS OF EACH SECTION OF PIPE SHALL BE SQUARE CUT. ONE END SHALL BE SUITABLY BEVELED FOR FIELD WELDING SECTIONS TOGETHER.



PIPE END BEVEL DETAIL



PIPE END WELD DETAIL

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DES.	ENG.
X	XX-XX-XX	REVISION	XX	XX

DRAWN BY: SCRRA DATE: 03/31/2011

PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, DESIGN & STANDARDS

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DESIGN

METROLINK®

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL RAIL AUTHORITY
900 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1500, L. A., CA. 90017

ENGINEERING STANDARDS

CONSTRUCTION NOTES AND TABLE FOR SMOOTH AND CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE CULVERTS

STANDARD	6340
SCALE:	NONE
REVISION	SHEET 1 OF 1
CADD FILE:	ES6340

UserName=> scrrapw01app02$ Date Plotted: 1/6/2021 11:03:13 PM Plot Driver=> C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\InterPlot\IPLOT\bin\iplotdrvn.plt FileName=> \\scrrapw01app02\iCS_pdf_work_dir\60\495_73\ES6340.dgn